



Our 10-Year Plan
16 May 2018

Oral hearing submissions

Submission	Name	On behalf of:	Suburb	Page
278	Kris Richards	Baseball New Zealand		1
357	Clint Schoultz	Vulnerable Support Charitable Trust	Tawa	4
393	Bernard O'Shaughnessy	Individual	Newtown	7
881	Candice Carubio	Individual	Johnsonville	10
486	Jason Parlour	Wellington Circus Trust, trading as, the Circus Hub	Newtown	13
840	Joel Hassan	Individual	Mount Cook	16
1798	Benoit Pette	Individual	Karaka Bay	19
369	Nick Granville	Individual	Newtown	23
33	Jill Ford	Individual	Newtown	26
517	Felicity Wong	Individual	Oriental Bay	29
351	Dr Marion Leighton	Doctors for Active, Safe Transport	Newtown	32
86	Steve Glassey	Individual	Newlands	35
198	Dr Sea Rotmann	Individual	Moa Point	38
380	Natalia Pritch	Individual	Brooklyn	41
98	Elisapeci Samanunu Waqanivala	Individual	Hataitai	44
746	Lucile Cretin	Individual	Hutt Valley	47
22	Callum Strong	Individual	Seatoun	50
347	Des Smith	Individual	Ngaio	53
685	Sarah Flutey	Individual	Khandallah	56
8	Darren Stafford	Individual	Thorndon	59
692	Simon Gianotti	Individual	Khandallah	63
1316	Terry Shubkin and Grant Maxwell	Wellington Culinary Events Trust		66
390	Damian Sligurgreen	Individual	Mount Victoria	69
896	Alan Reid	Wadestown Residents Assn.	Wadestown	72
1989	Emma Church	Compass Health		75
1885	Kiri Waldgrave	Regional Public Health		78
1452	Alex Gray	Individual	Brooklyn	83
948	Doug Dixon	Individual	Island Bay	86
1673	Susannah Lees-Jeffries	Royal New Zealand Ballet	Kelburn	89
1844	Laura O'Connell-Rapira	ActionStation	Thorndon	92
1529	Arron Cox	Generation Zero	Newtown	95
1830	Nicole Miller	Wellington Underwater Club	Karori	98
1159	Benjamin Burkhart	Individual	Newlands	101
1679	Dr Prudence Stone/Marilyn Head	Wellington Branch of the Public Health Association		104
2053	Ken New	Forest and Bird, Wellington Branch		107
1371	Jane O'Shea	Individual	Highbury	110
1797	Lisa Jones	Capital Football	Kapiti Coast	113
1604	Matt Patterson/Denise Wood	Property Council New Zealand		116
1233	Conor Twyford	Wellington Sexual Abuse HELP Foundation	Wellington Central	120
1539	Courtney Johnston	Arts Wellington	Te Aro	123
1586	Paul Barber	Living Wage Wellington		126
1535	Chris Livesey	Individual	Brooklyn	129
1802	Debbie Leyland	UCAN	Lyll Bay	132
1968	Sam Donald	Sam Donald	Brooklyn	135
1985	David Bagnall	Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust	Vogeltown	138
2061	Graeme Hall	Great Harbour Way Trust		141

1997	Brad Olsen	Wellington City Council's Youth Council	145
2012	Tim Jones	Individual	152
	Steve Stirrat and Marilyn	Newtown	
2005	Head	Individual	155

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Kris Richards		Baseball New Zealand	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not answered	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Wellington Baseball Association Incorporated

Baseball Facilities Plan for Wellington City

Newlands and Wakefield Parks

BRIEF OVERVIEW

What is Wellington Baseballs Vision

Wellington Baseball's vision is to provide every Wellingtonian with the opportunity to participate in baseball by increasing participation in baseball, through long-term athletic development by offering access to high performance coaching and *current, updated facilities*.

Why does baseball need a multi-purpose field in Wellington city?

Wellington has ZERO baseball fields but expects to have over 1,000 members by 2019. Baseball and Softball are NOT the same. However, if built correctly each sport may be accommodated.

What months of the year and times is the venue(s) needed?

Baseball is a summer sport. However, we hope to have a field that can be used year round to train our high performance players.

How many individual players and teams are expected to participate in year 1?

Wellington Baseball has experienced 1000% growth in its first two seasons. It is expected that by 2019 we will experience 100% plus in growth, raising our participation numbers to over 1,000 members.

What are baseball participation levels expected to be in 5 years?

10,000 + ... In five years time Wellington Baseball expects Baseball and Softball to align itself with the rest of the world. We expect clubs to join baseball and will work together in sharing resources and players.

What facilities are needed? What is the expected cost? Who will fund the new facilities? The ongoing maintenance cost?

Wellington Baseball is seeking multi purpose baseball fields. The total cost is \$150,000 to which Wellington Baseball will pay in full. The ongoing maintenance cost will include grass and dirt upkeep. We are asking for land, field drainage and leveling from the councils.

Additional Information

New Zealand will have a professional baseball team in the beginning of October 2018. All games will be televised on SKY Sports. With this will come tremendous interest in baseball. In preparation of this growth it is mandatory that a field be built.

ALL stakeholders of the fields have agreed with the *exception* of the Wellington Softball Association.

WELLINGTON BASEBALL EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this document is to demonstrate that Wellington Baseball has reached a stage in its development where a new regional baseball facility and multi-diamond complexes are necessary to ensure the organisation remains sustainable as well as maintains the sport's rapid growth. This plan also offers priorities for future facility provision to meet these organisational needs.

Baseball in Wellington has grown incredibly fast in the past few years and has established a huge presence in various Wellington communities. In 2017-18, there were 500 people who participated in baseball or baseball-related activities in Wellington, which is over a 1,000% increase from 2016-2017 season, and approximately 8,748 overall across New Zealand. In Wellington, 500 registered participants were spread over 11 teams and eight different clubs. This is an increase from 2016-2017 when there were only 2 baseball teams competing in sanctioned age-grade competitions.

These figures are significant, in that, they illustrate how baseball's growth is primarily attributed to the massive youth movement that is currently taking place within the sport as well as more Māori, Pacific and Asian players participating in all of these competitions. Moreover, these numbers will only increase with the addition of late registrants and the implementation of holiday programmes in the coming year along with the crossover of players from softball to baseball. These increasing participation numbers have also prompted Baseball Australia to engage with Wellington Baseball recently about the prospect of establishing a professional baseball franchise in Auckland, which would participate in the Australian Baseball League (ABL) and create a unique opportunity to further the sport's growth. It will also, be televised on SKY sport promoting the game throughout the entire country.

However, the organisation's current field capacity is at a tipping point since there are **ZERO** baseball parks that are capable of hosting sanctioned competitions to a high standard. This situation is made even more difficult when considering that 14 Baseball New Zealand players reside in the Wellington region and have ZERO parks to train at. These grounds are needed for school and high performance programmes, baseball clinics, national and regional training sessions, sanctioned competitions, end-of-season tournaments as well as international and professional events. This issue is further compounded by Wellington's rising population numbers, which not only means that it is becoming more difficult to travel to and access these fields due to increasing traffic congestion, but also that there is limited land available to build new diamond facilities.

Subsequently, Wellington Baseball's top priority is to develop not just a regional baseball facility, but also a series of multi-diamond complexes throughout the Wellington region in order to secure baseball's long-term future in New Zealand. More specifically, the provision section of this document outlines criteria for a facilities in Hutt Valley, Wellington City and Porirua which will serve as a venue for a baseball academy, high performance training

sessions, national team training camps, international and national age-grade tournaments along with an ABL franchise development teams.

At the same time, this report examines the prospect of establishing multi-diamond complexes in Porirua, Wellington City, Hutt Valley, Wairarapa, Kapiti Coast and Levin in an effort to create multiple sport 'hubs' throughout the greater Wellington region. These complexes would host school sessions, club practices as well as local and regional competitions. All of the concepts proposed would consist of two youth and two adult diamonds to satisfy the growing demand for baseball in Wellington. However, it should be noted that the role of these facilities would be flexible and interchangeable based on the organisation's regional, national and international needs at any given time.

Furthermore, Wellington Baseball acknowledges that, for this project to come to fruition and be successful, it will require working with another sport code. Therefore, the national body is willing to work with regional softball/rugby/soccer associations to establish, maintain and share the proposed facilities, so that all diamond sports can continue to prosper in this country.

CONTENTS

Brief Overview	1
Wellington Baseball Executive Summary	2
Section 1 – Introduction	5
Section 2 – Context	7
Section 3 – demand	10
Section 4 – supply	14
Section 5 – growth	14
Section 6 – SUPPLY AND DEMAND ANALYSIS	15
Section 7 – PROVISION	17
Minimum Standard of Play	19
Section 8 – IMPLEMENTATION.....	24
Appendix	25

SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION

The rise of baseball in New Zealand has become one of the most exciting prospects towards the development of one of the world's most popular summer sports in New Zealand, beginning with children as young as 4 years old right up through to premier and divisional grades with adults of all ages playing the game.

Considered the nation's fastest growing summer sport domestically, baseball's expansion nationwide has been possible due to the large amount of benefits the sport has been able to provide New Zealand communities such as quality coaching and pathways for teenage participants as well as the high quality of exposure that has occurred over the past 18 months.

Currently, the growth of the sport is at a critical juncture where fields and facilities are only just meeting their demand and, if the rapid expansion continues as expected, this capacity will certainly be exceeded in upcoming seasons. Wellington Baseball acknowledges that this is a pressing issue that requires both immediate and long-term solutions and has sanctioned the development of this Regional and National Facilities Plan, which is paramount toward the success of the organisation and the sport as a whole. Wellington Baseball hopes to work with all greater Wellington Councils to prepare a proposal in order to meet the needs of, and provide sustainability to, the national body, Wellington Baseball, as well as regional bodies and clubs.

To consider the future demand of baseball in Wellington, this project has concentrated on identifying the demand of baseball fields during the summer months. The baseball preseason normally takes place in October and games are played from November through to April with a small break during the Christmas period. Baseball's leadership has identified that, in 2017-18, there were a total of 11 baseball teams using 3 parks. These fields however are softball fields and are unsuitable for older grades.

These parks are used for a variety of activities including sanctioned competitions, club trainings, national high performance programmes as well as international events. During the summer season, these parks are used several times throughout the week. Subsequently, if participation numbers continue to increase as expected, this capacity will certainly be exceeded in upcoming seasons.

Moreover, this plan identifies the current baseball fields that are shared with other sports or provided by Wellington Council. The report also identifies gaps in provision or service standards that are needed for baseball to continue to grow and meet the needs of participants. At times, baseball clubs are unable to use regional playing fields due to winter sports increasingly encroaching on the summer season.

To rectify these issues, this proposal outlines the current and future demand for a national baseball facility, which will be shared with all clubs that share the fields, along with additional multi-diamond complexes around the greater Wellington region. This plan also

provides a framework to guide and drive development and investment into these projects. Furthermore, it outlines a hierarchy of facility provision to meet the local, regional, international and professional needs of the sport. Finally, this framework aims to prioritise future actions and to inform Wellington Council of the importance of establishing these projects in order to allow the sport of baseball to thrive and be more accessible to all people.

1.1 Process

A Baseball New Zealand project team was established to oversee the development of this plan, which included representatives from Wellington Baseball and Baseball New Zealand. The process in developing this plan included a 2015 market study conducted by The Sports Force, a company specialising in sport field and stadium architecture, which examined the potential for new baseball facilities within the Auckland Region as well as a workshop in June 2017 with Aktive Auckland Sport and Recreation providing professional development on the planning process. The 2011 Auckland Baseball Facilities Strategy and the 2017 Auckland Softball Facility Plan were also used as templates for developing the 2017 Auckland Baseball Facilities Plan.

Statistical information on current participation numbers and trends has been gathered using Auckland Council questionnaires, which have been completed by Auckland club presidents and analysed as a predictor of future demand. National numbers and facilities information has also been collected via questionnaire and have been confirmed through telephone interviews with regional club presidents. An analysis of the Auckland region's population and projected demographic changes has been included using figures from Statistics New Zealand. In addition, potential priorities and regional solutions to meet these demands have been outlined.

All information gathered for Auckland is relevant to the expected growth of baseball in Wellington.

SECTION 2 – CONTEXT

2.1 The Past

The earliest examples of baseball in New Zealand date back to 1881 in Christchurch, but the sport struggled to establish itself. Although it was often encouraged by North American visitors, competition from other sport codes was stiff and few sport grounds had room for a full-sized outfield.

However, the Christchurch Baseball Club of 1889 included a number of prominent citizens – all well-known local cricket players. William Pember Reeves, a politician and journalist, was an enthusiast, as was Leonard Cuff, an all-round athlete and, later, a foundation member of the International Olympic Committee. Canterbury representative cricketer and tennis champion Anthony Wilding was also an active participant.

Efforts were made to establish baseball as a winter sport for cricketers in New Zealand. More specifically, two baseball clubs were formed in Christchurch in 1889 with the aim of providing a winter sport for cricketers who did not want to play rugby. After initial enthusiasm, support waned as the winter weather interfered with play. Both clubs lapsed the following year.

From 1888 to 1890, there was a troupe of African-American performers known as the Hicks-Sawyer Minstrels, who toured around Australia and New Zealand. Among this troupe were a group of talented baseball players who formed the Hicks-Sawyer Baseball Club and organised games against local teams in order to promote both the troupe and the sport of baseball. An 1888 match between the Christchurch Baseball Club and the Hicks-Sawyer Minstrel Troupe led to the creation of a Auckland Baseball League. The Auckland league ran for two summers and featured a Native Baseball Club of Waiwhetū Māori, which included Hare Hongi (also known as Henry Stowell), who was a noted interpreter and writer on Māori traditional lore.

A Blenheim club also flourished between 1889 and 1891 and, in 1895, baseball reached Whanganui. Whanganui enthusiasts practised at the local racecourse using newspaper articles about the game as a guide. Yet, as elsewhere, the fad soon died out.

Perhaps the most prominent attempt to establish baseball in New Zealand occurred in 1888 when an exhibition match was played in Wellington between the Chicago White Stockings and an All-American team. These two professional teams were on a world tour organised by US baseballer and entrepreneur Albert Spalding. No organised local competition emerged from the event, although a team from North Shore played several games against a club from Auckland.

Baseball was later revived in Christchurch by Canadian visitors to the 1906–07 New Zealand International Exhibition, and again in 1909 and 1910. Baseball was also played in Wellington and Wellington before and after the First World War. Regular matches were played in

Wellington in 1923–24 and there were also clashes with Canterbury. However, despite the visit of an American fleet in 1925, efforts to preserve the sport ceased.

In January 1943, a crowd of 20,000 watched a match between US Marine Corps teams at Athletic Park to benefit patriotic funds. Some Wellingtonians were shocked by players' 'threatening attitudes' towards umpires when they disagreed with a ruling. By that time, baseball had been supplanted locally by softball, which many found easier to play.

2.2 The Present

A New Zealand Baseball Association (now Auckland Baseball) was formed in Auckland in 1989. The sport is now played in Auckland, Hamilton, Tauranga, Hawkes Bay, Wairarapa, Bay of Plenty, Levin, Hutt Valley, Wellington, Nelson and Canterbury with national senior and youth championships contested annually. New Zealand teams have previously competed in World Baseball Classic (WBC) qualifying tournaments, World Baseball Softball Confederation (WBSC) age-grade World Cups, Australian provincial championships, Asian Zone Little League competitions and Cal Ripken World Series tournaments.

Wellington Baseball Association was founded in 2011 but was not truly established and recognized as a non-profit until September 2017. In its first season of existence Wellington Baseball has seen a 1000% increase in participation levels and is expected to grow 100% more by 2018-2019 season.

Promising local baseball and softball players are scouted by North American Major League Baseball clubs and universities, with which some have gained contracts. While no New Zealand-born players have played in the Major Leagues, Christchurch's Travis Wilson made the Atlanta Braves AAA roster in 2001, with the Richmond Braves, while injury forced an early retirement of Wellingtonian Scott Campbell, who was poised to make the Toronto Blue Jays roster after starring for their AAA affiliate, the Las Vegas 51's. Canadian-born New Zealand citizen Scott Richmond also pitched for the Toronto Blue Jays in 2008. American born to a Kiwi father, John Holdzkom pitched for the Pittsburgh Pirates in 2014 and American-born New Zealand resident Nick Maronde pitched for the Los Angeles Angels in 2012 and 2013.

New Zealand has also been on the cusp of achieving international baseball prominence for quite some time. Our country attempted to qualify for the 1996 Olympics, but was unsuccessful. In 2012, the New Zealand Diamondblacks played qualifying matches for the 2013 WBC, beating Thailand and the Philippines before going down to 8th ranked Chinese-Taipei in an enthralling final. The Diamondblacks rose to 28th in the world rankings after this competition, having previously been unranked. The 2016 Diamondblacks also beat the Philippines in WBC qualifying, but went down to a strong South African side.

Moreover, New Zealand teams have performed well at the age-grade levels. For instance, an U21 side achieved good victories over world-class teams in 2015 and the U13 programme

has accomplished great results playing in the annual Cal Ripken World Series each year in the United States.

2.3 The Future

With baseball's presence in this country rapidly growing, Wellington Baseball is now turning its attention to developing a regional and national baseball facility. Such a facility will allow Wellington to host the highest level of international and professional competitions and provide the available field capacity necessary to conduct regional and national training sessions and allow for continual growth. More specifically, with baseball's recent inclusion into the 2020 Olympic Games in Tokyo as well as future WBSC and WBC tournaments scheduled, it is imperative that a regional facility be constructed to host regional and international qualifiers such as Olympic and WBC qualifying events, the Oceania championships, academy events as well as national and regional tournaments. Moreover, the possible inclusion of an Australian Baseball League franchise means a high demand of kids wanting to play baseball. therefore the demand for baseball fields will increase.

This proposed facility will also be the site for Wellington Baseball's regional baseball academy where regional training and high-performance camps will take place in order to prepare our nation's best young talent for international events, collegiate programmes in the United States and professional opportunities around the world. Currently, there are 11 men attending U.S. college programmes as well as 12 men playing professionally abroad and these figures are expected to increase with baseball's recent inclusion in the upcoming Olympics.

Furthermore, multi-diamond complexes, batting cages and clubrooms will be built around the city to support not only these competitions and programmes, but also maintain the organisation's current growth and sustainability. These complexes will also be available for regional softball associations to use in the Wellington region.

SECTION 3 – DEMAND

3.1 Participation Rates

When analysing the current situation, our study has considered a few basic factors, including the number of teams which compete in baseball and the number of teams which can be fielded on a daily basis.

Teams	The teams identified include all the teams that played baseball in the previous season. Some teams use fields on several occasions throughout a week and there may be a small duplication of athlete figures since some may be eligible to play for more than one age group or team. Counting teams rather than athletes provides a more consistent approach towards identifying the current needs of baseball.
Active Population	The active population for baseball has been identified using figures from the 2013 New Zealand Census.
Teams per Field	This factor provides a measure of how utilised the fields are considering how many teams play at a baseball field whenever available. The higher number of teams per field means a higher level of field utilisation.

3.2 Current Participation

As baseball has exploded across the nation over the past decade, no location or city in the nation has experienced more growth than Wellington, which is considered the modern birthplace of baseball in New Zealand. In recent years, baseball participation numbers have grown exponentially throughout the city:

YEAR	AUCKLAND PARTICIPATION NUMBERS
2006	870
2007	807
2008	1,815
2009	1,740
2010	2,077
2011	4,280
2017	6,428

YEAR	WELLINGTON PARTICIPATION NUMBERS
2017	50
2018	500
2019 (expected)	1000+
2022	10,000 + (Baseball and Softball Clubs Combine)

75% of national participation numbers are Auckland-based, as national emphasis was placed on strengthening Auckland with Wellington to quickly follow. More of an emphasis is being placed on expanding the sport with new clubs and teams emerging in Hamilton, Huntly, Tauranga, Hawke's Bay, Wairarapa, Bay of Plenty, Levin, Hutt Valley, Wellington, Nelson and Christchurch. Within the next 12 months, Wellington Baseball aims to build upon this expansion by introducing new clubs from softball in Tawa, Johnsonville and Paremata Plimmerton.

3.3 Structure of Baseball in New Zealand

As previously mentioned, Baseball New Zealand governs over the following nine regional bodies: Wellington Baseball Association, Hamilton Raiders Baseball Club, Tauranga City Baseball Club, Baseball Hawke's Bay, Wellington Baseball Association, Nelson Baseball Association and Canterbury Baseball. New clubs are about to be launched in Huntly, between Wellington and Hamilton, and Selwyn, near Christchurch, this year and there are also near-term plans to capitalise on baseball's growth in Cambridge by forming a Waikato Baseball Association. These regional associations sanction a variety of initiatives and coordinate with other clubs to organise regional competitions.

3.4 Wellington Participation

There are currently eight baseball clubs established within Wellington region, with three more clubs to join for the 2019 season:

- Poneke Kilbirine Pirates Baseball Club
- Island Bay Sharks Baseball and Softball Club
- Hutt Valley Hornets Baseball Club
- Central Sports Club
- Porirua Bombers Baseball Club
- Kapiti Coast Baseball and Softball Club
- Levin Hustle Baseball Club
- Wairarapa Spitfires Baseball Club
- Johnsonville Baseball and Softball Club (2019)
- Tawa Baseball and Softball Club (2019)
- Paremata Plimmerton Baseball and Softball Club (2019)

Following the completion of the 2017-18 season, Wellington Baseball can accurately report that 500 Wellington-based players received at least 10 weeks of consistent baseball instruction and/or consistently participated in sanctioned competitions.

3.5 National Championship Tournaments

In late March or early April, the men's national championship tournament is normally held at Lloyd Elsmore Park in Howick-Pakuranga in Auckland. This event is generally attended by Auckland clubs from the aforementioned premier competition, but has welcomed teams from Hamilton and Wellington over the last two years. It is Wellington Baseball's hope to host the u13 and u19 National tournaments every season. However, this cannot be done without proper baseball fields.

3.6 National and International Baseball Programmes

While numerous sport codes have national training centres or stadiums to conduct their training sessions and high performance programmes, baseball is in dire need of a facility that can serve as a training ground for their elite athletes and host regional, national and international tournaments.

Currently, national and development teams are generally brought together in Auckland for U13, U15, U18, and U23 age groups. The men's national team, the New Zealand Diamondbacks, also assemble in Auckland to prepare for international competitions. Training sessions are usually held at Lloyd Elsmore Park, but can also take place all over Auckland (and sometimes Wellington but lack of fields restrict this) depending on the availability of facilities.

The establishment of a quality baseball venue would also provide Wellington Baseball with the opportunity to field more teams in future age-grade and senior World Championships and host future age-grade competitions. As mentioned earlier, the U13 national team has represented New Zealand at the Cal Ripken World Series since 2014 and the U15 national team participated in the U15 WBSC World Cup at Iwaki, Japan in 2016. The organisation is also aiming to participate in U12, U18 and U23 WBSC World Cups in the future. The hype generated by New Zealand's participation in these tournaments will translate into the formation and growth of new baseball clubs throughout Wellington.

3.7 Nationwide Baseball Clinics

The organisational ties Baseball New Zealand has with major stakeholders in the United States has resulted in more frequent visits from Major League Baseball athletes, who offer their services at baseball clinics in Wellington and across New Zealand. Players such as

Curtis Granderson, Nick Hundley, Paul Goldschmidt and Mark Melancon have heightened, not only the profile of the sport in Wellington with their presence, but also Wellington's image as a tourist destination worldwide. The impact these athletes and clinics have is significant since a national facility can only enhance the quality of these events in the future.

In January 2017, New York Yankees shortstop Didi Gregorius visited New Zealand to lead several baseball clinics in Wellington, Levin and Christchurch and further promote the sport. These clinics, which had 630 participants and received coverage from U.S. sport media outlets, launched New Zealand onto the American baseball stage and aided the organisation in gaining some serious momentum towards achieving further growth amongst baseball associations and clubs across New Zealand. The media exposure generated by these events, coupled with the establishment of a national baseball facility, will ensure that prospective stakeholders recognise the positive social impact baseball can have on communities as well as the opportunities that exist for our country's most talented players.

3.8 Australian Baseball League Franchise

Baseball Australia has recently initiated dialogue with Wellington Baseball about establishing an ABL franchise in Auckland. The Australian Baseball Federation originally approached Wellington Baseball regarding the inclusion of a New Zealand-based team in the ABL competition before the league was re-launched in 2010. However, the offer was declined on the basis that there was not sufficient infrastructure in place, specifically citing the need for a suitable stadium and a major sponsor for the team.

In January 2015, The Sports Force was retained by Auckland Baseball to perform a market study examining the potential for new baseball facilities within the Auckland Region. To be more specific, the study outlined the feasibility of a national facility, which was designed to accommodate a new ABL franchise and support teams competing in international tournaments and qualifiers as well as multi-diamond complexes to fortify Wellington Baseball's other organisational ventures (See Section 7).

The report found that a national facility hosting an ABL team would bring legitimacy to baseball's presence in the country while also creating a family friendly, relatively low cost entertainment alternative for Wellington residents and visitors. The study also concluded that the concentration of youth baseball participation in the Auckland and Wellington regions along with the growth of the ABL, created an opportunity for a multi-faceted approach to further drive the sport's growth.



SECTION 4 – SUPPLY

4.1 Current Overview of Baseball Diamond Supply

To bring into perspective the future demands for baseball, Wellington Baseball has identified the current demands on baseball fields during peak times. As previously mentioned, this process has identified that there were a total of 11 teams competing across Wellington on game days. This figure does not include development or national teams.

Baseball diamonds across Wellington are NONEXISTENT, with ZERO fully enclosed 90-foot diamonds. Although all clubs in Wellington can provide training sessions with their current facilities, these are not of the optimal standard. The biggest worry across the organisation is the lack of quality diamonds that fit baseball regulations.

Other diamonds around Wellington are semi-permanent, sharing the outfield with a winter sport code, or completely temporary, being removed every year to allow a winter sport code to take its place.

SECTION 5 – GROWTH

5.1 Projected Population Growth

Changing demographics and population growth has had an impact on the numbers of people playing baseball in Wellington. Wellington is expecting substantial population growth via immigration and natural population increases (which contribute to growth at about one-third and two-thirds, respectively). In addition to the crossover of softballers into baseball.

This substantial increase in population will have a major impact on, not only transport and housing, but also other infrastructure such as sporting facilities, which is already under considerable pressure with limited land available. As a result, it will be necessary to work proactively with other sport codes, such as softball, to establish and share new diamond facilities in order to work around this growth.

SECTION 6 – SUPPLY AND DEMAND ANALYSIS

6.1 Future Outlook

Based on the existing supply of baseball diamonds in the Wellington area, the city's present and projected population figures and baseball's growing participation numbers, Wellington Baseball has determined that there is currently an under supply of facilities to cater for the future demands of the sport. Based on the aforementioned regional population data from Auckland, Wellington Baseball also predicts that clubs will experience similar growth. These areas will also serve as guidelines to where future baseball centres and facilities can be built.

A strong presence of baseball clubs throughout Wellington demonstrates that there is a strong interest for 'Diamond Sports' in these areas. Moreover, the presence of softball clubs in the greater Wellington area further reinforces this notion. Subsequently, Wellington Baseball predicts that, in the period between 2017-20, at least 5 new clubs will be established and deliver baseball to all age groups from Kiwiball right through to seniors.

6.2 Challenges and Opportunities

Although, in principle, all future developments may face the same challenges and opportunities, it is important to acknowledge that each region will be growing at different rates. Subsequently, certain regions will become priorities to ensure the sport can be supported at a high level across Wellington. Each region in Wellington has a different set of challenges and opportunities, which have been identified to aid in this strategic process.

6.3 Common Challenges

- Lack of understanding over technical requirements for youth and senior baseball fields
- Lack of specialist industry providers who can develop quality fields
- Lack of funding structures halting development initiatives
- Developing standard management and governance structures, which can be applied across all regions and clubs, has been difficult

6.4 Future Plans

Immediate (1 – 3 years)

In short, Wellington Baseball hopes to ensure that each club in Wellington has a home ground with access to multiple fields that will allow their club to play both youth and adult baseball and support expansion. In the event that these fields are broken between two or more parks, they will still provide a location for each club to continue to expand and flourish. These clubs include Island Bay, Ponoke Kilbirnie, Johnsonville, Porirua and Hutt Valley.

As several of the organisation's Wellington-based clubs have existing facilities, their desire is to strengthen and expand. These clubs, which include Island Bay, Johnsonville, Porirua and Hutt Valley, will require additional fields, lighting for night baseball, turf and/or tuck shops, and clubhouses. Each club has begun to work with school clusters around their park or home ground to ensure that there is always a strong flow of players into their system and programmes.

Medium Term

Medium-term goals include establishing baseball academies at each club, which will work in conjunction with sport directors at affiliated schools in their cluster, to make sure that these institutions become known as baseball schools on various levels and these academies function effectively. Additionally, it is extremely important that Wellington Baseball work with softball clubs to develop strategic partnerships to ensure that funding, grounds and resources are properly utilised by as many children and families as possible.

Long Term

Long-term goals include continuing to implement Kiwiball in new primary schools across Wellington as well as all regions in Wellington receiving equal resources to grow and strengthen the game of baseball. A strong relationship between clubs and schools is paramount to the sport's success in Wellington.

The development of a coaching structure that works around national and regional facilities is also necessary to effectively manage and handle the increasing number of young people moving to the game of baseball. The organisation has expectations of tens of thousands of players in Wellington alone, and eventually reaching 100,000 in the country in the next 10 years, with more than a third of these players coming from the greater Wellington region.

Finally, the establishment of a regional/national baseball facility that hosts regional, national and international competitions as well as an ABL franchise in Auckland is essential to maintain these increasing participation numbers, build upon the growing interest of the sport and sustain the organisation's current progress.

SECTION 7 – PROVISION

7.1 Principles of Provision

The following key principles are required to provide a relevant and consistent delivery model and essential in achieving the priorities identified.

1. Develop a regional facility with minimum specifications that supports a regional/national academy and hosts training sessions as well as national, international and professional events. This facility will enable Wellington Baseball to create international pathways for New Zealand's best young players.
2. Establish a collaborative and complementary approach with regional softball organisations by creating a series of multi-diamond complexes that meet both baseball and softball diamond specifications, which include recommendations on appropriate surfaces and storage requirements and cater for increasing participation numbers.
3. Ensure the proposed complexes will support the increasingly high level of baseball competition currently taking place across Wellington and allow Wellington Baseball to introduce Kiwiball into more Wellington schools.
4. To ensure the proposed complexes are located in central and accessible areas in order to address traffic and congestion issues caused by Wellington's population growth.
5. To ensure that these facilities are maintained to an agreed minimum standard, remain sustainable and maximise community benefits over time.

7.2 Prioritisation Criteria

It is unlikely that sufficient resources will be available to enable all of the potential projects to be supported. Subsequently, investment in baseball facilities has been prioritised to ensure that the proposed projects that have the greatest potential impact on participation development are supported. The following criteria has been developed into categories:

1. **Maintaining and maximising the use of existing facilities** - priority is given to projects that both maintain and maximise the use of existing facilities.
2. **Meeting an identified gap in facility provision** - priority is given to projects that meet an identified gap.
3. **Meeting the needs of future population growth** - higher priority is given to projects that increase participation where there is a high level of utilisation and/or high projected population growth.

4. **Close to current participation base** - priority is given to projects that meet the needs of a number of clubs with strong junior participation.
5. **Site access and transport connections** - priority is given to sites with good access, parking and public transport links.
6. **Shared use of facilities** - priority is given to projects that enable shared usage with other codes to maximise the use of facilities.
7. **Resource Consent Issues** - priority is given to projects where resource consent issues are unlikely to have a significant impact/delay on projects.

7.3 Priorities for future facility provision

The following actions have been agreed to enable the 2017 WBAFP to be implemented.

Priorities	What to be provided	Prioritisation Criteria
Priority 1	The first phase would be a multi purpose 90-foot diamond with dugouts, backstop, outfield fence in Wellington City. Regional Facilities Wellington, Sport New Zealand and multiple additional partners are would play a role in this pursuit.	2,3,4,5,6,7
Priority 2	A multi-diamond complex. This project would involve building upon Plimmerton Domain in Porirua to develop a hub for the city as population growth continues to expand in that direction.	1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Priority 3	A multi-diamond complex in Hutt Valley located at either Fraser or Memorial Parks. This complex would include lighting and fully fenced diamonds to account for the expected massive growth in the greater Wellington region.	1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Priority 4	Upgrading the permanent softball diamonds located at throughout the region, which would play host to international age-grade training sessions and tournaments. Currently, the drainage of these diamonds is poor and sand carpeting and lighting for the main 90-foot diamond is needed. The creation of additional fields would also be a part of this project.	1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Priority 5	Continued upgrade of all baseball fields with Lights, fencing and seating. Continued upgrades to all fields each season.	1,2,3,4,5,6,7

The proposed regional facility will host international and national age-grade tournaments, national team and high performance training sessions as well as possible ABL games. The aim is to construct the first ever ever adult baseball diamond for each of the proposed multi-diamond complexes to meet future demand, which will host local and regional competitions as well as club practices. However, it is important to note that these complexes may also be used for national and international needs. At the same time, the national facility will also be used to host local and regional competitions as well as club practices, training sessions and other organizational events.

Minimum criteria have been developed to ensure that baseball can be delivered across Wellington at the most basic levels. This initiative has developed a set of criteria, which outlines what is required to ensure the sport functions adequately for both training and competition activities. These criteria must be followed throughout the planning and development stages of future diamonds.

MINIMUM STANDARD OF PLAY

- Home plate must be 17 x 17 inches and must be set at the center of a 26-foot diameter circle.
- Clearly marked foul lines must extend at least 325 feet with a clearly visible marker at the end of these lines. 300 feet for high school-aged baseball, and 200 feet for youth baseball.
- Bases must be set 90 feet apart from each other. 60 feet for youth baseball (8U, 10U, 12U)
- Bases must be 15 inch squares
- Clearly marked batter boxes 4 ft. x 6 ft. which are placed 6 inches at both sides of home plate
- Pitcher's mound must lie at the centre of the infield diamond (**portable mound**)
- The batter's area as well as the pitcher's mound must be of strong enough material to adequately deal with foot traffic and hold throughout practices and games. (portable mounds or turf)
- Infield area must be laid with an appropriate mix of sand, silt and clay (NOT limestone)
 - Infield can be all grass in the beginning as we build upon the field
- Adequate shelter must be provided for individuals of both teams in game days, whether this is as a dugout or gazebo tents.

Furthermore, to ensure the sustainability and viability of a baseball field, it is critical that the Wellington City council ensure that the fields meet these minimum requirements:

- Adequate water drainage
- Adequately designed, installed and maintained irrigation systems
- Maintenance programmes are developed to ensure sustainability of clay in the infield area
- Proper baseball lighting
- Surrounding structures, such as fences, are either already available or feasible to install



Wakefield Park



Newlands Park



Multi Purpose Baseball Field



Turf Baseball Field



Multi Purpose Baseball Field

(Soccer, Rugby, Softball, Baseball)



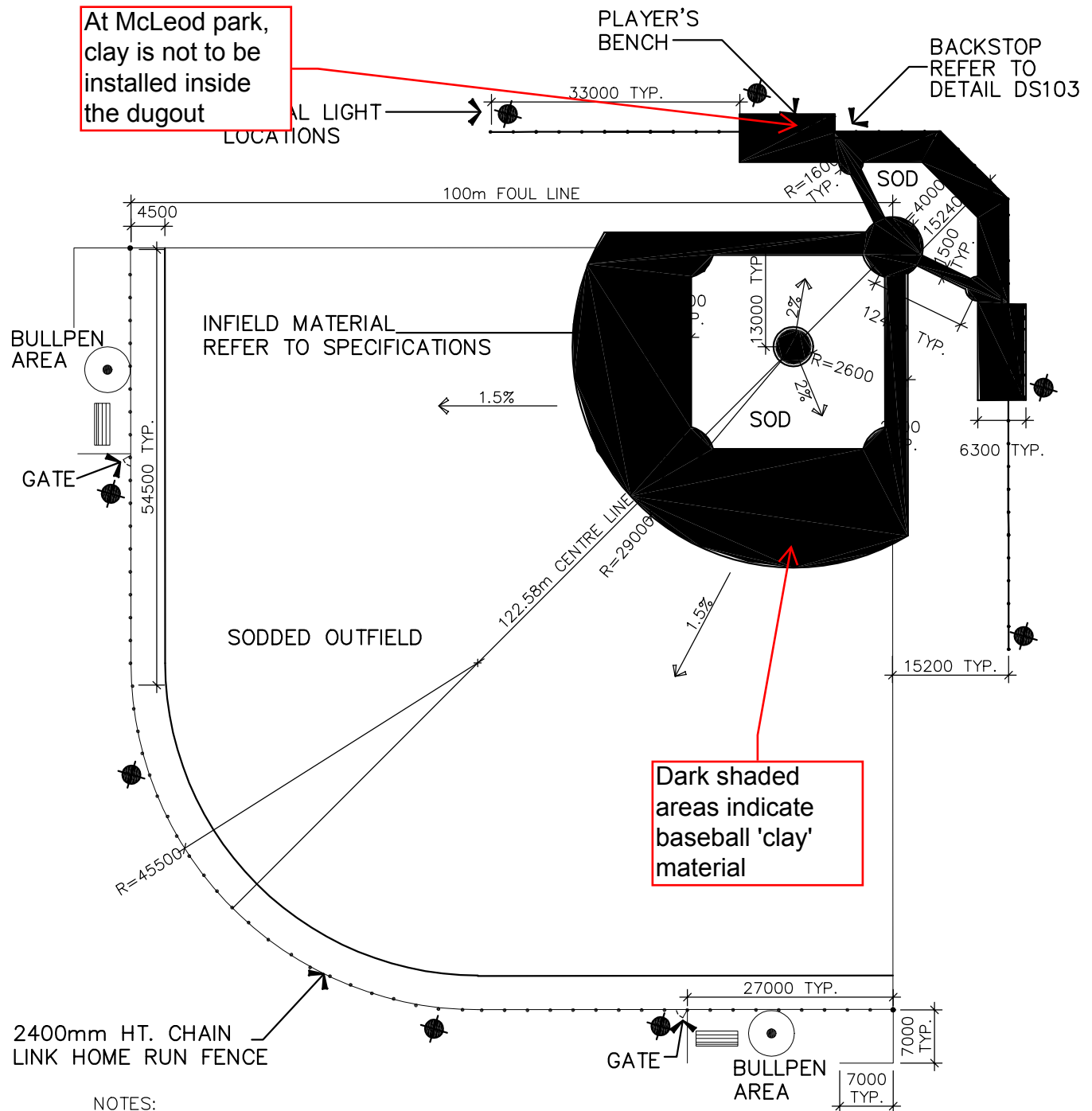
Baseball/Softball Complex

(Below)



Baseball Dugouts





NOTES:

1. SUB-SURFACE DRAINAGE AS PER PLANS
2. INFIELD MATERIAL TO BE 200mm DEEP CRUSHED RED BRICK DUST BY CONSPORT INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL ON 100mm DEEP 19mm ϕ CRUSHER RUN LIMESTONE. PLACED COMPACTED TO 98% S.P.D.
3. WARNING TRACK TO BE 100mm DEEP CRUSHED RED BRICK DUST BY CONSPORT INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL ON 100mm DEEP 10mm ϕ CRUSHER RUN LIMESTONE. PLACE AND COMPACT TO 98% S.P.D.
4. PREFERRED ORIENTATION: A LINE RUNNING FROM HOME PLATE TO 2ND BASE SHOULD POINT 10° EAST OF NORTH.

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF AJAX

DESIGN SERVICES

APPROVED
BJ
SCALE:
1:750
DATE
December 2003

TITLE:
SENIOR BASEBALL DIAMOND

DWG. No.
DS101

7.4 Summary of Investment

Wellington Baseball is financially backed by Baseball New Zealand and multiple charities (TAB, Infinity Pub Charity, Pelorus, Hutt Mana Trust) to complete this project. All that is asked from the councils is land, field leveling and drainage and/or approval to build and expand.

Auckland and Christchurch Council Pricing

Site survey - \$2,000

Backstop - \$80,000

Dugouts - \$4,000

Clay diamond - \$50,000

Total: \$136,000

**These costs did not include the subsoil drainage of the diamond area as that was already in.*

- Final engineering drawings
- Clay Infield Area Plan
- Specifications



SECTION 8 – IMPLEMENTATION

The 2017 Wellington Baseball Facilities Plan identifies a number of actions required around providing a consistent delivery model that are still relevant and essential to achieve the priorities identified. These are as follows:

1. Develop a baseball facility specification including a minimum specification for baseball parks, including recommendations on appropriate surfaces and storage requirements.
2. Develop a simplified Baseball Diamond Management Specification for schools.
3. Ensure that all facilities are maintained to the agreed minimum standard.
4. Explore opportunities to develop baseball as part of shared facilities.
- 5.

The following actions have been agreed to enable the 2017 WBAFP to be implemented:

Priority 1	<p>Establish an Wellington Regional Baseball Group to meet on a regular basis in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oversee implementation of the Wellington Baseball Facilities Plan• Ensure baseball speaks with 'one voice' to Wellington Councils• Develop a communications strategy so that there are clear and consistent messages and communications with key Wellington Council politicians and staff,• Disseminate information to clubs and support their submissions to local boards.
Priority 2	<p>Work with Wellington Council Parks and Recreation teams to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Develop a park by park action plan identifying key actions to prioritise fields for developing artificial diamond and bases, ensure all baseball parks meet the agreed minimum standard and explore opportunities to develop baseball as part of shared access facilities.
Priority 3	<p>Enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with Wellington Council for maintenance of the diamonds and diamond infrastructure at the proposed national facility at North Shore as well as the proposed multi-diamond complexes across Wellington.</p>
Priority 4	<p>Use the proposed national facility as a template for diamond maintenance for other parks throughout Wellington.</p>
Priority 5	<p>Negotiate with Wellington Council for a transfer of ownership of the floodlights at the proposed national facility.</p>

National Baseball Landscape

The national baseball landscape across New Zealand mirrors the current status of baseball clubs in Auckland in regards to growing participation numbers and limited facilities. More specifically, 2,172 people have participated in baseball or baseball-related activities outside of Auckland over the past calendar year. From this total, 617 people have been registered to play in age-grade baseball competitions; the majority of which are Kiwiball and junior age-grade players. These figures include 300 from Wellington, 135 from Christchurch, 91 from Wairarapa, 53 from Tauranga and 41 from Nelson. In regards to Wellington, these numbers include participants who play on local softball teams, who have been invited to take part in this year's baseball competition. The Canterbury Baseball Association has also reached out to a softball team based in Temuka about participating this season.

Moreover, the Nelson Baseball Association offers Kiwiball to 7 primary schools in the Nelson area and has reached 1,000 students. The Wellington Baseball Association is also in the process of organising their own junior school and college baseball competitions. These competitions will have a total of 8 teams and over 200 students, which will travel to Wellington to participate in national college and junior school championships at the end of the season. With this school competition along with the addition of softball teams to their baseball season, Wellington's next aim is to establish their own baseball academy to develop their own players to compete at the national level and further contribute to the depth of talent currently being produced in this country. In addition to these numbers, 510 children took part in national baseball clinics led by New York Yankees shortstop Didi Gregorius at Christchurch, Wellington and Levin in January 2017.

These increasing participation numbers have also been met with some progress on the baseball facilities front. For example, Porirua Baseball Club have been recently awarded land to build one junior and one senior diamond at Plimmerton Domain with permanent backstops, solid bases and marked out lines as well as room to build additional diamonds in the future. The Wellington Baseball Association is also currently having discussions with various Councils to have a permanent 90-foot diamond of their own established.

Furthermore, the Nelson Baseball Association have submitted a proposal to both Tasman and Nelson City councils to build one permanent diamond and an additional infield at Saxton Field as part of the sports hub that is being developed at Stoke, which has been well received by both councils and gaining traction. This development would also include new clubrooms, bullpens, outfield fences and lighting. Furthermore, Nelson is inquiring about the availability of four softball fields in the area for their junior competition since they are seldom used at the moment.

Canterbury Baseball Association and Hamilton Raiders Baseball Club have also both undergone renovations to their respective diamonds. With respect to Canterbury, the club has upgraded their main 90-foot diamond at Avonhead Park with base cutouts, a mound,

backstop fences and dugouts. In regards to Hamilton, the renovation of their senior diamond included the addition of a bullpen.

However, while there has been some progress made and discussions on prospective proposals are still ongoing, the reality is that there is still limited infrastructure around the nation to cater for the growing demand for baseball. More specifically, all baseball associations outside of Wellington still have to use either temporary makeshift diamonds on council sport grounds, which are used by other sport codes, or softball fields for junior competitions. Similarly to the situation in Wellington, these shared arrangements are problematic since poor weather can interfere with scheduling and, thus, each club's ability to play and complete games consistently. Subsequently, in order to sustain these growing participation numbers and the momentum the sport is experiencing right now, more permanent baseball facilities need to be established, not just in Wellington, but also across the country.

Stake Holders for Fields

It is upsetting for us as they are starving our kids the opportunity to play baseball. I would hope that the Wellington City Council would step in and afford the opportunity for our kids to play baseball. WE need to move forward in order to accommodate the influx of players expected to register for next season.

Wakefield

- Island Bay Softball –Raewyn Clarke Raewyn.Clarke@vuw.ac.nz
- Wellington Softball - 'Kylie Summers' kylie@wellingtonsoftball.org.nz
- Island Bay Football - Shane Kinley Shane.Kinley@mbie.govt.nz
- Capital Football – Lisa Jones Lisa@capitalfootball.org.nz
- Olympic Football - 'Nina Papadopoulos' ninapapadopoulos@hotmail.com
- Touch - George Jahnke george@touchnz.co.nz Bronwyn Jahnke admin@totaltouch.org.nz

Newlands

- Capital Football - Lisa Jones Lisa@capitalfootball.org.nz
- Wellington Rugby - Michael Langley Michael.Langley@wrfu.co.nz
- Newlands Softball - Newlands Senior Softball Club nsclub.wn@gmail.com Newlands Junior Softball njsclub@gmail.com
- Wellington Softball - 'Kylie Summers' kylie@wellingtonsoftball.org.nz

George Jahnke

RE: Wellington Baseball Field Building

To: Kris Richards, Cc: Wellington Touch (wgtn.touch@gmail.com), Bronwyn Jahnke

March 13, 2018 at 11:24 AM

[Details](#)

GJ

Hi Chris

I have cc'ed WTA into this to see if anyone is free.

Happy to support where applicable and synergy works

Are you able to send the meeting brief/powerpoint through for Touch to read over in our absence

Keep in Touch

George

[See More from Kristopher Richards](#)

Lisa Jones
Joint use of fields
To: Kris Richards

February 26, 2018 at 3:34 PM



Dear Kris,

Thank you for coming in to see me regarding the combined use of fields between Baseball and Capital Football.

As discussed we do not use Wakefield Park (grass) or Newlands Park, from the beginning of September until the end of March and are more than happy for Baseball to use the fields if the Council agree.

We would also be open for some games to overlap during the football season on a case by case basis.

Good luck with getting this up and running and I look forward to watching a game or two!

Kind regards
Lisa

Lisa Jones Operations Manager



Capital
FOOTBALL

T +64 4 586 5814
M +64 21 222 6852
E lisa@capitalfootball.org.nz
W <http://www.capitalfootball.org.nz>



Island Bay Softball & Baseball Club (INC.)

P.O Box 7411 Wellington South, Wellington PH: (04) 389-7351 Clubrooms
www.islandbaysoftball.com

23 February 2018

Dear Sir/Madam

This is to advise Island Bay Softball club executive and club agree to Wellington Baseball to use the lower level of Wakefield Park during the season.

If you require further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Paul Durkin
President
IBSC
021844993

Baseballs Vision

Wellington Baseball's vision is to provide every Wellingtonian with the opportunity to participate in baseball by increasing participation in baseball, through long-term athletic development by offering access to high performance coaching and current, updated facilities.

Why does baseball need a multi-purpose field in Wellington city?

Wellington has ZERO baseball fields but expects to have over 1,000 members by 2019. Baseball and Softball are NOT the same. However, if built correctly each sport may be accommodated.

What months of the year and times is the venue(s) needed?

Baseball is a summer sport. However, we hope to have a field that can be used year round to train our high performance players.

How many individual players and teams are expected to participate in year 1?

Wellington Baseball has experienced 1000% growth in its first two seasons. It is expected that by 2019 we will experience 100% plus in growth, raising our participation numbers to over 1,000 members.

What are baseball participation levels expected to be in 5 years?

10,000 + ... In five years time Wellington Baseball expects Baseball and Softball to align itself with the rest of the world. We expect clubs to join baseball and will work together in sharing resources and players.

What facilities are needed? What is the expected cost? Who will fund the new facilities? The ongoing maintenance cost?

Wellington Baseball is seeking multi purpose baseball fields. The total cost is \$150,000 to which Wellington Baseball will pay in full. The ongoing maintenance cost will include grass and dirt upkeep. We are asking for land, field drainage and leveling from the councils.

Additional Information

New Zealand will have a professional baseball team in the beginning of October 2018. All games will be televised on SKY Sports. With this will come tremendous interest in baseball. In preparation of this growth it is mandatory that a field be built.

ALL stakeholders of the fields have agreed with the exception of the Wellington Softball Association.

Wellington Softball

Re: Wellington Baseball Meeting

To: Kris Richards, Cc: Regan Wood

March 20, 2018 at 10:27 AM

[Details](#)

WS

Hi Kris / Regan,

thank you for the information last night regarding the fields. The Executive Committee have elected to wait and see the outcome of your meeting with Newlands before we provide any support. Any support that we do supply will be conditional on there being no impact upon the current number of softball diamonds and their usage.

regards
Nicole

[See More from Kristopher Richards](#)

—
Nicole Jack
President
Wellington Softball Association

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

357

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Clint Schoultz	Tawa	Vulnerable Support Charitable Trust	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Sustainable growth,Housing,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly support

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Strongly support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Strongly support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

As part of the 10-year plan, we propose that the Council supports preventative projects for vulnerable youth and assists in eliminating sexual violence in Wellington City.

Take Ten is a strategy offering support to young people. It has helped reduce the number of incidences and provides a social support that contributes to the reduction of alcohol-related harm. Take Ten operates every Saturday throughout the year in the city. The main focus is to provide a consistent staffed area for vulnerable persons to get water, charge their phone, take a break from the night, reconnect with friends or get medical assistance. Take Ten has had over 40 thousand people use its services over the last six months.

Mission Take Ten

Amplify the good and support the vulnerable

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

We would like an opportunity to speak at the hearing.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Bernard O'Shaughnessy	Newtown	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Oppose
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
A (Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvement) You have spelt Miramar wrong! Yes agree to Tawa needs support but support Shelley Bay if property developers pays fair share for infrastructure!	
B (security of water supply) I think WCC should move faster on water supply resilience before building concert hall!	
C (Stormwater clean-up) I have advocated for over 5 years now WCC should be building seawalls @CBD, both sides of Lyall Bay and Island Bay = \$1billion over 30 years. Go for the big picture before we all get flooded by climate change.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral

Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
A (The Strategic Housing Investment Plan - SHIP) Build more social housing units, make them smaller and more cost build efficient. Have rent to buy and equity transfer of a % of rents on exit.	
B (Inner-city building conversion) Just get commercial CBD owners to convert to apts but not at expense of rate payers.	
C (Special Housing Vehicle - Urban Development Agency) What a dog's breakfast.	
D (Te Whare Oki Oki) Buy a disused cruise ship and urgently take the homeless off city streets.	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
A (Let's Get Wellington Moving - LGWM) I support Light Rail and we should have it as TOP focus and priority. I have discussed the best route with Councillors as you will never get a tunnel from the Zoo to Coutts St. I have a better and cheaper route.	
B (Transport-related initiatives) GWRC is making a mess of bus routes and contracts.	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
A (Movie Museum and Convention Centre) No - Peter Jackson should pay a fair share and city officers should not have got into this expensive, drawn out mess.	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

No - Wellington museum.

Total support od ARTS but not anything to do with rugby.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I agree with spending more on these priority areas within reason - rate payers are not the "pot of gold".

A Light rail (using my proposed route)

B City Toll tax on cars in peak times if only one person in car

C Get LAP (Local Alcohol Policy) to say off licenses (especially supermarkets) close at 8 pm

D Build more small social housing units and buy cruise ships to take homeless off streets

E support "buskers" not beggars

F Open Newtown Library on Saturday to 4.30 pm for a small cost of \$15,000 PA

G Permit Southern Ward to have 3 Councillors

H Recognise Newtown as being a Health and Mental Health "sector" of Regional and National importance and support more.

I Get cops out of central and Headquarters back on the street in our communities.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission form

Have your say on Our 10-Year Plan | **Kōrero mai** mō te mahere 10-tau

All submissions must be received by **midnight 15 May 2018**.

This submission form takes about 10 minutes to fill in. You don't have to give feedback on every priority area – just choose the ones you're interested in. You can only submit once. You can include supporting information along with your submission.

Before you start, read about our priorities and projects in our consultation document. There are copies available at your local library and our Service Centre at 101 Wakefield Street, or visit **10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz**.

Why we're collecting this information

Your feedback matters. This plan is about the future of Wellington, and it affects everyone who lives and works here. That's why we want to hear from as many people as possible. Your views will inform the next steps we take.

Privacy statement

All submissions (including names and contact details) are provided in their entirety to elected members. Submissions (including names but not contact details) will be made available to the public at our office and on our website.

Your personal information will also be used for the administration of the consultation process, including informing you of the outcome of the consultation.

All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington, with submitters having the right to access and correct personal information.

Your name: (required)		BERNARD O'SHAUGHNESSY	
Your email address/phone number: (required)		Bernardfree13@gmail.com	
Which suburb do you live in?		Newtown	
You are making a submission: (please tick one)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> as an individual			
<input type="checkbox"/> on behalf of an organisation.			
Your organisation's name:			
Which of the following age groups do you belong to? (please tick one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> 18 or younger	<input type="checkbox"/> 19-30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31-40	<input type="checkbox"/> 41-50
<input type="checkbox"/> 51-60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 61-70	<input type="checkbox"/> 71-80	<input type="checkbox"/> 81 or older
Please choose the ethnicity that best identifies you:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NZ European	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Māori	<input type="checkbox"/> Samoan	<input type="checkbox"/> Cook Island Māori
<input type="checkbox"/> Tongan	<input type="checkbox"/> Niuean	<input type="checkbox"/> Chinese	<input type="checkbox"/> Indian
<input type="checkbox"/> Other e.g. Dutch, Japanese, Tokelauan, please state:			
Please choose the gender that best identifies you:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Prefer not to say	
<input type="checkbox"/> Gender diverse/gender non-binary:		With so many options I don't know what I am.	



Resilience and environment | Te manahua me te taiao

We need to prepare our city to better cope with natural events such as storms, floods and earthquakes. By investing in our environment and strengthening our infrastructure, we can help create more resilient communities. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.

Circle your preference.

Water storage and network improvement

We propose to increase our water storage capacity and strengthen the water pipe network in the central city, Upper Stebbings and Horokiwi.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Wastewater network improvements

We propose to upgrade parts of the wastewater network to make it more resilient and able to accommodate population growth.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements

We propose to upgrade stormwater networks in Tawa and the Miramar Peninsula and to invest in core infrastructure in Shelly Bay, to better cope with storms and flooding.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Built Heritage Incentive Fund

We propose to increase the amount the Council currently budgets to help owners maintain their heritage buildings.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Building accelerometers

We propose to install accelerometers in buildings across the city to help us access better information immediately after an earthquake, which would allow us to respond more quickly.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Predator Free Wellington

We propose to gradually eradicate predators across the city and create the world's first predator-free capital city.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Community-led trapping

We propose to fund community groups installing and managing traps in Wellington's reserves, and to provide compost subsidies to manage the impact of poor food waste management.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Resilience of the transport corridor

Much of Wellington's transport network is on steep hills that require substantial retaining walls below and above the road. We propose to strengthen a number of these in the coming years.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Security of water supply

We propose to spend more to improve the resilience of the city's water supply network and accommodate population growth.

1 I strongly oppose this project 2 I oppose it 3 Neutral 4 I support it 5 I strongly support this project X Not sure

Waste management and minimisation

We propose to reduce the region's waste to landfill by one third over the next 9 years, in partnership with all councils in the Wellington region.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Storm clean-up

We propose to spend more on reducing the impact of erosion from last year's storms, supporting storm clean-ups, and undertaking coastal resilience work.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt

In 2017, the Council acquired a vegetated gully between Aro Street and Devon Street to add to the Wellington Town Belt. The Council requires feedback on this proposal as required under the Wellington Town Belt Act 2016.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Your comments on the resilience and environment proposal and projects.

- Ⓐ You have spelt Miramar wrong!
Yes agree to Tawa needs but support Shelly Bay
if property developer pays fair share for infrastructure!
- Ⓑ I think WCC should move faster on water supply
resilience before building concert Hall!
- Ⓒ I have advocated for over 5 years now WCC should
be building sea walls & CBI, both sides of Lyall Bay + Island
Brays. = \$1 billion over 30 years. Go for the big picture before
we all get flooded by
climate change



Housing | Ngā kāinga

As our population grows, we need to make sure everyone has access to safe and affordable quality housing. We're proposing a range of initiatives that would see the Council take a more active partnering role in this area. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.
Circle your preference.

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

We propose to make better use of existing Council housing sites to increase the number of social and affordable housing units in Wellington.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Wellington Housing Strategy

We have developed a draft housing strategy, which aims to make sure that all Wellingtonians are well housed. The strategy provides a framework for how we will resolve housing issues in the city.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Special Housing Areas (SHAs)

We propose to work with central government to explore opportunities for developing Special Housing Areas in Wellington. Qualifying developments could benefit from quicker consenting processes and other incentives.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure



Arts and culture | Ngā toi me te ahurea

Wellington is known as the cultural capital of New Zealand. But we face increasing competition from other cities that invest in the arts. We need to do more to maintain our reputation. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.

Circle your preference.

Strengthening cultural facilities

We propose to invest in earthquake strengthening Council cultural facilities including the Town Hall, St James Theatre and Wellington Museum. No

1

I strongly oppose this project

2

I oppose it

3

Neutral

4

I support it

5

I strongly support this project

X

Not sure

Additional support for the arts

We propose to support a coordinated programme of events, activities, theatre and public art to position ourselves as a globally competitive cultural destination.

1

I strongly oppose this project

2

I oppose it

3

Neutral

4

I support it

5

I strongly support this project

X

Not sure

Investment in arts and cultural projects

We propose to continue to support an international artist residency programme and a range of arts organisations.

1

I strongly oppose this project

2

I oppose it

3

Neutral

4

I support it

5

I strongly support this project

X

Not sure

Your comments on the arts and culture proposal and projects.

Total support of ARTS but not anything to do with rugby.

Summary questions

Overall, do you agree with spending more on these priority areas?

(Resilience and the environment, housing, transport, sustainable growth, and arts and culture)

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not sure

In what order would you tackle these priority areas?

Place a number from 1 to 5 below each of the priority areas, with 1 being the priority area you would tackle first and 5 being the priority area you would tackle last.

Resilience and environment



3

Housing



2

Transport



1

Sustainable growth



5

Arts and culture



4

within Reason - ratepayers are not the "pot of gold"

Tell us if you think there's anything else the Council should be prioritising over the next 10 years:

Please note the core services the Council already provides are not going to change.

- (A) Light Rail (using my proposed route)
- (B) City Tol tax on cars in peak times if only one person in car
- (C) Get LAP (Local Alcohol) policy to say off licences (especially Supermarkets) close at 8pm
- (D) Build more small social housing units & bring cruise ship to take homeless off streets
- (E) Support "buskers" not beggars
- (F) Open Newtown Library on Saturday to 4.30pm for a small cost of \$15,000-00pa.
- (G) Permit Southern Ward to have 3 councillors
- (H) Recognise Newtown as being a Health & Mental Health "sector" of Regional & National importance and support more.
- (I) Get cops out of central & Headquarters^{back} on the street into our communities

Would you like to include a document in support of your submission? If yes, please enclose with this form

☐ No ☒ Yes

If there is an opportunity, do you want to speak to Councillors about your submission?

☐ No ☒ Yes

We are offering two ways of speaking to Councillors about your submission. Please tick the option you would prefer.

☐ An oral forum will provide submitters with the opportunity to openly discuss their submission with elected members and other submitters. It is designed to be more engaging and will happen during lunch breaks or after work.

☒ An oral hearing will provide submitters with the opportunity to speak to all elected members for a set length of time.

Does morning or afternoon suit you better to speak to Councillors?

☐ Morning ☒ Afternoon

Thank you for taking the time to complete this form.

Please seal and return to Wellington City Council before midnight on 15 May 2018.

1st fold here - fasten here once folded

2nd fold here

Free Post Authority Number 2199

Absolutely Positively
Wellington City Council
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

410-11 26 APR 18 CARRIED BY NEW ZEALAND POST <<

Free



>>> GOT A QUESTION? VISIT WWW.NZPOST.CO.NZ/HEL <<

CSWCCJ005569

FREEPOST 2199
Draft Long-term Plan
Policy and Reporting (261)
Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Candice Carubio	Johnsonville	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Reduce use of plastic and regulate it by imposing law specially in grocery stores that they need to bring their own recycle bags. Recycle bags will entitle you to double points in grocery reward system and also entitle you to raffles or draws.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Please consider mid class earners. Evaluate housing price not based on the buying capability but by consumers average annual salary and based on a fair price comparison. Its not fair to make the price higher just because the demand is high but make the price fair to reduce the % of people renting. This will measure true progress in this country, do not make people suffer because of the non regulated housing prices.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Try to plan having a good train system connecting Johnsonville to Hutt Valley and Porirua area. This will eliminate congesting during peak hours.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Strongly support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Strongly support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I would like to suggest having more science related events or museums which supports not just the neurotypical kids but also those having disabilities physical and mental like ASD, Asperger etc. Please consider this in your future plans and development of parks and other amusements as well.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Neutral

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Though art is an important part of Maori and NZ culture, it is also best to look at other ways we can help our community develop people to bring their own creativity not just in art but also in other aspects of Innovations like in the Hospitality industry, bringing not just flavors but also cultures to NZ community.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

- 1. Stabilise housing price, make it fair to median income workers.**
- 2. Create more events, museums for kids with disability like those with ASD, Asperger etc.**
- 3. Please bring in more volunteers to help kids with disabilities (mental and physical) specially to the people who cant afford private help.**

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Jason Parlour	Newtown	Wellington Circus Trust, trading as, the Circus Hub	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Housing,Transport,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support

Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The Circus Hub in Newtown, Wellington, is the largest Circus training space in New Zealand. We host international artists and support training for around 1,500 students a year, across 50+ classes a week, for almost all ages and abilities, with 20+ classes a week for young people aged 3-16, and 30+ classes a week for adults of almost all ages abilities, as well as a training venue for hire for performers and students.</p> <p>We offer free community events and shows. We're an inclusive space. We are a performance arts space. We're also a place that helps improve fitness, coordination, strength, and confidence.</p>	

If the council were to provide a new artists hub space, the Circus Hub would definitely appreciate being able to put in a submission for a purpose built facility that the Circus Hub could rent long term, and support the growth of circus arts in New Zealand.

The vision of the Wellington Circus Hub is to grow as the central hub for the developing circus market nationally. To become the city where international circus artists and audiences are keen to visit.

We're developing collaborations and multitartform platforms.

Circus is social, inter-aged and encourages diversity as a practice - is an exciting visual art form that attracts interest and people from many cultures - it's an important art form be considered in the future growth of the capitals art scene.

To achieve this involvement in future, city provided venues or arts hubs would be essential - a hub space that organisations such as Te Auaha, World of Wearable Art, NZSD and more, will want to be a part of and use for their own rehearsals, education and performances.

There are few theatre spaces in Wellington suited for Circus artists, both in size and financially. We need your support.

www.circus.org.nz

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Joel Hassan	Mount Cook	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment, Sustainable growth, Housing, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Neutral

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

We need to be investing in public transport. Right now Wellington is a joke. The problem is that there are far too many cars which is because catching public transport is expensive and unreliable. An investment in a working public transportation system would not only help Wellington become a more liveable city but it would also help with the environment.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Neutral

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Neutral

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Pette	Karaka Bays	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Resilience and environment,Transport,Arts and culture,Housing,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Neutral
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>I would have liked the environmental priority area to have much more options to make Wellington a "green" city. The consultation document refers to making the city an environmentally friendly one, but there are barely any actions laid out to make it happen. It is disappointing to read this area is focusing on the consequences of climate changes, but not the causes. Local authorities, however, have a huge role to play, as demonstrated by Los Angeles, San Francisco, London, Paris, etc.</p> <p>I would like the council to consider the following program that truly supports electric mobility, such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mandatory charging points in every carparks of the city (that extend to Wilson's carpark, which I know is a private business but should still comply with what Wellingtonians want for their city); 2. Acceleration of the transition of the bus fleet to 100% electric; 3. Priority lanes given to electric vehicles (or access to bus lanes); 4. Cheaper carpark for EVs; etc <p>All these initiatives could look as benefits for electric vehicles owners, but their purpose is really to support the adoption of electric mobility and initiatives #3 and #4 could be waived once the transition has truly started.</p>	

Also, there are huge projects that have an environmental and lifestyle impacts on Wellington. Therefore, I demand a referendum on the airport extension. I don't know a person in and out of my social network in favour of this extension. While I understand the economic boost it would give the city, I don't know a person not worried about more traffic of louder planes, right in the centre of the city (not even talking about the impact on the traffic here). As suggested by the mayor recently in an open letter, the traffic would increase from 6 millions passengers a year to 15 millions a year by 2030 if this was happening. To me, this would be the end of Wellington as we know it, and losing the lifestyle we all cherish. There are other ways to find economic growth such as demographic growth.

The bottom line is: a referendum should be organised and people to be presented with pros and cons before this project should get the green light.

Lastly, I am concerned with the ever increasing noise in our city. Use of jetskis and low flying planes should be much more constrained, especially the former. While I can understand the excitement and the fun piloting these machines, there are a nuisance for the majority for the enjoyment of a handful of people.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Oppose
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I believe the building consent exists for a reason. In the past, looser process has led to situations like leaky homes. Are we prepared to let a similar situation happen? We need more staff reviewing the building consents, not a faster process, which to me sounds like a looser process.	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
When I lived in Europe, I didn't have a car, and I intended to keep it that way when I moved to Wellington. And then I experienced the buses in Wellington:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The service is unreliable: the Real Time Information display are not showing the right times, buses are either a little early or a little late so easily missed, they are sometimes full and just don't stop; 2. The service is uncomfortable: buses are full at peak times, the smell in the bus is then unbearable. At peak times, it is very often required to be travelling standing up, and drivers, one time out of two, would drive so fast it makes the ride stressful; 3. The service is expensive: it is mildly cheaper than driving a car when 2 passengers are in the car; 4. The payment system, imposed on the users, have many flaws and charge users wrongly, without them even noticing. The claiming process is tedious and long; 	

5. The service is smelly and polluting: why is Wellington the only city I know which as INCREASED the number of diesel buses? I am aware of the intention to move to electric, but the program pales in comparison to other capitals. Beside, delays in electric buses delivery have created doubt of the true intention to transition the fleet to electric. Is there a plan to migrate 100% of the buses to electric? Under which timeframe?

In other words, the bus service in Wellington is appalling. A massive investment and reorganisation is required to make it appealing again, as it should. It is rather ironic the only visible changes are bus colour changes.

Finally, with the massive cuts in drivers number, and the lowering of already low wages, it is not surprising that a lot of people doubt the service quality will improve anytime soon.

Of course, we are all aware of increased congestion over the past 10 years. I believe the problem lies partly with the drivers, who would benefit from "traffic awareness" techniques, but also in the network. The city can't do without a proper infrastructure to let cars (hopefully electric) go to places. The infrastructure should be in place PRIOR to big development projects are actioned, such as the airport, or Shelly Bay.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Oppose
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly oppose
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Apart from dealing with demographic growth, I am still dubious as per why human ecosystems need economic growth in cities like Wellington: the city wealth and employment levels are really good, as outlined in the consultation document, and I wonder why it would be necessary to try to increase them, what's in it for Wellingtonian. The demographic pressure is there, no doubt, so that, only, requires to be dealt with. I don't see how bigger economy would not slowly transform Wellington into something else, when we like Wellington the way it is. Wellington sits at a fragile balance between culture and nature, and growth often requires reducing nature's surface to the city: more growth would mean tipping this balance away from nature, which is the reason why Wellingtonians like their town.</p> <p>Moreover, the term "sustainable" is almost inseparable from environment nowadays, and I find this cheeky to associate it to economic growth. As stated above, economic growth is often (but not always, when properly done) contradictory to nature preservation.</p>	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

As stated before, I believe the "environment & resilience" is underwhelming. Together with improving the infrastructure, there should be STRONG incentive to support the transition to electric mobility (both cars and buses). This would reduce air pollution, associated health problems, and noise pollution. A city without such pollutions would be a utopia we should all work towards.

I also believe a vibrant city needs public involvement in big decisions. I would love to have more opportunities to be consulted, via online referendums. Issues (e.g. airport extension) could be presented, with parties laying their argument in favor and against a decision, and then Wellingtonians would get to vote. They would be invited to do so online, with the option to go paper for those who can't do online. The breadth of people consulted would vary depending on impacted population: all Wellington for the airport extension, Miramar peninsula inhabitants for Shelly bay development plan, etc ...

Needless to say people's decisions should be respected: I have lost count of how many submission processes where people taking part were simply, in the end, ignored.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Nick Granville	Newtown	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
No	Arts and culture,Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Neutral
Waste management and minimisation	Neutral
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Oppose
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly oppose
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

SHAs (special housing accord) have been a complete mess. Have Council learnt nothing? Many councillors now regret the ones they made. Why are you proposing more of these. Shameful. It's just a means to bypass the RMA rules, regulations and to silence surrounding neighbours.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Oppose

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Neutral

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Less cycle ways and better public transport. Wellington is largely not suited to cycling - eg narrow streets, hold etc. public transport is the answer to getting people out of cars, but it must be reliable, cheap and efficient which it currently isn't.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Oppose

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Neutral

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Don't try to kid anyone that you lot will listen. We all know consolation from Council is just lip service

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

More supports for arts will grow this sector of our city. Currently Council support is minimal

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

A Council which isn't corrupt would help.
--

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Jill Ford	Newtown	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Neutral
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>We need to have a goal of 100% recycle as San Francisco does. Why do we not have organic waste recycle facilities - Christchurch does. Need to have strong education programme to reduce waste pollution eg plastic, yet there is nothing in this on any of the above.</p> <p>Water - one simple way to reduce water consumption is to have water meters, many places eg Auckland, Kapiti have this and when its implemented people reduce water use. Water in our taps is not free, it has to be stored, treated etc.</p> <p>Tracks funding comes under environment in council budget, yet from 2016/17 figures tracks are badly underfunded, less than \$2m a year for 350km of tracks, why is there no mention of this in the proposals.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support

Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Can we not learn from Auckland - urban sprawl and resulting congestion. We need far more apartments and inner city living and if more housing is to be in suburbs FIRST public transport and active transport options need to be integrated not an add on. Go to Helsinki see what they have done.</p> <p>Shelly Bay is proposed yet nothing has been said about transport links. If this is to go ahead there has to be a bus service a one way system - at least from the Cutting to Scorching Bay so a bus service and good cycling and walking provision. Congestion from Eastern Suburbs is already appalling, without better AT and PT options this will get even worse with Shelly Bay development unless changes are made to access.</p>	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Neutral
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The Cycle plan is totally underfunded, and time frame way too long. 20 years is ridiculous and the amount planned way too low for real change. Half of this is from NZTA anyway, and represents just \$3.6m a year from rates, which judging by the cost of altering the 1.5km of Island Bay (projected \$2m) wont provide much protected cycle infrastructure, Lots of green boxes - you cant get to, white lines and sharrows, none of which is safe cycle infrastructure. As you point out the cost per rate payer is just \$2.4 per year - less than a bus ticket.</p> <p>There is NOTHING about how you will measure success, eg % reduction in people travelling in private transport into the city, how you are planning on disincentivizing car use, eg congestion charges, reducing parking in CBD.</p>	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The TSB centre was built, as was the ASB centre both lose money. yes a Movie museum will be lovely and provide some jobs, but compared to things that we really need like more low income housing, better transport infrastructure, I cant see how this stacks up. If its to be run by WCC it will definitely lose money.</p>	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Oppose
Additional support for the arts	Oppose

Investment in the arts

Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Why has town hall suddenly increased to \$88M, there is no good explanation, just vague justification - This is an increase from the \$57 million consulted on in the Long-term Plan 2015-25. The increase is mainly due to increased project contingency and cost escalation. This needs to be consulted on properly with good explanation and an option B.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Greater funding for our outdoors. Saying we are a Creative Capital is totally subjective, Christchurch or Auckland could easily make the same claim. What is unique is our outdoors so close to our homes and CBD. Walking is most popular recreational activity.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Send a group of councillors and staff to key towns and cities in Europe, to see how making cities better for walking, cycling and PT improves communities, gets more people active, reduces congestion and generally makes towns and cities more liveable.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Felicity Wong	Oriental Bay	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Housing,Arts and culture,Transport,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly support
Building accelerometers	Oppose
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Neutral
Waste management and minimisation	Neutral
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
Heritage buildings are a wonderful cultural resource for all Wellingtonian and their preservation is s priority. Funding is urgently needed.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Neutral

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Neutral

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Creating trails for walkers and others in accessible semi-rural areas like Glenside.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Dr Marion Leighton	Newtown	Doctors for Active, Safe Transport	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
public water and transport networks are vital for everyone's health. Compost facilities that are well maintained will allow people to make use of "biodegradable" products that currently go to landfill - better council support of household compost and industrial compost would be great.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

warm and secure housing is essential for health and well being and need sot be supported by the council as we know private landlords cannot do this by themselves (or it would have already happened). Using commercial land in the central city (such as along adelaide road) for housing makes a lot of sense. Be careful when fast tracking proposals that substandard housing doesn't slip through and also take care not to impact on the cultural life of the city with increased central housing - people sleeping want quiet and cities often want noise until at least midnight - it would be good to ensure some compromises are set up to begin with including building with soundproofing for inner city properties.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

non-car transport is key to the health and wellbeing of a city. While we support your cycling plan, the timescale is too long. The city has been planning this for years and gotten nowhere. Action on appropriate cycleways needs to be taken immediately with the entire plan completed in the next 10 years. It should have been done 10 years ago and then we wouldn't be in this situation. This plus some form of congestion charging are the best ways to keep the city clean, unclogged and it's inhabitants healthy.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

While these sorts of projects are laudable and will attract tourists, we must be mindful that there is already a lot for people to do in Wellington - filling a number of rainy days and endless sunny days. You are planning to spend more on any one of these projects than on your entire cycling infrastructure plan.... We do not think your priorities are in order. Initially spend more on the infrastructure and get it completed sooner - then consider extra "attractions".

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

We have no choice but to earthquake strengthen our major buildings - this is good planning. Wellington thrives on the existing and smaller cultural activities and these need funding from central bodies. We do not think that huge investments such as the movie museum should take precedence with finding over housing and transport infrastructure.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Steve Glassey	Newlands	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture,Transport,Housing

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Trapping and predator free projects are great ideas, but there needs to be a strong commitment to animal welfare in that though pests, all animals need to be treated with respect and dignity to encourage kind behaviour toward animals.</p> <p>As part of predator free, the council's Animal Control service provision should include the management of cats (working in collaboration with the SPCA, Cat Fancy, Cats Protection League etc). The council should give consideration to the registration of cats to allow for better statistical analysis and operational effectiveness. This is in addition to cat microchipping. The cat registration would be able to support the cat control function within animal control, as well as ensure funding is available to assist the council meet its obligations under the National Civil Defence Emergency Management Plan Order 2015 to care for disaster affected companion animals.</p> <p>Owners who have multiple animals are also vulnerable to disasters, therefore if registration of cats was available (understanding this may require additional laws/bylaws), then a permit for owning multiple (i.e. 3 or more) cats could be required and as part of such permitting that the owners provide proof they have sufficient resources to evacuate all animals and care for them in an emergency. This would be world leading if achieved.</p>	

There is no significant discussion or projects about emergency management for the city, which is just as critical as infrastructure resilience. There needs to be a strong commitment to WREMO and associated functions within council.

Finally, dog parks are sub-optimal in Wellington City. They are either too small (i.e. Cog Park), or lack drainage making them frequently susceptible to becoming muddy/boggy. There should be more fully fenced dog exercise areas, that also have basic shelter, water tanks and lighting so they can be used for pet friendly evacuation points. Research supports that if the needs of pets are included in evacuation planning including suitable pet friendly spaces, this will lead to improved evacuation compliance rates, thus improving public safety and animal welfare. Again, this could be another world leading initiative that enables Wellington to showcase a project as part of its 100 Resilient Cities programme. These improved dog exercise parks should also have permanent/robust agility obstacles. If you need an exemplar, refer to the Rolleston Dog Park established by Selwyn District Council.

Microchipping although now mandatory for cats (and dogs) in Wellington, should be supported as it is currently. Wellington should aim to be the most desexed and microchipped city in the world (for cats!).

We have a great Mayor and the city is heading in a positive direction. I hope the above, which are not major costs can be included in the 10 year plan.

Kind regards
 Steve Glassey
 PhD Candidate - Animal Disaster Management
 Former CEO, Wellington SPCA
www.animaldisastermanagement.blog

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Neutral
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Support
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

--

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?
Comments: Refer to comments made under RESILIENCE please

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?
Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Dr Sea Rotmann	Moa Point	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Most of these are good projects and should have highest priority. More work needs to be done with clashing priorities such as transport corridor resilience and e.g. the runway extension which will suffer from climate change impacts on its two major access roads	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

It has become clear how the Special Housing Areas policy could be misappropriated by both Council and greedy developers - e.g. by fast-tracking the Shelly Bay monstrosity, despite major opposition in the Miramar business and residential community.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Neutral
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Oppose
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

It's a two-edged sword: on the one hand, there are some nice improvements including to improve public transport and uptake of active modes. On the other, there is no coherent systemic strategy to change behaviours and transport practices and some of the LGWM work seems to be pushing 80s-style roading projects, some of which had already been ruled to be inappropriate by the courts (e.g. Basin fly-over). If you want to create a resilient transport strategy, you need to take a whole-system, 21st century view. Start with light rail and resilience of major access roads currently vulnerable to e.g. liquefaction and sea level rise.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Oppose
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Oppose
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I don't trust the Council not to get captured by multi-nationals (like Infratil for the ridiculous and hugely expensive airport runway extension which the Council just threw millions of ratepayer dollars almost literally into the ocean!) or big names like Sir Peter Jackson. We got bigger problems than attracting Chinese tourists and planning for big population increases - such as climate change resilience and adaptation, earthquake strengthening and creating a dynamic, sustainable, creative and flexible 21st century city. Never forget where we are located. Our position on the bottom of the map will make us more and more vulnerable to global impacts from e.g. GFCs, aviation and shipping emissions targets, increased oil pricing, including environmental and social externalities in pricing, low carbon economies etc. Investing in tourism over resilience is very short-sighted.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

We are known to be a highly creative and cool little capital so let's continue to invest in projects and infrastructure that will enable us to be just that. We don't need convention centres or film museums which will function largely as Sir Peter Jackson's free storage for his memorabilia.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I know what the Council should take out of its 10-year plan and it's the \$90m earmarked for the airport runway extension! Over \$13m of ratepayer dollars have already been wasted on this white elephant and it will continue to be mired in the courts for years, making the technical data collected and co-funded by the Council, soon irrelevant. The fact that it's deemed unsafe by the pilots, hugely impactful on the marine tūāongā of our South Coast, will destroy our premiere surf beach in Lyall Bay, is highly affected by global changes in climate, sea level rise, financial volatilities, oil prices, low carbon initiatives and also by local environmental threats such as earthquakes, tsunamis, increased storm surges etc. should be enough reason to use this money for something more meaningful to the city, such as increasing our water resilience or wastewater upgrades. The ill-fated "Capital Express" route has shown that we simply do not have the demand here, despite the fantastical forecasts by the airport. If WIAL wants to sell the airport to overseas investors, which seems to be why it insists on pushing through this resource consent at all cost (increasing its asset base for sale), our Council should do what it can to keep it in the public hands to avoid more multi-nationals' impacts on our environment and community.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Natalia Pritch	Brooklyn	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Sustainable growth, Resilience and environment, Housing, Transport, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not sure
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Oppose
Building accelerometers	Not sure
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I'm interested in seeing alternative approaches to housing such as co-living spaces like they have overseas and how this could relate to intercity conversions. Also the possibility of more rooftop gardens.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not sure

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not sure

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I'd love to see more ride sharing. Also to have bike fleets dotted throughout the CBD which you can pay per use, like they have in countries like Germany.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not sure

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

I'd love to see more incentives for community living projects as opposed to traditional urbanisation.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

More community gardens. Less homeless. Perhaps a local currency to support the circular economy. More maker spaces. More incentives/infrastructure to compost organic waste- introduce a third bin for organic waste. Increase the cost of landfill. Ban plastic bags.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Elisapeci Samanunu Waqanivala	Hataitai	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Housing,Transport,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Neutral
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Neutral
Transport-related initiatives	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Better access to bus routes & bus stops for aged, wheelchairs & special needs, whose residences are up on the hills. These segment of society are often forgotten. They have to walk down steep hills to access these bus services. On bad weather, their Health & Safety are compromised. Something ought to be done towards this end.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Support
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Languages & Peoples ought to be a focal part of Arts & Cultural Projects. Choices of those that gets propped up, must be evenly distributed. Too often the ones with loudest voices gets the attention. It ought to be a balance take. After all Te-Whanganui-a-Tara Wellington is made up of many small & big cultures of peoples from different varying background.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Administrative Service at the Council to the Public enquiries ought to be streamlined. Case in point, two emails & several visits to request information with regards to By-Laws on 1) Street activities & 2) formal request for use of Public Spaces, took forever to be answered. In fact the email on Kiwi Shoeshine Club aimed to help youths & young adults, request for clarification on type of street activities have never been responded to-date. Customer Service needs to be better.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Lucile Cretin	Hutt Valley	Individual	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Transport, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Strongly support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Adjust insulation, heating and construction standards to European ones (not UK).

Windows, insulated walls, heating in all rooms, outside shutters, thicker underfloor and roof insulation.
Ecological insulation (straw, wool, byproducts of food/agriculture/fishing industries).

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Neutral

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Reduce prices on train and buses so that more people use them. Enrich the routes on bigger Wellington region for people who don't live in Wellington but work there.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Neutral

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Help for artists and musicians

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Safer playgrounds with shades so that the slides don't burn, and fences.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Callum Strong	Seatoun	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not answered	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>I strongly support coastal resilience work at Worser Bay.</p> <p>I believe the form should be a low timber sea wall to 'protect the toe of the dune' before replanting, as required in the 30 year term Resource Consent issued in 1998 for the establishment of the Worser Bay sand- dunes.</p> <p>The sands of Worser Bay arrived after the 1855 earthquake. According to the WCC Archives very large document 'Worser Bay Sand Nuisance' sand drift has been a problem delivering numerous failed solutions since early settlement.</p> <p>In 1998 after analysis by Tonkin and Taylor, contoured sand-dunes were established. Much of the prevailing Marram Grass previously covering Worser Bay natural dunes has since been eliminated in favour of Pingao and Spinifex. However due to the steep gradient of the dunes and Marram grass being a sand-binder compared to Pingao and Spinifex which require sand movement, the dunes have returned to a state of high sand movement 'nuisance' and low plant coverage as subsequent storm surges have washed away the fore- dune plantings.</p>	

According to an OIA request - council has spent \$60, 740 on beach cleanups and maintenance between 2013 and 2017. \$7152 was spent on a temporary boulder wall after the June 2013 storm and most recently \$18,633 was spent on a failed replanting programme in May 2017.

The only section of Worser Bay that is currently resilient is the southern area of Worser Bay where there is a low exposed timber sea wall at the toe of the dune and 100% coverage of Marram grass. I believe that this solution be extended along the length of Worser Bay.

According to the Coastal Processes Report Pg21 by Tonkin Taylor in reference to Centreports proposed Channel Dredge project - Worser Bay receives sand from longshore transport from a south-west to north-east direction with an overall migration rate of 680 cubic meters per annum.

Wind returns sand from a north to south direction.

The most recent attempts at controlling the sand nuisance problem was bolstering the dunes with Spinifex and Pingao. 90% of these plants were washed away 23 May 2017. Without accounting for protecting the toe of the dune, longshore drift of sand, wind patterns and choice of plant species, the 'sand nuisance' file at WCC archives will just get larger.

There is also more detailed resilience work required around the temporary boulders as coastal erosion bites towards the roadway.

I strongly support further resilience work at Worser Bay and recommend a low timber sea wall be established at the toe of the dunes.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered
Investment in the arts	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?
Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?
Comments:

Worser Bay Southern Dune Restoration Project

Meeting: Wednesday 25 January 2017

Invited:

David Chick, Deane Virtue, Peter Hemsley, Brian Thomas, Chris Calvi-Freeman, Steve Rencen, Paula Newton, Hamish Beachman, Callum Strong

Overview:

A large Southerly storm in June 2013 eroded approximately 50% of the dune face at Worser Bay, Seatoun Wellington, leaving the dunes with a vertical profile on the seaward side.

The dunes sands have slowly re-built but the dune plants have not recovered. Winds from North – East, North and North-west (wrapping into the bay) now freely blow sand up and over the Marine Parade roadway and houses from 159-187 in winds as little as 15knots.

Wellington City Council have contracted firms to do irregular sand clean-ups of the roadway, usually dumping the loose sand back on top of the dunes only to blow back onto the roadway and houses.

Residents of Worser Bay have initiated a Dune Restoration project to address the ongoing wind blown sand issue that affects residents, motorists, cyclists, walkers, children and beach goers.

Below is an outline of what Worser Bay residents would like the WCC to lead on.

Worser Bay Southern Dune Restoration Project

Phase One: February 2017 onwards:

Immediately reduce risk of accidents on road and paths.

Define neglected area to receive 100% focus. This is around 120 meters, starting about 10meters north of the bus stop and extending just past the concrete blocks south where the road was undermined in the June 2013 storm.

Stretch and secure a mesh/hessian geotextile as an urgent interim measure on the worst part of the loose dunes to mitigate wind blown sand.

Clear drains with care and road swept weekly as a matter of course, without continual prompting from residents.

Phase Two: February – August 2017:

Develop a seaward wall extension and planting plan.

Construction of wall extension and dune contouring.

June – July: Intensive planting of Spinifex and Pingao. Seaward planting must be above the newly constructed wall as acknowledgment that any planting is under threat from southern winter swells.

Dense top dune planting on flattened contour to mitigate the narrowness of the southern dunes.

Resident community participation in planting to ensure proper planting as some past observations have been of plants sticking half out of the sand or still contained in black plastic potting bags.

Rope barriers and signs to notify public of the works and dune health.

Phase Three: August 2017 – ongoing:

Maintain clear roads and paths.

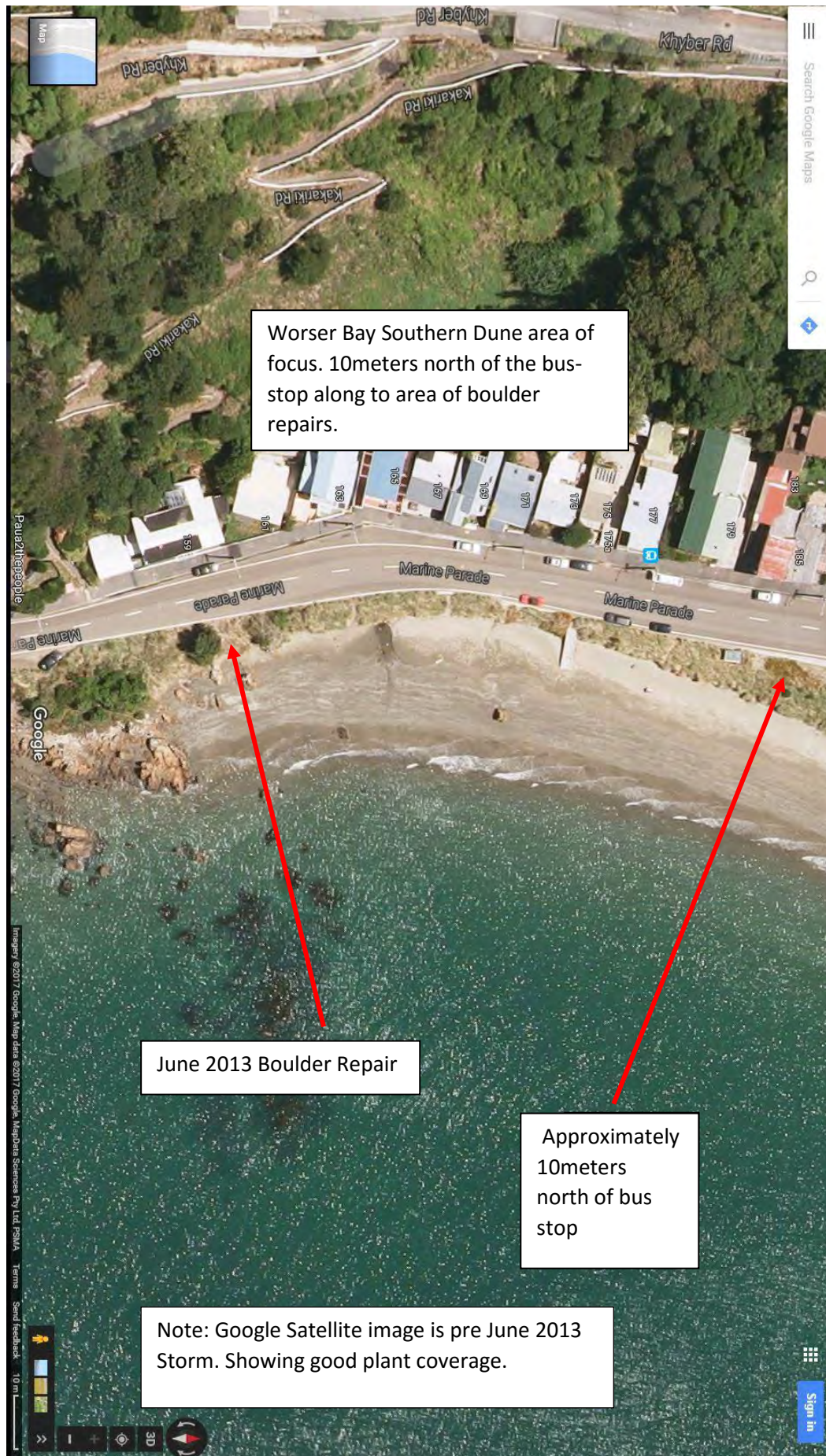
Replant and maintain areas regularly with evaluation of dune states.

Educate Worser Bay residents and contractors regarding best practice for returning sand from gutters, paths, roofs and gardens to reduce contamination.

Additional work:

Look at piping the natural spring water emerging at 193 Marine Parade across the road and down to the sump by the shower at the toilets/changing room/boat shed. This will stop wet sand accruing in the gutters, driveways and eventually footpaths which creates a hazard for small children on bikes and scooters.

Worser Bay Southern Dune Restoration Project



Worser Bay Southern Dune Restoration Project



The only part of Worser Bay where plants grow to the base of the dune is where there is seawall.

Worser Bay Southern Dune Restoration Project



Photo taken 18 Nov 2016 8:21am.
High Tide – Extended Southerly
Swell. Showing erosion of dune
footing and approximate line of
where a seawall should be built.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Des Smith	Ngaio	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	****

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Keep planting the native trees that are indigenous to the region making Wellington the nature capital.	
The Johnsonville train corridor should be a wonderful strip of native planting with community involvement.	
An example now is Awarua Street Station and if interested groups could care for each station maybe close down the rail twice a year for planting and weeding.	
This could be a tourist destination, with day passes , maps of the wonderful walks you can do and cafes.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support

Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
Careful as one day we have to think about zero population growth as humans are not the only species that need a place.	
.	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
weekend parking fees OK but do not forget the elderly and those less mobile as in our hilly city it is not always that easy.	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Sarah Flutey	Khandallah	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	****

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Neutral
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Neutral
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Neutral
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Neutral

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Neutral

Transport-related initiatives

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Neutral

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Oppose

Investment in the arts

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I would like to see the preservation of Khandallah Pool included in the plan, it needs a major upgrade and is a much loved destination for all Wellingtonians. Our 4 children live there in summer, and my 80 year old grandmother still enjoys swimming on the odd occasion. But it is well overdue for an upgrade. So please ensure we save this wonderful site. And bring it back to its former glory. Heck let's make it even better than before!

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Darren Stafford	Thorndon	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
No	Resilience and environment,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Strongly oppose
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Oppose
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Oppose
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Wow - finally I get to write without these loaded questions. I don't think that anyone objects to some of these ideas, but for me, the issue is cost and timing of it. I saw that the Mayor noted that completing the plan in accordance with council plans would be akin to having a \$160k debt on a \$600k property (I may be slightly out with my numbers) and so borrowing to accelerate these was in order.</p> <p>I would note the following :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Borrowing to cover some of your costs that are clearly expenses that could be deferred or reduced (i.e. cultural events, rainbow crossings) is never sensible. Rates have, and are forecast to exceed all reasonable measures of CPI, and that is not OK. Some of the silly spending needs to be cut in order to ensure that we don't have to borrow - or don't have to borrow as much. - As any bank would tell you, it's one thing to cover the interest (and we are currently all fortunate to be in a period of really low interest rates), but every loan given should show an ability to ultimately repay the debt.and that for me is the sticking point. You can talk all you want about investment and the appropriateness of intergenerational debt, but you end up with a higher interest bill in the interim and therefore higher rates. However, on top of this, the rates will increase further (again well in excess of CPI) in order to start to even contemplate repaying borrowings. 	

I know it's not a popular thing to be cutting culture - but here's the thing. People will support anyone who is shown to be trying to do the right thing. The right thing here is given the enormity of some of the projects being proposed, you cut back on the discretionary things.

It's a simple message that aside from the opportunity to contribute via this small box (where the other leading questions purport to give you a mandate without my ability to suggest that this should be done over time or in priority to other things. I hope that you take this on board. Thank you.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

Oppose

Wellington Housing Strategy

Oppose

Special Housing Areas

Oppose

Inner City Building Conversion

Oppose

Special Housing Vehicle

Oppose

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Strongly oppose

Te Whare Oki Oki

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

I think that your first priority should be to make sure that those who currently reside in Wellington, and who pay rates, have appropriate services and facilities, before worrying about lifting standards for others. Once you have looked after your ratepayers, you can then look to consider looking after others who may want to come here in the future - but let's face it, over 50% of the population want to live in Auckland anyway....

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly oppose

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly oppose

Transport-related initiatives

Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Bike lanes, bike lanes - and parking fees. Really unimaginative.

At no stage can any analysis tell me about how much use bike lanes are to the elderly and those with families - or indeed at times of rain or if you want shopping. Bike lanes as a supplement, not instead of, roads could work, but with each proposal I see, there's less space on already tight roads, one way streets, or removal of car parking spots. So every day of rain (and let's face it, we sometimes get it in Wellington), you have the same cars competing for less spots and facing more congestion due to bike lanes. If you've got the cash, put it towards subsidising public transport so there's a real option instead of pushing people to bike lanes and reducing options for all.

In terms of weekend parking charges - really ????? At the end of the day, businesses in the CBD pay rates so that you can provide the infrastructure to allow people to come and shop at their store. It's great to have people coming in, enjoying themselves for 2 hours, going home happy and their credit cards used. Businesses who pay rates are happy, rate payers are happy - it's a thriving economy. But no, even after rate increases that exceed (and will continue to exceed CPI), you want to introduce more charges to subsidise even sillier things.

Don't do it - again, remember who you should be acting in the interests of. Ratepayers. Businesses and private people. Hey - if you think that there's congestion and not enough carparks in the CBD - rip up some of those silly bike lanes !

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

I like some of these ideas, but let's face it, we seem to be poor at having a reason for people to come and visit. Every tourist wants to see Te Papa and ride on the Cable Car - and many seem underwhelmed by the latter. You've got tourists coming in - great - now give them something really cool. Is it the movie museum ? Perhaps. But don't spend silly money on it. Spend wisely and have something that is still worth it even after it's original purpose. You create that idea, then work with the right people - if they're coming to you, then we've failed at it.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Oppose
Additional support for the arts	Strongly oppose
Investment in the arts	Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

I have mentioned earlier - a lot of this expenditure is in my view discretionary, and unwise at a time when you are using borrowing to undertake real projects that matter. Right now, we don't have the infrastructure to support lots of new people as well. But in this document to date, let me summarise how I think it's going :

We want to do some really important stuff to strengthen the area for those who live here and for the future - that bit's good

We want to so some other stuff that's really not that essential - that bit's bad.

We want to offer you less services as a result of this, and charge you more - less carparks, no free weekend parking, more crazy cycle paths - again bad

We want you as ratepayers, who are already paying more than CPI increases, to pay more and leave a legacy of debt for you for the future - and again, if you didn't hear me earlier, this is really bad.

Remember the benefits should accrue to those who fund your operations.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Well, you see that's where I think you're wrong. You're asking us to pay more for less services, and I think you're telling fibs. The core services of roading, parking and accessibility decrease for most. It's really a silly thing to say this.

If I'm

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Get back to core services. Given you have competing priorities that will cost more than your income, look to cut back discretionary or non-essential spend. Bike paths are not essential. Rainbow crossings are not essential.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Simon Gianotti	Khandallah	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Housing,Transport,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Neutral
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Oppose

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Oppose

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The focus on arts is good but nothing on sport in the 10year plan. We are more than just arts and the sport portfolio councillor should have ensured that there were some sporting priorities in here. Need to start investing into the khandallah pool. It is highly used over the summer. Would like attention to improving the junior Cricket grounds and supporting the grounds keeping staff to do so. At the moment some are just a bit of Astro turf rolled over a heavily used football ground.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1316

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Sarah Meikle		Wellington Culinary Events Trust	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not answered	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The WCET supports Option 1. The Trust benefits from operating in Te Aro, in the main city CBD. We understand the value and necessity of continuing investment in the central-city water storage to increase the resilience and capacity of water storage facilities and pipe network. Improvements to the wastewater network to make it more resilient and able to accommodate population growth is vital for a resilient and sustainable hospitality sector.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered

Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Wellington's hospitality community relies on access for affordable housing options for not only its patrons, but also to ensure that Wellington is an attractive city for talent considering making the move to Wellington. This talent is not just new customers, but also new staff resources for the hospitality businesses.</p> <p>The WCET supports Option 1 of the Long-term Plan.</p>	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Some businesses are concerned about the introduction of weekend parking charges; the WCET believes that it would be appropriate for the WCC to carry out thorough consumer research in the suburbs of Wellington and the surrounding region before confirming such a step. The WCC should consider carefully if the research demonstrates that the intervention to make weekend free is no longer required and about how the downtown levy could be utilised to further the vibrancy of the CBD and the prosperity of those companies that own property and do their business in the CBD. The downtown levy has been a key instrument in making</p> <p>Wellington the city it is today, and it should be utilised to further the achievements that it has delivered previously.</p>	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The WCET strongly support Option 1. The development of the Movie Museum and</p> <p>Convention Centre are vital for Wellington to maintain its tourism status. Increased visitor numbers, who stay longer will have a direct flow on effect for the hospitality sector ensuring continuing prosperity for the entire community. Furthermore, the WCET believe that the Decade of Culture programme is of significant importance. The visitor economy cannot afford for Wellington's position as the cultural capital of New Zealand to diminish. This reputation drives significant visitation ' not just for visitors attending for a specific</p>	

event, but also for those who choose to visit Wellington for a random weekend away to make the most of ‘attractions’ (museums, galleries, restaurants etc) on offer.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Visa WOAP and Beervana are significant contributors to the “food culture’ of Wellington.

Expanding the reach of our activities is crucial to the long-term sustainability of these events in an everincreasing competitive national events environment. We’ve invested in developing these events as both a visitor attraction as well as making them a reason that Wellington is a great place to live. Ensuring the resilience of Wellington’s venues is critical for Wellington to be able to play host to wide-ranging events as well as contributing to our heritage story. The WCET supports Option 1 and in particular, additional support for the arts.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



10-Year Plan

Via email buslongtermplan@wcc.govt.nz

11 May 2018

Wellington Culinary Events Trust Long-Term Plan 2018–28 Submission

The ultimate success of the Wellington Culinary Events Trust (WCET) is measured by the participation, involvement and support of the industry players that take part in our events and festivals, along with the wider economic benefits delivered through these events. These benefits are measured not just through overall dollars spent by attendees, but also by the economic impact on the whole value chain of the hospitality and food & beverage sector. Furthermore, the positive impression that is created by the hospitality offering in Wellington as a great place to live and visit and thus the positive vibe produced by the events and festivals are the significant lasting contribution.

The WCET owns and operates the two most significant activities in the annual food calendar in Wellington and New Zealand – Visa Wellington On a Plate (Visa WOAP) and Beervana. In addition, the Trust plays a key role working with local event organisers, the Wellington City Council (WCC)/WREDA and others to coordinate and enhance food events and the food offerings of other key events where possible.

*This submission is presented in three parts. The **first** part addresses our micro environment; the specific contributions and challenges of the WCET in our delivery of culinary events programming in Wellington and how this relates to the 10-Year Plan. The **second** part of this submission takes a wider view of the macro environment as it relates to the wider hospitality sector, the impact this 10-Year Plan has on it and the support that the WCET has for the options presented. Finally, the **third** part of this submission addresses our challenges as part of this Long-term Plan.*

PART 1: The Micro Environment - Wellington Culinary Event Trust

About Us

The WCET, a not for profit trust, was established in February 2014 to promote Wellington as the premium New Zealand destination for hospitality experiences. The WCET's role is to champion this by providing experiences throughout the year, working with a wide range of partners, culminating in Visa WOAP and Beervana.

The culinary and hospitality community provide a vital component of Wellington's cultural offering. Our food and beverages are not just an experience, they are core to the fabric of what makes our city offering unique and distinctive – through food people learn, come together, enjoy and share their Wellington stories. Our food culture and hospitality play a role in defining us from other parts of New Zealand and exceptional culinary experiences in Wellington also help to make every event in Wellington extraordinary.

Positively Wellington Tourism (PWT) and Grow Wellington established Visa WOAP as a joint venture in 2009 to showcase Wellington's food and beverage sector (including producers and suppliers) and to support culinary tourism in

PROUD TO BRING YOU



Suite 1, Level 2, NEC House
40 Taranaki Street, Te Aro
Wellington, New Zealand
PO Box 25009, Featherston Street,
Wellington 6146, New Zealand

wcet.org.nz



and to the region. The festival was also developed as a vehicle to showcase Wellington's culinary identity and to provide a platform for the culinary community to work together to deliver a unified outcome celebrating Wellington hospitality. The WCET was established in 2014 to take on the operation of Visa WOAP and the subsequent acquisition of Beervana.

The Wellington City Council (WCC) has been an active supporter and provides funding to the WCET for Visa WOAP and Beervana. The Board and Executive would like to extend our thanks to the WCC for this ongoing support and we look forward to continuing to work with you.

Our Strategic Vision

For Wellington to be New Zealand's globally recognised food city

Our Values

- Innovation - We are driven by the desire to unveil new culinary adventures in Wellington for the adventurous who come along with us.
- Authenticity - The Wellington culinary experiences we deliver are genuine and they will be talked about well after the events themselves.
- Anchoring the community - Food and beverage are best shared, laying the foundations for a stronger and more connected Wellington community.
- Excellence - Delivering the standard expected and enjoyed by our participants - both industry and consumer.
- Collaboration - We partner with a wide variety of the people and communities to deliver our Wellington experiences.

Our Purpose

To deliver tangible economic benefits to the Wellington and New Zealand economy through delivering world class culinary experiences and supporting tourism export growth.

Our Strategic Outcomes

1. Raise the profile of Wellington-produced food and beverage products and create a 'path to market' for regional producers and suppliers.
2. Continue to develop the culinary reputation of the Wellington region by showcasing the Wellington hospitality and culinary community.
3. Collaborate with other Wellington iconic events to create a year-round culinary platform for the Wellington region.

Our strategic outcomes as a Trust drive our community involvement and create the framework of Visa WOAP and Beervana. We show locals and visitors the culinary events, institutions, hidden gems and new spots and put chefs and restaurants in touch with the produce and supplies they want. We honour the integrity of the industry across all its consumer and trade channels and showcase the inextricable link to Wellington's culture. Just like our community, we're constantly looking for new ways to innovate and achieve these outcomes.



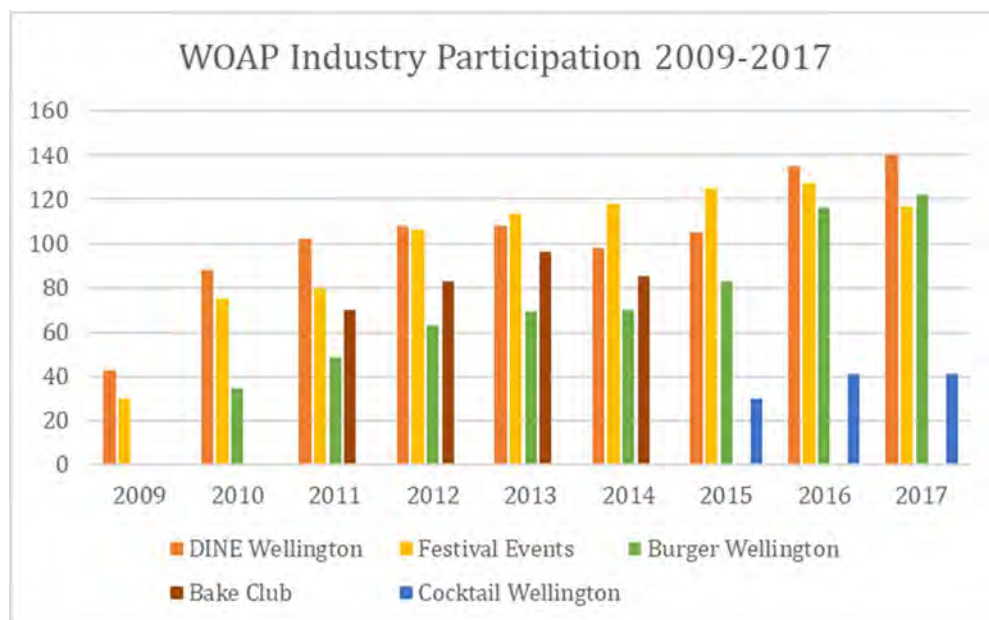
What makes us different?

The Visa WOAP festival was the first of its kind in New Zealand. That is to say that restaurants, bars, cafes, event organisers, producers, suppliers, city councils, sponsors and consumers came together for the first annual multi-day festival anywhere in New Zealand. Visa WOAP connects all players in this sector in order to position the city and region as *The Culinary Capital of New Zealand*. Since that time, some other regions of New Zealand have followed our lead.

Visa WOAP is different from most food festivals in that it isn't a single day event; it happens over the course of 17 days and provides offerings across its many platforms which are able to engage a vast range of people. It also advocates for local producers and suppliers, putting them at the forefront of the festival and encouraging restaurants to use local produce and supplies in their offering. Finally, the festival advocates for experiences, innovation, and "value" over "deals" and "cheap eats". The festival is designed to excite consumers and provide increased sales and income for the hospitality community during a traditionally quiet time of year.

Visa WOAP was conceived in 2009 because there was a problem in the Wellington hospitality community during the winter months at the end of a recession. No one was eating out and restaurants were suffering; some were closing for weeks at a time during the winter. Visa WOAP addressed this issue head on from two angles as it encouraged restaurants to re-think their winter time offering and got consumers excited about dining out again. Since then, the festival has steadily grown, and the 17 days of Visa WOAP prove to be some of the busiest of the year for the restaurant community in Wellington.

People continue to come together each year, and the numbers continue to grow, as evidenced in the growth in participation since the event's inception:



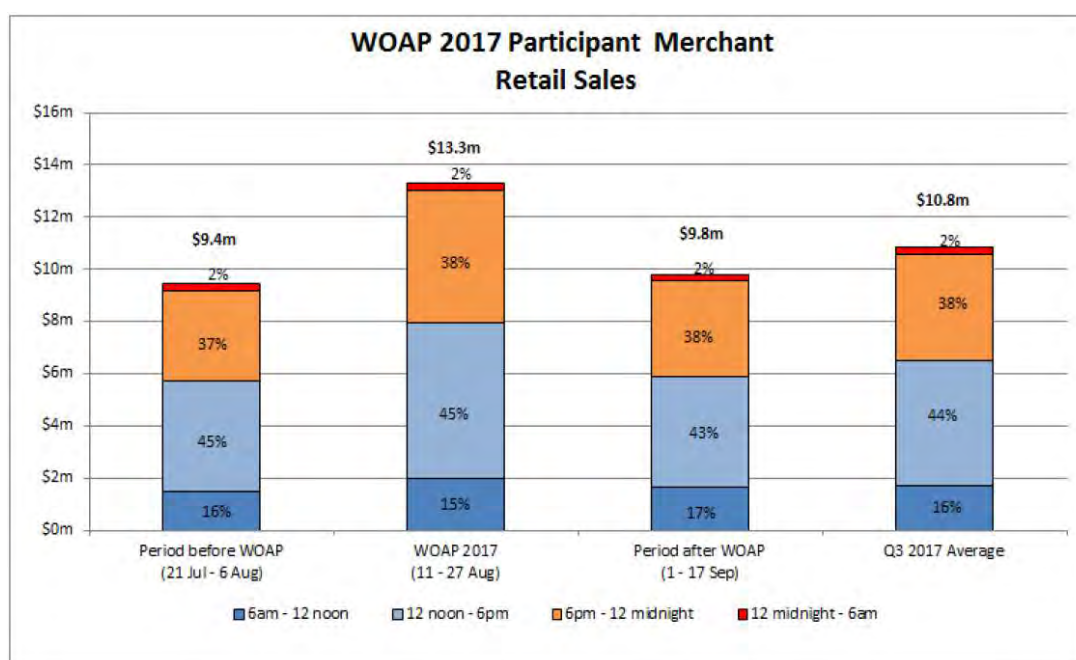
In 2018, we celebrate Visa WOAP's 10th year and as the attendance numbers increase, the festival is achieving recognition beyond Wellington; gaining attention as one of New Zealand's most significant culinary festivals. This has not been easy to attain, largely because Wellington is not New Zealand's biggest city. But as the festival continues to expand its offerings and consistently delivers results for consumers and the industry year on year, we continue to make progress and gain greater national and international recognition.

Visa Wellington On a Plate's Impact on the Wellington Hospitality Sector

The mid-winter months present many challenges to hospitality businesses in Wellington, the greatest regarding business sustainability, cash flow, and retention of permanent employees. Visa WOAP was deliberately timed for the month of August as an intervention to support business sustainability.

In the recent *Retail Sales and Economic Value Assessment*¹ of Visa WOAP conducted by John Clarke of the Research & Evaluation Team of the WCC, the following event insights were reported about Visa WOAP between 2017 and 2017:

- the economic value of the event increased by 15%
- Visa WOAP merchant retail sales increased 22%
- Visa WOAP merchant market share of the hospitality sector grew by 2% to 35% in 2017
- Visa WOAP merchants averages an increase of 41% in sales during the event when compared to the pre-event period
- Whilst it is difficult to quantify in exact numbers, 20.2% of all cardholders spend during Visa WOAP was from cardholders based outside the Wellington region.



Across the festival in 2017, including Beervana, an estimate of 193,590 culinary experiences² were enjoyed by participants delivered via:

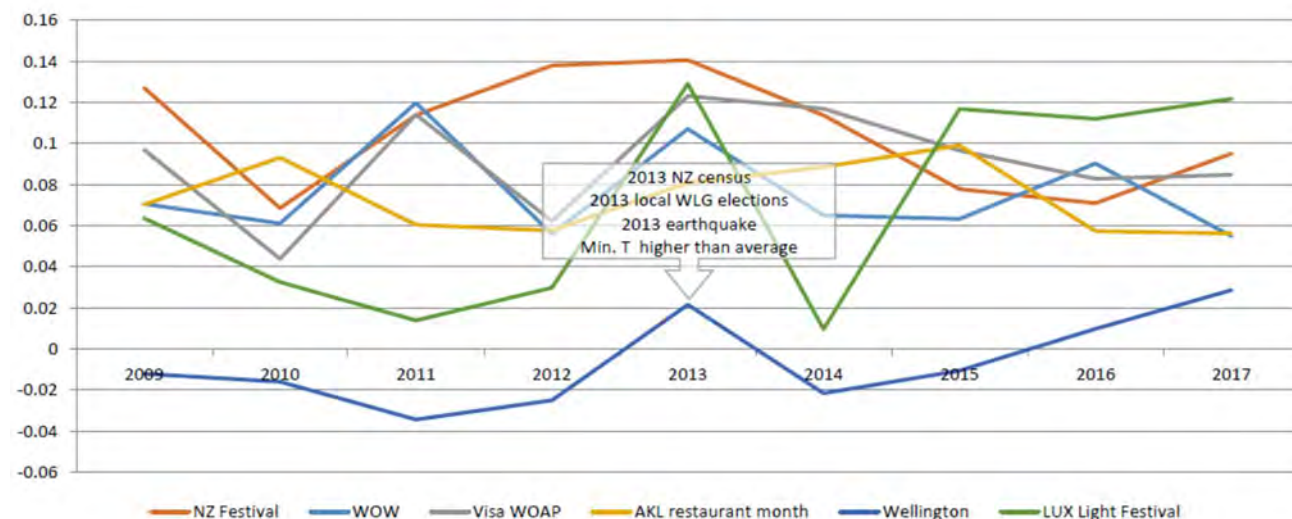
- 117 Festival Events
- 122 Burgers
- 40 Cocktails
- 140 Dine Wellington set menus

¹ Wellington On a Plate 2017 Retail Sales and Economic Value Assessment, John Clarke Research & Evaluation, Wellington City Council, March 2018

² Visa Wellington On a Plate 2017 Post-Event Participant Survey, conducted by the Wellington Culinary Events Trust, September 2017

In addition, to understand the economic impact, Wellington company Dot Loves Data produced a report, *Measuring the value of Visa WOAP*, which took a close look at the sentiment created by Visa WOAP. It was noted that Visa WOAP sentiment was positively increasing and that visitors who arrived in Wellington during Visa WOAP “positively viewed this economically charging event which creates a great shop window for Wellington as a place of culture and commerce”³.

Cultural Events are good for sentiment



Beervana's Impact on the Wellington Visitor Sector

A total of 11,100 tickets were sold⁴ to Beervana 2017. Approximately 33% of New Zealand tickets purchased were from outside of the Greater Wellington region and approximately 61% of tickets were purchased outside of Wellington city. Of all tickets purchased, a total of 7.3% were purchased from overseas (predominantly Australia). Key highlights were:

- 3 out of the 4 Beervana sessions sold out
- Increasing numbers of females in attendance – 36% of total attendees, up from 31% in 2016
- 73% of out of town attendees stayed in paid accommodation⁵
- 80% of out of town attendees stayed for two nights or more⁶

PART 2: The Macro Environment - The Wellington Hospitality sector as part of this Long-term Plan

Addressing Wellington's Challenges

Wellington's hospitality community contributes in many ways to Wellington's prosperity and in addressing some of the challenges presented in the Long-term Plan (Page 7). Specifically, Wellington's Hospitality Sector plays a role in:

- Developing areas where we have a competitive advantage – Wellington's reputation of being 'the culinary capital of New Zealand' did not happen by accident. The hospitality sector has been working collaboratively for years and we have developed an enviable status. Wellington's restaurant community are 'stayers'. They are the

³ Visa Wellington On a Plate: Measuring up the value of Visa WOAP, Dot Loves Data, 05 March 2018

⁴ Ticketek Data, 2017

⁵ Ticketek Data, 2017

⁶ Beervana Concourse Survey and Post event Online Survey Data, conducted by the Wellington Culinary Events Trust

long-term food heroes of New Zealand. There are many restaurants you can visit in Wellington that have been open for 20, 25 or even 30 years. This proves good business. That is not a common occurrence in other cities. We should be exceptionally proud of that and leverage this competitive advantage.

- Maintaining economic growth – Visa WOAP and Beervana are deliberately held in August to drive the hospitality economy in what was the quietest time of the year. Prior to these events, restaurants often closed, and owners went on holiday...and that trickledown effect flowed right through the value chain. That was the case in 2009, but certainly not any longer. August is now one of the highest spend months of the year in hospitality in Wellington⁷. These events have totally re-energised the sector.

Contributing to Wellington's Priority Areas

1. Resilience & Environment – The WCET supports Option 1. The Trust benefits from operating in Te Aro, in the main city CBD. We understand the value and necessity of continuing investment in the central-city water storage to increase the resilience and capacity of water storage facilities and pipe network. Improvements to the wastewater network to make it more resilient and able to accommodate population growth is vital for a resilient and sustainable hospitality sector.
2. Housing – Wellington's hospitality community relies on access for affordable housing options for not only its patrons, but also to ensure that Wellington is an attractive city for talent considering making the move to Wellington. This talent is not just new customers, but also new staff resources for the hospitality businesses. The WCET supports Option 1 of the Long-term Plan.
3. Transport – Some businesses are concerned about the introduction of weekend parking charges; the WCET believes that it would be appropriate for the WCC to carry out thorough consumer research in the suburbs of Wellington and the surrounding region before confirming such a step. The WCC should consider carefully if the research demonstrates that the intervention to make weekend free is no longer required and about how the downtown levy could be utilised to further the vibrancy of the CBD and the prosperity of those companies that own property and do their business in the CBD. The downtown levy has been a key instrument in making Wellington the city it is today, and it should be utilised to further the achievements that it has delivered previously.
4. Sustainable Growth – The WCET strongly support Option 1. The development of the Movie Museum and Convention Centre are vital for Wellington to maintain its tourism status. Increased visitor numbers, who stay longer will have a direct flow on effect for the hospitality sector ensuring continuing prosperity for the entire community. Furthermore, the WCET believe that the Decade of Culture programme is of significant importance. The visitor economy cannot afford for Wellington's position as the cultural capital of New Zealand to diminish. This reputation drives significant visitation – not just for visitors attending for a specific event, but also for those who choose to visit Wellington for a random weekend away to make the most of "attractions" (museums, galleries, restaurants etc) on offer.
5. Arts & culture – Visa WOAP and Beervana are significant contributors to the 'food culture' of Wellington. Expanding the reach of our activities is crucial to the long-term sustainability of these events in an ever-increasing competitive national events environment. We've invested in developing these events as both a visitor attraction as well as making them a reason that Wellington is a great place to live. Ensuring the resilience of Wellington's venues is critical for Wellington to be able to play host to wide-ranging events as well as contributing to our heritage story. The WCET supports Option 1 and in particular, additional support for the arts.

⁷ Wellington On a Plate 2017 Retail Sales and Economic Value Assessment, John Clarke Research & Evaluation, Wellington City Council, March 2018



PART 3: Addressing our challenges as part of the Long-term Plan 2018-28

WCET Focus and Opportunities

The WCET is ambitious in its vision for the future growth of Visa WOAP and Beervana. 2018 marks the 10th year of Visa WOAP and the 17th year of Beervana. As detailed in the WCET Strategic Plan, the focus of the WCET as we look forward is to:

- Continue to deliver exceptional culinary events
- Deliver increased value back to the participating businesses
- Ensure high quality event programming that meet growing consumer demand
- Play a key role in building on Wellington's reputation of "New Zealand's Culinary Capital" – making Wellington a great place to LIVE and VISIT
- Continue to harness the fact that Wellington is the only region in New Zealand that has a dedicated culinary events strategy AND organisation to deliver its outcomes

Delivering increased value to businesses that participate in WCET events is a key priority in ensuring that our hospitality sector continues to thrive. What this means is ensuring that our events are inclusive and that there are low barriers to entry for participation – both to the hospitality and wider attendee community.

How we are funded

As a not for profit, we work hard to ensure that the funds and support required to deliver the Visa WOAP and Beervana are achieved. Funding of the WCET is derived from various sources through the operation of Visa WOAP and Beervana. Our operating funds are sourced from the following:

- Council Funding – provided by WCC/WREDA. Small grants are also provided by Hutt City Council and Kapiti Coast District Council
- Participant Fees – industry participation in Visa WOAP (restaurants and events) and Beervana (breweries)
- Commission – ticket sales for Visa WOAP events and Beervana entry
- Sponsorship
- One-off Grants – operational support from Embassies and High Commissions for example

In addition to our operating funds, over \$1.5 million of contra support was received from partners and supporters in 2017. Only contra that has a value to WCET operations is counted each year. Overall, the WCET derives 92% of its funding and support from the private sector (i.e. all funding sources excluding Council funding).

Our Challenges – Resourcing & Growth

Our ultimate challenge is team resourcing. There is a growing need to provide wider support to the industry and we do not have a large enough team to support these growing requirements and expectations on us by the industry, our partners and stakeholders. At present, we are a small team (5.5 FTEs) with significant pressure to deliver wide scale events. Unfortunately, being thin on the ground means at pressure times over work leads to staff burn out and illness.

Being limited in staff resources also limits the opportunity for event growth and development. As part of the long-term sustainability and continuity plan of the WCET, we have identified the opportunity for the development of a new event, *Highball*, as a way of activating the industry at another quiet time of year and building city vibrancy as we enter winter.



Already we see very positive support from the industry and plan for this will be delivered for the first time in May 2019. This new event will be modelled on Beervana and will focus on the developing craft spirits industry in New Zealand.

Since its formation, the WCET has relied on a seconded marketing resource from WREDA to deliver marketing activities, but this cannot continue long-term. To deliver an increased level of marketing activity for Visa WOAP, Beervana and now, Highball, the Trust requires a full-time resource to ensure greater spend efficiency. The benefit from having a full-time resource will mean the Trust can be more proactive in creating promotional and marketing opportunities. Overall, the WCET does well at raising sponsorship and partnership opportunities for developing and delivering promotional activities, but it is extremely challenging to raise operational funding support where a sponsor has no leverage opportunity, i.e. operational costs.

Conclusion

The WCET significantly appreciates the support it receives from the WCC. The announcement in March for additional support as part of the delivery of the *Decade of Culture* is an exciting opportunity for Wellington. We are eager to leverage this making Wellington an even better place to live, work and play in addition to allowing the Trust to meet its future growth goals.

Visa WOAP and Beervana deliver increased spend in Wellington by residents and visitors and have already created many tangible benefits to the wide spectrum of businesses that operate in the food and beverage sector. The WCET's contribution, to Wellington's position as the Culinary Capital of New Zealand is significant and fills Wellington's events calendar during a seasonally slow period for the food industry.

The WCET would be grateful for the opportunity to make an **oral submission** on the Wellington Draft Long-term Plan 2018-2028.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sarah Meikle", written in a fluid, cursive style.

Sarah Meikle
Chief Executive
Wellington Culinary Events Trust

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Damian	Mount Victoria	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Oppose
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Oppose
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Support

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Oppose

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Oppose

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Development of new housing projects specifically encouraging co-housing development with community-led development providers, supporting their development and encouraging the open sourcing of templates and models for use here and abroad.

Instead of supporting more expensive and centralised water and energy infrastructure, incentivising existing homes and building to install water and energy capture and storage systems to increase resilience and reduce costs for all parties

Alongside subsidies for community-led trapping, I would like to see more subsidies for community-led ecological planting initiatives to help combat erosion and promote greater endemic biodiversity and community resilience.

Urban developments that incorporate flora should require a high percentage (>70%) of native trees, shrubs and herbs be planted - both deciduous and evergreen. Fruit trees and other human-edible species should also be prioritised ahead of other exotic species.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Jenny Lewis	Wadestown	Organisation	forum

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not answered	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
The Wadestown Residents Association considers that volunteer and Council-run inorganic rubbish collections, as run in the past, are a key part of reducing illegal dumping and promoting recycling. However, with changes in rubbish services and other requirements, the local volunteer group can organise labour and local collection registration but not the traffic management, health and safety planning and truck company contracting. The Council has the legal and managerial capacity to handle these aspects.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission form

**Absolutely Positively
Wellington City Council**
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

Have your say on Our 10-Year Plan | **Kōrero mai** mō te mahere 10-tau

All submissions must be received by **midnight 15 May 2018**.

This submission form takes about 10 minutes to fill in. You don't have to give feedback on every priority area – just choose the ones you're interested in. You can only submit once. You can include supporting information along with your submission.

Before you start, read about our priorities and projects in our consultation document. There are copies available at your local library and our Service Centre at 101 Wakefield Street, or visit **10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz**.

Why we're collecting this information

Your feedback matters. This plan is about the future of Wellington, and it affects everyone who lives and works here. That's why we want to hear from as many people as possible. Your views will inform the next steps we take.

Privacy statement

All submissions (including names and contact details) are provided in their entirety to elected members. Submissions (including names but not contact details) will be made available to the public at our office and on our website.

Your personal information will also be used for the administration of the consultation process, including informing you of the outcome of the consultation.

All information collected will be held by Wellington City Council, 101 Wakefield Street, Wellington, with submitters having the right to access and correct personal information.

Your name: (required) <u>JENNY LEWIS Secretary WRA</u>															
Your email address/phone number: (required) <u>jennylewisnz@gmail.com</u>															
Which suburb do you live in? <u>WADESTOWN</u>															
You are making a submission: (please tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> as an individual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> on behalf of an organisation. Your organisation's name: <u>WADESTOWN RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION</u>															
Which of the following age groups do you belong to? (please tick one) <u>N/A for the group</u> <table border="0"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 18 or younger</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 19-30</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 31-40</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 41-50</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 51-60</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 61-70</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 71-80</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 81 or older</td></tr></table>				<input type="checkbox"/> 18 or younger	<input type="checkbox"/> 19-30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31-40	<input type="checkbox"/> 41-50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51-60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61-70	<input type="checkbox"/> 71-80	<input type="checkbox"/> 81 or older				
<input type="checkbox"/> 18 or younger	<input type="checkbox"/> 19-30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31-40	<input type="checkbox"/> 41-50												
<input type="checkbox"/> 51-60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61-70	<input type="checkbox"/> 71-80	<input type="checkbox"/> 81 or older												
Please choose the ethnicity that best identifies you: <table border="0"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> NZ European</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Māori</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Samoan</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Cook Island Māori</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Tongan</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Niuean</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Chinese</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Indian</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><input type="checkbox"/> Other e.g. Dutch, Japanese, Tokelauan, please state: _____</td></tr></table>				<input type="checkbox"/> NZ European	<input type="checkbox"/> Māori	<input type="checkbox"/> Samoan	<input type="checkbox"/> Cook Island Māori	<input type="checkbox"/> Tongan	<input type="checkbox"/> Niuean	<input type="checkbox"/> Chinese	<input type="checkbox"/> Indian	<input type="checkbox"/> Other e.g. Dutch, Japanese, Tokelauan, please state: _____			
<input type="checkbox"/> NZ European	<input type="checkbox"/> Māori	<input type="checkbox"/> Samoan	<input type="checkbox"/> Cook Island Māori												
<input type="checkbox"/> Tongan	<input type="checkbox"/> Niuean	<input type="checkbox"/> Chinese	<input type="checkbox"/> Indian												
<input type="checkbox"/> Other e.g. Dutch, Japanese, Tokelauan, please state: _____															
Please choose the gender that best identifies you: <table border="0"><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Male</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Female</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Prefer not to say</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><input type="checkbox"/> Gender diverse/gender non-binary: _____</td></tr></table>				<input type="checkbox"/> Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Prefer not to say	<input type="checkbox"/> Gender diverse/gender non-binary: _____								
<input type="checkbox"/> Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Prefer not to say													
<input type="checkbox"/> Gender diverse/gender non-binary: _____															



Resilience and environment | Te manahua me te taiao

We need to prepare our city to better cope with natural events such as storms, floods and earthquakes. By investing in our environment and strengthening our infrastructure, we can help create more resilient communities. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.

Circle your preference.

Water storage and network improvement

We propose to increase our water storage capacity and strengthen the water pipe network in the central city, Upper Stebbings and Horokiwi.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Wastewater network improvements

We propose to upgrade parts of the wastewater network to make it more resilient and able to accommodate population growth.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements

We propose to upgrade stormwater networks in Tawa and the Miramar Peninsula and to invest in core infrastructure in Shelly Bay, to better cope with storms and flooding.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Built Heritage Incentive Fund

We propose to increase the amount the Council currently budgets to help owners maintain their heritage buildings.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Building accelerometers

We propose to install accelerometers in buildings across the city to help us access better information immediately after an earthquake, which would allow us to respond more quickly.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Predator Free Wellington

We propose to gradually eradicate predators across the city and create the world's first predator-free capital city.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Community-led trapping

We propose to fund community groups installing and managing traps in Wellington's reserves, and to provide compost subsidies to manage the impact of poor food waste management.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Resilience of the transport corridor

Much of Wellington's transport network is on steep hills that require substantial retaining walls below and above the road. We propose to strengthen a number of these in the coming years.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Security of water supply

We propose to spend more to improve the resilience of the city's water supply network and accommodate population growth.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Waste management and minimisation

We propose to reduce the region's waste to landfill by one third over the next 9 years, in partnership with all councils in the Wellington region.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	<i>we</i> I strongly support this project	Not sure

Storm clean-up

We propose to spend more on reducing the impact of erosion from last year's storms, supporting storm clean-ups, and undertaking coastal resilience work.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt

In 2017, the Council acquired a vegetated gully between Aro Street and Devon Street to add to the Wellington Town Belt. The Council requires feedback on this proposal as required under the Wellington Town Belt Act 2016.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Your comments on the resilience and environment proposal and projects.

The Wadestown Residents Association considers that volunteers and Council-run inorganic rubbish collections, as run in the past, are a key part of reducing illegal dumping and promoting recycling. However, with changes in rubbish services and other requirements

- the local volunteer group can organise labours and local collection registration but not the traffic management, health and safety planning and truck company contracting.*
- The Council has the legal and managerial capacity to handle these aspects*



Housing | Ngā kāinga

As our population grows, we need to make sure everyone has access to safe and affordable quality housing. We're proposing a range of initiatives that would see the Council take a more active partnering role in this area. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.

Circle your preference.

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

We propose to make better use of existing Council housing sites to increase the number of social and affordable housing units in Wellington.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Wellington Housing Strategy

We have developed a draft housing strategy, which aims to make sure that all Wellingtonians are well housed. The strategy provides a framework for how we will resolve housing issues in the city.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Special Housing Areas (SHAs)

We propose to work with central government to explore opportunities for developing Special Housing Areas in Wellington. Qualifying developments could benefit from quicker consenting processes and other incentives.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

We propose to look more closely at how we can make better use of the inner city for housing by working with commercial building owners on a pilot project to convert properties for residential use.

We're proposing to take a more active approach towards delivering both major housing capital projects and urban regeneration initiatives in the city.

We propose to evaluate the results of a rental warrant of fitness system we trialled last year in partnership with the University of Otago, to see whether Wellington needs a standard to lift the quality of housing.

We propose to establish supported living options for our most vulnerable homeless population, in partnership with others.

Your comments on the housing proposal and projects.

We propose to deliver the Cycling Master Plan, which relates to cycling improvements outside the city earlier than planned, in 20 years instead of 35.

We propose to introduce weekend parking fees to offset parking revenue losses and encourage the use of public and active modes of transport.

We propose to improve transport in the city to accommodate a growing population and address congestion issues, in partnership with others. Four possible scenarios have been presented to the public for feedback.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Transport-related initiatives

We propose to invest in transport-related initiatives including a range of renewal and resilience projects and improvements to bus routes and shelters.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Your comments on the transport proposal and projects.



Sustainable growth | Te kauneke tauwhiro

We need a sustainable economy to support our quality of life and provide jobs for our growing population. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.

Circle your preference.

Planning for growth

We propose to invest in a major review of where and how the city will grow over time to meet population growth. This includes a review of our District Plan, Urban Growth Plan and steps to make consenting and compliance easier and faster.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

We propose to open up and develop a new section of Kiwi Point Quarry to access additional rock resources.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Wellington Zoo upgrades

We propose to upgrade facilities at Wellington Zoo to accommodate new attractions.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

We propose to continue to work in partnership to construct and support a Movie Museum and Convention Centre on land adjacent to Te Papa.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Your comments on the sustainable growth proposal and projects.



Arts and culture | Ngā toi me te ahurea

Wellington is known as the cultural capital of New Zealand. But we face increasing competition from other cities that invest in the arts. We need to do more to maintain our reputation. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

For more information visit 10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz. You can answer as many questions as you wish.

Circle your preference.

Strengthening cultural facilities

We propose to invest in earthquake strengthening Council cultural facilities including the Town Hall, St James Theatre and Wellington Museum.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Additional support for the arts

We propose to support a coordinated programme of events, activities, theatre and public art to position ourselves as a globally competitive cultural destination.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Investment in arts and cultural projects

We propose to continue to support an international artist residency programme and a range of arts organisations.

1	2	3	4	5	X
I strongly oppose this project	I oppose it	Neutral	I support it	I strongly support this project	Not sure

Your comments on the arts and culture proposal and projects.

Summary questions

Overall, do you agree with spending more on these priority areas?

(Resilience and the environment, housing, transport, sustainable growth, and arts and culture)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not sure

In what order would you tackle these priority areas?

Place a number from 1 to 5 below each of the priority areas, with 1 being the priority area you would tackle first and 5 being the priority you would tackle last.

Resilience and environment



Housing



Transport



Sustainable growth



Arts and culture



Tell us if you think there's anything else the Council should be prioritising over the next 10 years:

Please note the core services the Council already provides are not going to change.

Would you like to include a document in support of your submission? If yes, please enclose with this form

☒ No ☐ Yes

If there is an opportunity, do you want to speak to Councillors about your submission?

☐ No ☒ Yes

We are offering two ways of speaking to Councillors about your submission.
Please tick the option you would prefer.

☒ An **oral forum** will provide submitters with the opportunity to openly discuss their submission with elected members and other submitters. It is designed to be more engaging and will happen during lunch breaks or after work.

☒ An **oral hearing** will provide submitters with the opportunity to speak to all elected members for a set length of time.

Does morning or afternoon suit you better to speak to Councillors?

☒ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Thank you for taking the time to complete this form.

Please seal and return to Wellington City Council before midnight on 15 May 2018.

1st fold here

2nd fold here

Free Post Authority Number 2199

Absolutely Positively
Wellington City Council

Me Heke Ki Pōneke

410-11 02 MAY 18 **Free**   **FREEPOST 2199**

>>> GOT A QUESTION? VISIT WWW.NZPOST.CO.NZ/HELP <<<

FREEPOST 2199
Draft Long-term Plan
Policy and Reporting (261)
Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

CSWCCJ005569

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1989

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Emma Church		Compass Health	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not answered	,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Investing in new residential housing developments, redeveloping existing Council housing sites and working towards high-quality intensification of housing, are opportunities to make changes to the environments which shape our health. Complement the Council's efforts to 'Get Wellington Moving' by also improving the food environment around these new developments. For instance, incentivising healthy food and beverage retailers to operate in these areas; supporting community gardens, edible landscapes and utilisation of berm gardening; and considering the location of food outlets, markets, and supermarkets with fresh produce in development plans.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Continue to promote physical activity and public transport in Wellington City. This can be supported by implementing good urban design principles. For example, people are more likely to walk when they have access to green space and live close to schools and shops; when streets are well connected; and when neighbourhoods are designed to be walkable and safe.¹⁸ Providing safe spaces for pedestrians and cyclists around the central city as part of the 'Let's Get Wellington Moving' programme will help support this. A pro-equity approach could be to extend this programme outside of the central city to Wellington's northern and eastern suburbs.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Improve access to affordable healthy food and beverage choices by installing water fountains in parks and sports grounds of high use and by implementing healthy food and beverage policies in council-owned facilities. In the meantime, negotiating food vendor contracts that ensure healthy food and beverage options in any new Council facilities (e.g. the proposed Movie Museum and Convention Centre), will make adoption of a policy easier.

Achieving sustainable growth and planning for the impacts of an increasing population in the Council's review of the Wellington Urban Growth Plan and District Plan can be strengthened by prioritising actions that will increase healthy food and beverage options, particularly in new residential and commercial developments, and by continuing to support actions that will improve conditions for walking, cycling and public transport.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered

Investment in the arts	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?
Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?
Comments:

15th May 2018
Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

Tēnā koutou

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a written submission on the Wellington City Council (WCC) Draft Long Term Plan 2018 -2028.

This is a joint submission between Compass Health and Regional Public Health (RPH). Compass Health and Regional Public Health are working together to improve population health and health equity by strengthening coordinated action between primary care and public health.

Compass Health is the PHO responsible for the delivery of essential primary health care services through general practices in Wellington city.

RPH serves the greater Wellington region, through its three district health boards (DHBs): Capital & Coast, Hutt Valley and Wairarapa and is based at the Hutt Valley District Health Board. We work with our community to make it a healthier and safer place to live.

Thank-you for the Long Term Plan consultation document, we appreciated the level of information provided. We have selected to focus on the impacts of preventable chronic diseases such as type 2 diabetes on our communities, and our wish to partner with WCC and others in order to improve health and wellbeing in Wellington.

We are happy to provide further advice or clarification on any of the points raised in our written submission. We request to be heard in support of our written submission. The contact point for this submission is:

Emma Church, Public Health Medicine Registrar (RPH)
emma.church@huttvalleydhb.org.nz, 04 570 9411

Kind regards



Justine Thorpe

**General Manager, Compass
Health**



Peter Gush

Service Manager, RPH

How this submission is structured:

1. Who we are
2. General comments on the Long Term Plan
3. Why we are concerned
4. Working together to improve health and wellbeing

1. WHO WE ARE

Compass Health

Compass Health is a Primary Health Organisation with a network of 61 general practices providing quality primary health care services to around 318,000 people across the Wellington, Porirua, Wairarapa, and Kapiti areas. We work in two health alliances: bilaterally with Wairarapa DHB, and multilaterally with Cosine, and Ora Toa PHOs and Capital & Coast DHB.

Compass Health funds or provides a wide range of services in addition to general practice consultations, including: health promotion, Māori health development, Pacific health services, immunisations, specialist sexual health visits, radiology, mental health interventions, podiatry, support for people with long term conditions, and workforce training & development. Our organisation is primarily sector-facing, focused on supporting general practice, enhancing primary care through practice and preventative population health work and advocating for our network partner practices and their patients.

Compass Health is a charitable trust and is overseen by an independent Board of 11 Trustees. The CEO is Martin Hefford, and Chair Dr Larry Jordan.

Regional Public Health (RPH)

RPH is a sub-regional public health service, working with communities across the greater Wellington region through our three District Health Boards, Capital & Coast, Hutt Valley and Wairarapa. As a service we are a part of the Hutt Valley District Health Board. Our business is public health action – working to improve the health and wellbeing of our population and to reduce health disparities. We aim to work with others to promote and protect good health, prevent disease, and improve quality of life across the population. We are funded mainly by the Ministry of Health and we also have contracts with the District Health Boards and other agencies to deliver specific services. We have 130 staff with a diverse range of occupations, including medical officers, public health advisors, health protection officers, public health nurses, analysts and evaluators.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS ON YOUR LONG TERM PLAN

Compass Health and RPH respect and acknowledge that WCC decisions have a significant impact on health. Preventable diseases such as type 2 diabetes are considerable public health issues in our region, and we want to use this as an opportunity to work with you further and build upon our partnership.

We congratulate WCC on the Council's vision for a people-centred city which is well-connected. In particular, your long-term goals of enhancing community connectedness and ensuring that Wellington city is a healthy, vibrant and affordable place to live, align well with our work and we would welcome the opportunity to work with WCC further in achieving this vision.

We commend the Council on addressing some of the challenges faced by the city and the residents of Wellington in this Long Term Plan 2018 -2028 and recognising that not everyone enjoys the same standard of living. Within WCC's priority investment areas, there are significant opportunities for the Council to strengthen this approach by making changes to the environments which shape our health in order to improve health and wellbeing in Wellington City.

For example, we support the Council's priority of creating healthy urban environments by investing in transport in order to maintain easy access around the city and promote alternatives to private cars. We agree that this is a people-focused priority with a wide range of benefits; namely, reduced congestion, improved air quality, better access to local businesses, increased liveability in the Wellington area, increased opportunities for physical exercise and improved quality of life. Improving the cycle network outside of the inner city as part of the Cycling Master Plan for Wellington and creating an integrated network that is safer and easier to use will support this.

We believe improving the health and wellbeing of our communities will have positive impacts on the local economy and community resilience. We are willing to explore the synergies between our work if it is of interest to the Council.

3. WHY WE ARE CONCERNED

Long Term Conditions are a rapidly growing problem in the communities we work with in Wellington. We are particularly concerned about the rapid upsurge in type 2 diabetes¹ in the last few years. Type 2 diabetes is interlinked with the rise in obesity but also can lead to increased risk of stroke, heart disease, vision loss, kidney failure and nerve damage² and the number of people with diabetes in Capital & Coast District Health Board area is increasing every year.³

¹ Type 2 diabetes occurs when the cells of the body no longer recognise the presence of insulin (insulin resistance).

² Diabetes New Zealand. Understanding Type 2 Diabetes. <https://www.diabetes.org.nz/understand-type-2-diabetes/>. Accessed 2018.

³ Ministry of Health. Virtual Diabetes Register (VDR). <https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/diseases-and-conditions/diabetes/about-diabetes/virtual-diabetes-register-vdr>. Updated 2017.

Using Ministry of Health data, we were able to calculate the overall prevalence of diabetes in our region in 2016.⁴ Over 8% of people aged 55 years to 64 years were estimated to have diabetes in Wellington, rising to 19% of people aged 75 years to 84 years. Additionally, we found marked ethnic disparities in the prevalence of diabetes in Wellington, affecting 8% of Māori adults, 19% of Pacific adults and 5% of European/Other adults.⁵

The New Zealand Health survey shows considerable socioeconomic inequalities in the prevalence of type 2 diabetes in New Zealand, with a significantly higher prevalence of type 2 diabetes in more deprived areas compared with the least deprived areas.⁶ This has been noted in our region - low cost primary care practices (practices with low patient fees in areas of greater deprivation and higher numbers of Māori and Pacific) have double the rate of diabetes when compared with other GP practices.⁷ These ethnic and socioeconomic inequities in the prevalence of diabetes are concerning, because type 2 diabetes has a major impact on quality of life.

Prevalence of diabetes in Wellington by Census Area Unit

Figure 1 shows the prevalence of diabetes by Census Area Unit in Wellington in 2016.⁸ The data has been ordered into 5 categories (quintiles) which divide the diabetes prevalence figures into equal groups (1-5), with higher number quintiles representing increasing levels of diabetes. The quintiles of prevalence have been compared across area units of the whole Greater Wellington Region, and not just within the Wellington City area. Each quintile contains 20% of the area units within the Greater Wellington Region. For example, Quintile 1 contains the 20% of the area units with the lowest prevalence of diabetes per area unit. Quintile 5 contains the 20% of area units with the highest prevalence of diabetes per area unit. Therefore, Quintile 5 represents the areas with the highest prevalence of diabetes in the entire region.

The area units with the highest rate of diabetes in Wellington City in decreasing order are Kilbirnie East, Miramar South, Grenada, Maupuia, Newlands, Raroa and Strathmore Park. They are mostly in Wellington City's northern and eastern suburbs.

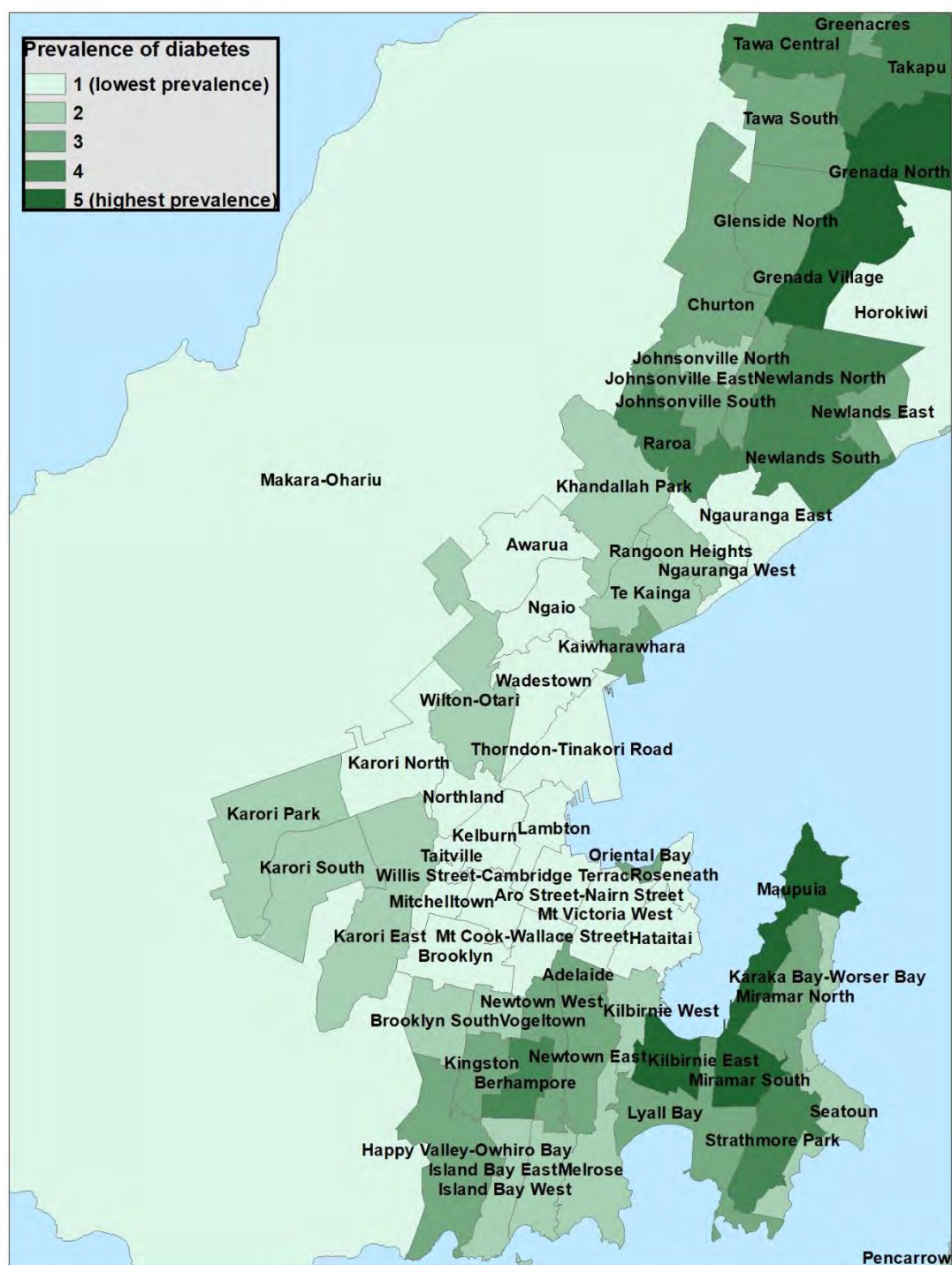
⁴ These figures from the Virtual Diabetes Register contain people with both type 1 and type 2 diabetes, however, over 90% are expected to have type 2 diabetes.

⁵ Age-adjusted prevalence calculated using the numbers of people with diabetes (>25 years old) in Porirua and enrolled population of Capital & Coast District Health Board (CCDHB), stratified by prioritised ethnic group.

⁶ Ministry of Health. 2016. Annual Update of Key Results 2015/16: New Zealand Health Survey. Wellington: Ministry of Health.

⁷ Using data from Compass Health on very low cost access payment practices.

⁸ Calculated using the numbers of people with diabetes per CAU and the estimated resident population for the Year 2016 (Stats NZ). Rates have not been adjusted for age for individual CAUs.



Why do some communities have higher rates of diabetes?

Type 2 diabetes can be prevented or onset delayed through adopting a healthy lifestyle (e.g nutritious diet, drinking water, and increased physical activity).^{9,10} Weight reduction is particularly effective and reducing levels of obesity will be essential in preventing or delaying the development of type 2 diabetes.¹¹

The environments which shape our health may be contributing to some of the geographical inequalities in prevalence of type 2 diabetes and other chronic diseases:

- Higher deprivation neighbourhoods are more likely to have a greater number of fast food outlets and less access to healthy foods.¹² Neighbourhood density of fast-food outlets and a lack of access to healthy foods have been found to be associated with higher rates of type 2 diabetes and obesity.¹³
- New Zealand-based research has found the most deprived schools to have three times the number of fast-food and convenience stores (within 800 metres) compared with the least deprived schools.¹⁴
- Lack of green space and lower rates of walkability measures are associated with higher rates of type 2 diabetes and obesity.^{15,16}
- Lack of access to neighbourhood destinations and street connectivity have been found to be associated with high body mass index (BMI) in New Zealand.¹⁷

Therefore, both the food and built environments can impact on how easy these lifestyle modifications are to make. Wellington City Council has the opportunity to make a meaningful difference in both the food and built environments through its policies and actions.

⁹ Schellenberg, ES, et al. Lifestyle interventions for patients with and at risk for type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2013; 159(8):543-551.

¹⁰ Lindström J, Ilanne-Parikka P, Peltonen M. Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. *Lancet*. 2006; 368:1673-79.

¹¹ Hamman RF, Wing RR, Edelstein SL. Effects of weight loss with lifestyle intervention on risk of diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2006; 29(9):2012-2017.

¹² Bodicoat, D., Carter, P., Comber, A., Edwardson, C., Gray, L., Hill, S., Khunti, K. Is the number of fast-food outlets in the neighbourhood related to screen-detected type 2 diabetes mellitus and associated risk factors? *Public Health Nutrition*. 2015; 18(9):1698-1705. doi:10.1017/S1368980014002316

¹³ Christine PJ, Auchincloss AH, Bertoni AG, et al. Longitudinal Associations Between Neighborhood Physical and Social Environments and Incident Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: The Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *JAMA internal medicine*. 2015; 175(8):1311-1320. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.2691.

¹⁴ Day PL, Pearce J. Obesity-promoting food environments and the spatial clustering of food outlets around schools. *Am J Prev Med*. 2011 Feb; 40(2):113-21. doi: 10.1016/j.amepre.2010.10.018.

¹⁵ Pearson AL, Bentham G, Kingham S. Associations between neighbourhood environmental characteristics and obesity and related behaviours among adult New Zealanders. *BMC Public Health*. 2014; 14:553.

¹⁶ Dalton AM, Jones AP, Sharp SJ, Cooper AJ, Griffin S, Wareham NJ. Residential neighbourhood greenspace is associated with reduced risk of incident diabetes in older people: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Public Health*. 2016 Nov 18; 16(1):1171

¹⁷ Oliver M, Witten K, Blakely T, Parker K, Badland H, Schofield G, et al. Neighbourhood built environment associations with body size in adults: mediating effects of activity and sedentariness in a cross-sectional study of New Zealand adults. *BMC Public Health*. 2015; 15:656. doi: 10.1186/s12889-015-2292-2.

4. WORKING TOGETHER TO IMPROVE HEALTH AND WELLBEING

Compass Health and RPH recognise and support WCC's previous work on developing and increasing cycle ways, and improving pedestrian walkways. We would like to continue to support you with strategies that will increase physical activity and increase easy access to healthy, affordable food in communities where people live, learn, work and play, including the development of a council healthy food and beverage policy.

Leadership opportunities for Wellington City Council

There are plenty of opportunities for WCC to show leadership in this area in order to make the healthy choice the easy choice:

- Improve access to affordable healthy food and beverage choices by installing water fountains in parks and sports grounds of high use and by implementing healthy food and beverage policies in council-owned facilities. In the meantime, negotiating food vendor contracts that ensure healthy food and beverage options in any new Council facilities (e.g. the proposed Movie Museum and Convention Centre), will make adoption of a policy easier.
- Continue to promote physical activity and public transport in Wellington City. This can be supported by implementing good urban design principles. For example, people are more likely to walk when they have access to green space and live close to schools and shops; when streets are well connected; and when neighbourhoods are designed to be walkable and safe.¹⁸ Providing safe spaces for pedestrians and cyclists around the central city as part of the "Let's Get Wellington Moving" programme will help support this. A pro-equity approach could be to extend this programme outside of the central city to Wellington's northern and eastern suburbs.
- Investing in new residential housing developments, redeveloping existing Council housing sites and working towards high-quality intensification of housing, are opportunities to make changes to the environments which shape our health. Complement the Council's efforts to "Get Wellington Moving" by also improving the food environment around these new developments. For instance, incentivising healthy food and beverage retailers to operate in these areas; supporting community gardens, edible landscapes and utilisation of berm gardening; and considering the location of food outlets, markets, and supermarkets with fresh produce in development plans.
- Achieving sustainable growth and planning for the impacts of an increasing population in the Council's review of the Wellington Urban Growth Plan and District Plan can be strengthened by prioritising actions that will increase healthy food and beverage options, particularly in new residential and commercial developments, and by continuing to support actions that will improve conditions for walking, cycling and public transport.

¹⁸ Goodin, H. 2015. Promoting Physical Activity at the Local Government Level. Evidence Snapshot. New Zealand: Agencies for Nutrition Action.

Compass Health and RPH see this as an opportunity for collaboration and we are keen to provide our support and expertise to help the Council achieve their outcomes and to ensure Wellington is a healthy, vibrant, affordable and resilient city. We would like to work alongside WCC to support and prioritise strategies that impact the food and built environment to reduce the significant and unequal burden of obesity and type 2 diabetes in our communities. Thank-you for the opportunity to submit on your draft Long Term Plan.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Demelza OBrien		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Housing,Sustainable growth,Transport,Arts and culture

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The LTP process provides an opportunity to document the council's pathway to addressing the management of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater ('the three waters') infrastructure as a critical factor in building long-term resilience and emergency management. RPH acknowledges that there are significant challenges and drivers around actions to be taken in this area. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the development of infrastructure to keep pace and meet the need for new urban development; - the challenge of increasing frequency of severe weather events (e.g. leading to flooding) and other natural disasters (e.g. earthquakes) which determine how well the infrastructure can perform; - the impacts of the DIA three waters infrastructure review and government recommendations from the Havelock North Drinking Water Campylobacter Outbreak Inquiry Report; - meeting the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management targets; - the current review of the Greater Wellington Proposed Natural Resource Plan and associated new requirements for monitoring and management of stormwater and wastewater discharges; and 	

- progressive implementation of the catchment specific whitua committees to determine local water quality and quantity parameters.

The response to such large challenges requires a strong focus on collaboration between multiple agencies with a willingness to share expertise and resource across traditional council boundaries, it also requires consideration of models of shared resources and asset management to achieve economies of scale and equitable access to the limited technical expertise at the regional and national levels.

One such collaborative approach that has resulted from the Havelock North Inquiry is the regional drinking water joint working group. That is in the process of being established for the greater Wellington region but requires the mandate and support from all councils to achieve the agreed aim of “safeguarding the Wellington region’s drinking water”.

A significant challenge is the management of water demand while maintaining water quality. Water demand is an issue for the whole region and not only in areas that have had to implement or explore a more urgent response.

Due to the complexity and inter-relatedness of managing all three waters infrastructure and the impact that this infrastructure has on the built environment (e.g. location of urban growth; how we use the environment for recreation and activity) we recommend a spatial planning approach using citizen panels, and other forms of face to face community consultation, that captures the interactions and supports coordinated decision making for the built environment.

The LTP consultation process also provides another opportunity to engage the community in awareness of the challenges around the three waters management and being part of finding the best way forward. Often this infrastructure is hidden and not well understood compared with other infrastructure such as roads.

Raising the profile of this critical part of a safe and healthy urban environment will facilitate community “buy-in” for the hard decisions that need to be made around how to distribute funding for maintenance, improvement and capacity building.

Additionally there are actions the community can take to support additional planning, performance and resourcing. It is important to have ongoing initiatives which increase the community’s understanding and engagement with the hidden infrastructure and the values they attach to the impact on their environment.

A collaborative and coordinated regional approach would strengthen this awareness raising, including linking to current actions that are associated with specific programmes (e.g. enviroschools) or legislative requirements (e.g. resource consent requirements including public engagement for managing specific discharges).

Water storage capacity and network improvements

The current water storage and supply network is extremely vulnerable which could leave thousands of residents without water for significant periods. We support the proposal to improve water storage capacity at the proposed sites.

Water storage capacity and network improvements

The current wastewater network is under pressure, which often sees discharges into the stormwater network or nearest stream or estuary during heavy rainfalls. The impact of climate change and population growth will continue to burden the city’s wastewater network. Wastewater system overflows are a significant public health concern due to the discharge of untreated sewage into watercourses and are particularly concerning to Māori. We support the proposal to improve wastewater network improvements at the proposed sites.

Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements

We support the wastewater network improvements proposal. In order to: help keep rivers, lakes and beaches cleaner and safer for swimming, fishing and other recreational activities; reduce the risk of flooding and erosion in the region.

Building accelerometers

We support the idea of investing in technology that can provide better information about a building, immediately after an earthquake, and therefore act more quickly to protect and advise the community.

Predator free Wellington

RPH has a statutory role in approving pest control operations using vertebrate toxic agents, mostly 1080 and cyanide. Protection of native and exotic flora along with the return of native fauna go hand in hand with improving community wellbeing.

Resilience of the transport corridor

Providing the community and its growing population with robust and safe travel routes will reduce delays and minimise disruption caused by incidents affecting the region. We support improvements to the transport corridor.

Security of water supply

The current water storage and supply network is extremely vulnerable which could leave thousands of residents without water for significant periods. We support the proposal to improve security of water supply.

Waste management and minimisation

We support the proposal to reduce waste to landfill space as this will also reduce environmental impacts associated with extracting, transporting, manufacturing and processing waste materials.

Storm cleanup

The impact of sea level rise increases, coastal storms and severe weather events increases infrastructure vulnerability. The consequences of this involve not only the costs associated with the clean-up, repair, and/or replacement of affected infrastructures but also economic, social, environmental and social well-being is threatened.

Addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt

We would support council actively engaging and working in partnership with Mana Whenua in this process.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

Strongly support

Wellington Housing Strategy

Strongly support

Special Housing Areas

Not answered

Inner City Building Conversion

Support

Special Housing Vehicle

Strongly support

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Strongly support

Te Whare Oki Oki

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

We support Option one ' increase levels of service.

We highly commend and support Council's focus on housing. Whilst it is important to address supply we would urge council to keep in mind the wider social environment within which intensification might occur.

Specifically in the design process we would encourage consideration of access to affordable healthy food and beverages, access to green spaces for recreation and community cohesion.

We would like to thank council for your continued participation in the regional healthy housing response group.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strongly support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

We support council continuing to promote physical activity and public transport in Wellington City. This can be supported by implementing good urban design principles. For example, people are more likely to walk when they have access to green space and live close to schools and shops; when streets are well connected; and when neighbourhoods are designed to be walkable and safe.⁵ Providing safe spaces for pedestrians and cyclists around the central city as part of the "Let's Get Wellington Moving" programme will help support this. A pro-equity approach could be to extend this programme outside of the central city to Wellington's northern and eastern suburbs.

Transport related initiatives

Providing the community and its growing population with robust and safe travel routes will reduce delays and minimise disruption caused by incidents affecting the region. We support improvements to bus routes and shelters.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strongly support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not sure
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not sure

Do you have any other comments?

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

If these facilities were to go ahead we would encourage council to adopt a healthy food and beverage policy and that these influence negotiations with food vendor contractors.

We support Council's focus on planning for growth and intention to involve community in this process.

We would encourage council to investigate the potential of a regional spatial planning approach to urban development. As mentioned earlier in this submission there are efficiencies to be gained by taking a regional approach to planning. The environment we live in has a huge impact on the health of a community. The World Health Organisation estimates 23% of all global deaths are due to modifiable environmental factors. In other words, nearly 1 in 4 deaths across the globe are due to environmental factors such as air, water and soil pollution, chemical exposures, climate change and ultra violet radiation. These factors contribute to more than 100 diseases and injuries. The considerate design of spaces and place can help to promote good health.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Neutral
Additional support for the arts	Neutral
Investment in the arts	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?
<p>Comments:</p> <p>We commend council on an increased effort to engage with community in innovative ways such as using Wellington city buildings as canvasses to stimulate conversations, and Deputy Mayor Jill Day actively encouraging Māori to have a say about the 10 year plan. We commend council on your perseverance of raising the awareness and use of te reo Māori. Kia kaha, kia māia, kia manawanui.</p> <p>We note that in your consultation document a lot of ground work was undertaken to shape the direction of the Long Term Plan. RPH is always keen to participate in these early direction-setting discussions. We understand that this is a significant time of influence. Please add us to your database of community and agency consultation stakeholders.</p> <p>RPH offers its support, skills and knowledge in the areas of emergency management, three waters, housing quality, public and active transport, community development and empowerment, and healthy food environments to ensure the people of Wellington are thriving.</p>

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?
Comments:

15 May 2018

Chief Executive
Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

Regarding: Draft Long Term Plan

Tēnā koe

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a written submission on the Wellington City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2018 -2028.

Council and Regional Public Health have a common agenda – working with communities where they live, work and play to protect and improve their quality of life. Regional Public Health (RPH) wants to support Council with public health knowledge and skills where appropriate. By working together we can be more efficient, reduce the burden of engagement on our communities and be more effective in achieving our common goal. A collaborative approach will also facilitate smarter use of each agencies finite resources.

This submission provides a public health perspective and information for Council to consider in their planning decisions. Wellington City Council's (WCC) policy and planning are an integral part to the health and wellbeing of our communities.

Please note a separate joint submission between the Primary Healthcare Organisation (PHO) in Wellington and RPH has also been made with a particular focus on the impacts of chronic diseases such as type 2 diabetes on our communities.

We are happy to provide further advice or clarification on any of the points raised in our written submission. We request to be heard in support of our written submission. The contact point for this submission is:

Kiri Waldegrave, Senior Public Health Advisor
kiri.waldegrave@huttvalleydhb.org.nz, 04 570 9130

Kind regards



Dr Stephen Palmer
Medical Officer of Health



Peter Gush
Service Manager

How this document is structured:

- A. An overview of Regional Public Health
- B. General comments on the Long Term Plan (LTP)
- C. The three waters
- D. Responses to your specific questions

A. WHO WE ARE – Regional Public Health

Regional Public Health (RPH) serves the greater Wellington region, through its three district health boards (DHBs): Capital & Coast, Hutt Valley and Wairarapa and is based at the Hutt Valley District Health Board, and are located at three bases – Porirua, Hutt Valley DHB and Masterton.

Our business is public health action – working to improve the health and wellbeing of our population and to reduce health disparities. We work with others to promote and protect good health, prevent disease, and improve quality of life across the population, with a particular focus on children, Māori and working with primary care organisations. We are funded mainly by the Ministry of Health and we also have contracts with the District Health Boards and other agencies to deliver specific services. We have 130 staff with a diverse range of occupations, including medical officers, public health advisors, health protection officers, public health nurses, analysts and evaluators.

B. GENERAL COMMENTS ON YOUR LONG TERM PLAN

RPH respects and acknowledges that WCC decisions have a significant impact on health. We see this through appropriate management of infrastructure (e.g. water and sewage) and creating environments that support wellbeing through reducing the exposure to tobacco, facilitating access to healthy food and promoting urban design that encourages physical activity. This is the basis for making a submission on your Long Term Plan (LTP).

In light of the 2016 Kaikoura earthquake¹ and an increase in adverse weather events² RPH commends WCC on their approach to assessing and investing in key infrastructure that will protect the health and wellbeing of our communities in an adverse event. We also commend WCC for making resilience a priority. We see this through the work already started such as earthquake strengthening buildings and exploration of alternative water sources³. We support your view that resilience is also about making sure growth is sustainable.

Council and RPH have important roles to play readying and responding to adverse events in our region. For RPH that means maintaining civil defence and public health emergency planning and response capacity, and ensuring there are appropriate numbers of staff trained in emergency management. For council that could mean readying similar response mechanisms as well as

¹ The risk for a significant earthquake affecting the Wellington region has increased following the 2016 Kaikoura earthquake. A significant earthquake would affect infrastructure and key transport routes

² Many of New Zealand's towns and cities are affected by flooding from rivers, lakes, overland flow, the sea and in some cases, a combination of all of these. Regular flooding has a toll on communities, it can move people out of their homes and make it difficult to move around and get to work. This impacts on the economy and an individual's social connectedness.

³ Wellington City Council Long Term Plan 2018-2018, p.3

protecting core infrastructure such as water supply and public transport from the effects of emergency events, and making sure they are in a position to recover.

It is important that we continue to work together in building resilient infrastructure and communities. Through this collaborative emergency planning and response, the impact of emergency events on vulnerable communities (particularly Māori) will be minimised. We will also be able to grow each other's knowledge and skills.

Our organisations are already working together on issues around disease surveillance, drinking water, wastewater and stormwater. We look forward to continued and enhanced collaboration. We also have staff who work with other agencies in emergency preparedness and management and are willing to assist WCC on request.

C. THE THREE WATERS

The LTP process provides an opportunity to document the council's pathway to addressing the management of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater ('the three waters') infrastructure as a critical factor in building long-term resilience and emergency management. RPH acknowledges that there are significant challenges and drivers around actions to be taken in this area. These include:

- the development of infrastructure to keep pace and meet the need for new urban development;
- the challenge of increasing frequency of severe weather events (e.g. leading to flooding) and other natural disasters (e.g. earthquakes) which determine how well the infrastructure can perform;
- the impacts of the DIA three waters infrastructure review and government recommendations from the Havelock North Drinking Water *Campylobacter* Outbreak Inquiry Report;
- meeting the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management targets;
- the current review of the Greater Wellington Proposed Natural Resource Plan and associated new requirements for monitoring and management of stormwater and wastewater discharges; and
- progressive implementation of the catchment specific *whaitua* committees to determine local water quality and quantity parameters.

The response to such large challenges requires a strong focus on collaboration between multiple agencies with a willingness to share expertise and resource across traditional council boundaries, it also requires consideration of models of shared resources and asset management to achieve economies of scale and equitable access to the limited technical expertise at the regional and national levels.

One such collaborative approach that has resulted from the Havelock North Inquiry is the regional drinking water joint working group. That is in the process of being established for the greater Wellington region but requires the mandate and support from all councils to achieve the agreed aim of "safeguarding the Wellington region's drinking water".

A significant challenge is the management of water demand while maintaining water quality. Water demand is an issue for the whole region and not only in areas that have had to implement or explore a more urgent response.

Due to the complexity and inter-relatedness of managing all three waters infrastructure and the impact that this infrastructure has on the built environment (e.g. location of urban growth; how we use the environment for recreation and activity) we recommend a spatial planning approach using citizen panels, and other forms of face to face community consultation, that captures the interactions and supports coordinated decision making for the built environment.

The LTP consultation process also provides another opportunity to engage the community in awareness of the challenges around the three waters management and being part of finding the best way forward. Often this infrastructure is hidden and not well understood compared with other infrastructure such as roads.

Raising the profile of this critical part of a safe and healthy urban environment will facilitate community “buy-in” for the hard decisions that need to be made around how to distribute funding for maintenance, improvement and capacity building.

Additionally there are actions the community can take to support additional planning, performance and resourcing. It is important to have ongoing initiatives which increase the community’s understanding and engagement with the hidden infrastructure and the values they attach to the impact on their environment.

A collaborative and coordinated regional approach would strengthen this awareness raising, including linking to current actions that are associated with specific programmes (e.g. enviroschools) or legislative requirements (e.g. resource consent requirements including public engagement for managing specific discharges).

D. IN RESPONSE TO YOUR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS

RESILIENCE AND ENVIRONMENT | TE MANAHUA ME TE TAI AO

We need to prepare our city to better cope with natural events such as storms, floods and earthquakes. By investing in our environment and strengthening our infrastructure, we can help create more resilient communities. We’re proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

Water storage capacity and network improvements

We propose to improve water storage capacity at the Prince of Wales/Omāroro Reservoir, in Upper Stebbings and in Horokiwi.

→ Strongly support

The current water storage and supply network is extremely vulnerable which could leave thousands of residents without water for significant periods. We support the proposal to improve water storage capacity at the proposed sites.

Wastewater network improvements

We propose to upgrade parts of the wastewater network to make it more resilient and able to accommodate population growth.

→ Strongly support

The current wastewater network is under pressure, which often sees discharges into the stormwater network or nearest stream or estuary during heavy rainfalls. The impact of climate change and population growth will continue to burden the city's wastewater network. Wastewater system overflows are a significant public health concern due to the discharge of untreated sewage into watercourses and are particularly concerning to Māori. We support the proposal to improve wastewater network improvements at the proposed sites.

Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements

We propose to upgrade stormwater networks in Tawa and the Miramar Peninsula and to invest in core infrastructure in Shelly Bay, to better cope with storms and flooding.

→ Strongly support

We support the wastewater network improvements proposal. In order to: help keep rivers, lakes and beaches cleaner and safer for swimming, fishing and other recreational activities; reduce the risk of flooding and erosion in the region.

Built Heritage Incentive Fund

We propose to increase the amount the Council currently budgets to help owners maintain their heritage buildings.

→ Neutral

Building accelerometers

We propose to install accelerometers in buildings across the city to help us access better information immediately after an earthquake, which would allow us to respond more quickly.

→ Support

We support the idea of investing in technology that can provide better information about a building, immediately after an earthquake, and therefore act more quickly to protect and advise the community.

Predator Free Wellington

We propose to gradually eradicate predators across the city and create the world's first predator-free capital city.

→ Strongly support

RPH has a statutory role in approving pest control operations using vertebrate toxic agents, mostly 1080 and cyanide.

Protection of native and exotic flora along with the return of native fauna go hand in hand with improving community wellbeing.

Community-led trapping

We propose to fund community groups installing and managing traps in Wellington's reserves, and to provide compost subsidies to manage the impact of poor food waste management.

→ Support

Resilience of the transport corridor

Much of Wellington's transport network is on steep hills that require substantial retaining walls below and above the road. We propose to strengthen a number of these in the coming years.

→ Strongly support

Providing the community and its growing population with robust and safe travel routes will reduce delays and minimise disruption caused by incidents affecting the region. We support improvements to the transport corridor.

Security of water supply

We propose to spend more to improve the resilience of the city's water supply network and accommodate population growth.

→ Strongly support

The current water storage and supply network is extremely vulnerable which could leave thousands of residents without water for significant periods. We support the proposal to improve security of water supply.

Waste management and minimisation

We propose to reduce the region's waste to landfill by one third over the next 9 years, in partnership with all councils in the Wellington region.

→ Strongly support

We support the proposal to reduce waste to landfill space as this will also reduce environmental impacts associated with extracting, transporting, manufacturing and processing waste materials.

Storm clean-up

We propose to spend more on reducing the impact of erosion from last year's storms, supporting storm clean-ups, and undertaking coastal resilience work.

→ Strongly support

The impact of sea level rise increases, coastal storms and severe weather events increases infrastructure vulnerability. The consequences of this involve not only the costs associated with the clean-up, repair, and/or replacement of affected infrastructures but also economic, social, environmental and social well-being is threatened.

Addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt

In 2017, the Council acquired a vegetated gully between Aro Street and Devon Street to add to the Wellington Town Belt. The Council requires feedback on this proposal as required under the Wellington Town Belt Act 2016.

→ Support

We would support council actively engaging and working in partnership with Mana Whenua in this process.

Your comments on the resilience and environment proposal and projects:

We support Option one – increase levels of service.

As mentioned in sections B and C we strongly support Council's prioritisation of resilience.

HOUSING | NGĀ KĀINGA

As our population grows, we need to make sure everyone has access to safe and affordable quality housing. We're proposing a range of initiatives that would see the Council take a more active partnering role in this area. Let us know what you think.

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

We propose to make better use of existing Council housing sites to increase the number of social and affordable housing units in Wellington.

→ Strongly support

Wellington Housing Strategy

We have developed a draft housing strategy, which aims to make sure that all Wellingtonians are well housed. The strategy provides a framework for how we will resolve housing issues in the city.

→ Strongly support

Special Housing Areas (SHAs)

We propose to work with central government to explore opportunities for developing Special Housing Areas in Wellington. Qualifying developments could benefit from quicker consenting processes and other incentives.

→ Strongly support

Inner-city building conversions

We propose to look more closely at how we can make better use of the inner city for housing by working with commercial building owners on a pilot project to convert properties for residential use.

→ Support

It is important to consider alternatives to increasing the housing supply. We would encourage a health and social impact study is woven into the pilot. This will help identify if the existing building is supported by a healthy environment such as healthy food and beverage retailers, green space (physical activity and recreation) and public transport.

Special Housing Vehicle (Urban Development Agency)

We're proposing to take a more active approach towards delivering both major housing capital projects and urban regeneration initiatives in the city.

→ Strongly support

Rental warrant of fitness

We propose to evaluate the results of a rental warrant of fitness system we trialled last year in partnership with the University of Otago, to see whether Wellington needs a standard to lift the quality of housing.

→ Strongly support

Te Whare Oki Oki

We propose to establish supported living options for our most vulnerable homeless population, in partnership with others.

→ Strongly support

Your comments on the housing proposal and projects:

We support Option one – increase levels of service.

We highly commend and support Council's focus on housing. Whilst it is important to address supply we would urge council to keep in mind the wider social environment within which intensification might occur. Specifically in the design process we would encourage consideration of access to affordable healthy food and beverages, access to green spaces for recreation and community cohesion.

We would like to thank council for your continued participation in the regional healthy housing response group⁴.

TRANSPORT | NGĀ WAKA HAERE

Our population is growing, and this is putting pressure on our transport system. We need to invest in a more efficient network to reduce congestion and the city's carbon emissions. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

Cycling Master Plan

We propose to deliver the Cycling Master Plan that relates to cycling improvements outside the city earlier than planned, in 20 years instead of 35.

→ Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

We propose to introduce weekend parking fees to offset parking revenue losses and encourage the use of public and active modes of transport.

→ Strongly support

We support council encouraging the use of public and active transport.

Let's Get Wellington Moving (LGWM)

We propose to improve transport in the city to accommodate a growing population and address congestion issues, in partnership with others. Four possible scenarios have been presented to the public for feedback.

⁴ A group comprising central and local government, not for profit organisations, regional health services, He Kainga Oranga (University of Otago) working towards a collective vision of *Everyone in the Wellington Region Lives in Warm, Dry, and Safe Housing by 2025*.

→ Strongly support

We support council continuing to promote physical activity and public transport in Wellington City. This can be supported by implementing good urban design principles. For example, people are more likely to walk when they have access to green space and live close to schools and shops; when streets are well connected; and when neighbourhoods are designed to be walkable and safe.⁵ Providing safe spaces for pedestrians and cyclists around the central city as part of the “Let’s Get Wellington Moving” programme will help support this. A pro-equity approach could be to extend this programme outside of the central city to Wellington’s northern and eastern suburbs.

Transport - related initiatives

We propose to invest in transport-related initiatives including a range of renewal and resilience projects and improvements to bus routes and shelters.

→ Strongly support

Providing the community and its growing population with robust and safe travel routes will reduce delays and minimise disruption caused by incidents affecting the region. We support improvements to bus routes and shelters.

Your comments on the transport proposal and projects:

We support Option one – increase levels of service.

SUSTAINABLE GROWTH | TE KAUNEKE TAUWHIRO

We need a sustainable economy to support our quality of life and provide jobs for our growing population. We’re proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

Planning for growth

We propose to invest in a major review of where and how the city will grow over time to meet population growth. This includes a review of our District Plan, Urban Growth Plan and steps to make consenting and compliance easier and faster.

→ Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

We propose to open up and develop a new section of Kiwi Point Quarry to access additional rock resources.

→ Neutral

Wellington Zoo upgrades

We propose to upgrade facilities at Wellington Zoo to accommodate new attractions.

→ Not sure

⁵ Goodin, H. 2015. Promoting Physical Activity at the Local Government Level. Evidence Snapshot. New Zealand: Agencies for Nutrition Action.

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

We propose to continue to work in partnership to construct and support a Movie Museum and Convention Centre on land adjacent to Te Papa.

→ Not sure

If these facilities were to go ahead we would encourage council to adopt a healthy food and beverage policy and that these influence negotiations with food vendor contractors.

Your comments on the sustainable growth proposal and projects:

We support Council's focus on planning for growth and intention to involve community in this process.

We would encourage council to investigate the potential of a regional spatial planning approach to urban development. As mentioned earlier in this submission there are efficiencies to be gained by taking a regional approach to planning. The environment we live in has a huge impact on the health of a community. The World Health Organisation estimates 23% of all global deaths are due to modifiable environmental factors⁶.

In other words, nearly 1 in 4 deaths across the globe are due to environmental factors such as air, water and soil pollution, chemical exposures, climate change and ultra violet radiation. These factors contribute to more than 100 diseases and injuries⁷. The considerate design of spaces and place can help to promote good health.

ARTS AND CULTURE | NGĀ TOI ME TE AHUREA

Wellington is known as New Zealand's cultural capital. This is the result of deliberate investment over recent years by the Council and other partners. But we can't stand still. Other cities are investing and Wellington is now facing increased competition for this reputation. We're proposing a range of initiatives that are at different stages of advancement. Let us know what you think.

Strengthening cultural facilities

We propose to invest in earthquake strengthening Council cultural facilities including the Town Hall, St James Theatre and Wellington Museum.

→ Neutral

Additional support for the arts

We propose to support a coordinated programme of events, activities, theatre and public art to position ourselves as a globally competitive cultural destination.

→ Neutral

Investment in arts and cultural projects

We propose to continue to support an international artist residency programme and a range of arts organisations.

⁶ <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/news/releases/2016/deaths-attributable-to-unhealthy-environments/en/>

⁷ <http://www.who.int/features/factfiles/environmental-disease-burden/en/>

→ Neutral

Your comments on the arts and culture proposal and projects:

No comment.

SUMMARY QUESTIONS

Overall, do you agree with spending more on these priority areas?

→ Yes

In summary, in what order would you tackle these priority areas?

1. Resilience and environment
2. Housing
3. Sustainable growth
4. Transport
5. Arts and culture

Your priorities

Tell us if you think there's anything else the Council should be prioritising over the next 10 years: The core services the Council already provides are not going to change. Refer to our [Statements of Service Provision](#) to see the core services.

We commend council on an increased effort to engage with community in innovative ways such as using Wellington city buildings as canvasses to stimulate conversations, and Deputy Mayor Jill Day actively encouraging Māori to have a say about the 10 year plan.

We commend council on your perseverance of raising the awareness and use of te reo Māori. Kia kaha, kia māia, kia manawanui.

We note that in your consultation document a lot of ground work was undertaken to shape the direction of the Long Term Plan. RPH is always keen to participate in these early direction-setting discussions. We understand that this is a significant time of influence. Please add us to your database of community and agency consultation stakeholders.

RPH offers its support, skills and knowledge in the areas of emergency management, three waters, housing quality, public and active transport, community development and empowerment, and healthy food environments to ensure the people of Wellington are thriving.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1452

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Alex Gray	Brooklyn	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Transport,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Oppose
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Oppose
Waste management and minimisation	Neutral
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Oppose
Do you have any other comments?	
All of the above surveys have no mention concerning the additional cost of expanding resilience and environment projects. Hence most submitters are likely to tick that they support most initiatives unaware that by doing so they inadvertently also support a significant rise in rates well in excess of inflation.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Neutral
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Neutral
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

Again no mention of costs in any of the above surveys

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Supporting LGWM is delightfully vague re improving transport. When is WCC going to agree with NZTA a solution to resolving congestion at the Basin Reserve which should have been resolved 20 years ago??

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly oppose

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Strongly support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

The budget for the movie museum and convention centre has risen 23 % in one year to \$165 Million. I do not think WCC can afford this project until after the Town Hall is upgraded which is likely to cost \$100 Million.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Neutral

Investment in the arts

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

The 10 year plan is full of proposed expansion of various Council activities. Yet buried on page 55 is a statement that Council Financial Strategy is to ensure affordable rates. The current inflation rate is 2.2% yet Council proposes to increase residential rates by at least double this figure. If weekend parking is not approved the rates increase becomes over 7%. With many retired residents I believe Council should not increase rates by more than 3%.

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Doug Dixon	Island Bay	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1673

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Susannah Lees-Jeffries	Kelburn	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Housing,Transport,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

The Royal New Zealand Ballet is proud to be based in Wellington and to be an integral part of New Zealand's cultural capital. Like most of the arts organisations based here, investment from WCC is an important part of our funding mix and, at a time when funding from other sources such as trusts and foundations and the corporate sector can be uncertain, a vital one. We welcome the initiatives outlined by WCC as part of the Long Term Plan, and would be very pleased to see WCC investing strategically and at an increased level in Wellington's arts infrastructure and organisations through the Plan. In particular, we would like the significant investment in venues through the seismic strengthening and redevelopment of the Town Hall, and the seismic strengthening of the St James, to mark a new commitment to looking after our venues. Planned regular maintenance and refurbishment as part of WCC's capital expenditure, in consultation with regular users of these and all our facilities, will ensure that Wellington is able to offer venues that showcase local and international users at their very best, and provide an optimal experience for audiences and performers of all ages and backgrounds, including those with special accessibility needs. We support the concept of the Decade of Culture, and hope very much that WCC will also use this as an opportunity to revisit and update the city's Arts and Culture Strategy, in partnership with Arts Wellington and with resident

local and national organisations such as the RNZB, NZSO, Orchestra Wellington, Te Papa, City Gallery, Toi Poneke, Arts Access Aotearoa and others. Wellington's arts organisations are by their nature creative, dynamic and nimble. We trust that the shaping of the Long Term Plan, together with the development of a new Arts and Culture Strategy, will embrace this creativity and so will continue to grow and change to meet the needs of our city and our arts community.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1844

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Laura O'Connell-Rapira	Thorndon	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Let's make Wellington sexual violence free: A collated submission from ActionStation made on behalf of 130 people on the Wellington City Council 10-year plan. Please see the attachment for details.
--

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

15 May 2018

Let's make Wellington sexual violence free

Collated submission made on behalf of 130 people on the Wellington City Council 10-year plan.

This is a collated submission to the Wellington City Council's 10 year plan made on behalf of 130 Wellingtonians from the ActionStation community who contributed via a website form.¹

The vision of our community is that every person in Aotearoa New Zealand feels safe, welcome and included in our communities.²

We believe Pōneke can contribute to this vision by becoming the country's first sexual violence free city.

We understand you are likely to be receiving a large number of contributions, so we have done our best to collate and summarise the themes from people's submissions in this cover letter.

That said, many people shared more detailed suggestions for making Wellington sexual violence free that are not quoted here, so if there is time, we recommend councillors also read the individual submissions appended in full, below this summary.

The contributions included in this submission are from people within Wellington as you will see from the postcodes in the attached spreadsheet. Some people wished to remain anonymous and their comments are included without names.

The people who took part in this crowd-sourced submission range from 17 to 75 years old.³

Who are we?

ActionStation is an independent, crowdfunded community campaigning organisation representing over 190,000 New Zealanders acting together to create what we cannot achieve on our own: a society, economy and democracy that serves all of us - everyday people and Papatūānuku, the planet we love.

Currently, the ActionStation community are calling on central government to prevent, treat, reduce and end sexual violence in our country for good.⁴

¹ Make a submission <https://actionstation.typeform.com/to/YZmIoM>

² <https://www.peoplesagenda.nz/>

³ Of the 130 who took part: Age range: 17 to 75 years old; 90% Pākehā, 8% Māori, 6% Pasifika.

⁴ <https://our.actionstation.org.nz/petitions/end-sexual-violence-in-our-communities>

Specifically we are asking that government implement policy and funding decisions that ensure:

- All secondary, primary and ECE schools are champions of healthy relationships and consent. This includes training and support for all teachers and administrative staff and the implementation of universal, best-practice, culture and age appropriate primary prevention sexuality education, including education on healthy relationships and consent;
- There is enough government funding available for nationwide coverage of Kaupapa Māori and other culturally-appropriate and properly resourced specialist sexual violence support services to provide 24/7 early intervention following recent sexual assault and ongoing interventions when and where needed;
- We have locally accessible, free, best-practice and culturally appropriate services for self-referral by people who are at risk of causing harm as well as those who have already caused harm and want to change their behaviour.

We believe Wellington City Council can also help to lead this change by implementing the recommendations below.

Let's make Wellington sexual violence free

We all wish to feel safe, welcome and included in our communities.

However here in Aotearoa New Zealand, up to one in three girls are subjected to an unwanted sexual experience by the age of 16 years. And while there are varying rates for sexual violence offences against men, large scale international studies have tended to find a figure of one in seven.⁵

The #metoo movement has kept this issue in headlines and news feeds for the past several months. In New Zealand people's personal stories of sexual harassment and abuse are coming forth more and more in the media.⁶ In Wellington the Russell McVeagh case has blown open the level of sexual harassment, bullying and discrimination in many parts of the legal profession.⁷

Enough is enough. It's time to draw a line in the sand and make change.

Wellington is known for being a city full of progressive thinkers who often lead the way for other cities and towns to follow suit. We officially became a Fairtrade City in 2009. We're home to New Zealand's first Living Wage council. And last year, we declared we will be Smokefree by 2025.

⁵ <http://rpe.co.nz/information/statistics/>

⁶ #metoonz investigation into sexual harassment in New Zealand, *Stuff*, 28 Feb 2018

⁷ Hundreds of students rally against alleged widespread sexual harassment in law firms, *Stuff*, 15 Mar 2018

As the capital city; as a city with many tertiary providers and young people attracted to study and live here; as the centre of a world class film industry; Wellington has many compelling reasons to lead the way in becoming the first sexual violence free city in Aotearoa New Zealand.

To make it easy for people to contribute to this crowdsourced submission, we asked them to rank how strongly they felt about four statements. These are the results:

- 93% of submitters agree Wellington City Council should add “Ensuring Wellington is free from sexual violence” to the list of the top five priorities for the next 10 years.
- 81% of submitters strongly agree (on a scale of 0 to 6) sexual assault prevention training should become a mandatory part of alcohol licensing regulation for Wellington's bars and venues.
- 77% strongly agree (on a scale of 0 to 6) Wellington City Council should contribute more funding to sexual violence support, prevention and treatment services like HELP.
- 74% strongly agree (on a scale of 0 to 6) Wellington City Council should establish a Wellington Kaupapa Māori sexual violence support service.

To add context, Wellington Sexual Abuse HELP supports sexually harassed and abused people and is currently funded to help 300 clients a year. This year they're on track to see 700 people by the end of June.

According to research from Te Ohaakii a Hine-National Network Ending Sexual Violence Together (TOAHNNEST), Māori women are twice as likely to experience sexual violence within their lifetime. They are also less likely to access support services due to our colonial history, processes and systems; a lack of understanding and integration of the Māori worldview in health; and past experiences of racism. Because of this, we are recommending that Wellington establish a Kaupapa Māori support service that specialises in helping tāngata whenua as this city does not currently have such a service.

The people who submitted to this process also recommend that Wellington City Council:

- Support education in schools and communities around consent;
- Encourage discussion and awareness about the causes and solutions;
- Support frontline services with sustainable funding;
- Provide guidelines and requirements for safe workplaces; and
- Provide adequate lighting, cameras, and safe spaces

The following are selected quotes that highlight the main themes. The full contributions of submitters are in the attached file.

Support education in schools, workplaces and communities around consent

“[WCC] could support (and fund!) specific consent education for rangatahi. It could work closely with local tertiary education institutions to coordinate education & prevention programmes.”

- Sarah

“Training men to be accountable within their communities (workplaces, sports clubs, religious organisations etc).”

- Sam

“More support for student-led initiatives.”

- Laura

“Focus on teaching about consent and healthy relationships in ALL wellington schools.”

- Eva

“Fund education in critical areas (eg for hospitality staff, council employees, community education in relation to council run services eg make resources and support available in social housing).”

- Anon

“Start with educating all staff in WCC about consent and inappropriate behaviours Support a collaborative approach to ending sexual abuse in the city, involving a full range of workplaces, venues, schools and support agencies to have one joined up approach to end sexual violence.”

- Megan

Encourage discussion and awareness about the causes and solutions

“Keep the talk up about it. If we are addressing the problem and not running from it then it will create more awareness and hopefully more people can get along side this cause to prevent it from happening.”

- Anon

“There also need to be more advertising campaigns like 'Who Are You?', which was about bystander intervention, and the promotion of other things like 'Ask Angela' and 'angel shots' (where a woman who feels unsafe on a date can ask for help from bar staff in a discrete way).”

- Anon

“Involve all sectors of the community in jointly discussing the causes and solutions and monitoring carefully all its own publicity and communications with the public.”

- Anon

“Ensure public places have a list of what is considered sexual harassment in every bathroom in the city.”

- Anon

Support frontline services with sustainable funding

“Contribute dedicated long-term, sustainable funding to Wellington Sexual Abuse HELP, Wellington Rape Crisis, and Women's Refuge. Fund Wellington Sexual Abuse Prevention Network to resource their education mahi/work... Supporting them means less waitlists for survivors of sexual violence, sustainable employment conditions for kaimahi/workers in the sector, space and resource for innovation, growth and development-ingredients for a Wellington that stands against sexual violence and puts its money where its mouth is. Wellington could lead the way nationally in this space, if we resource and collaborate with the specialist services we are lucky to have here.”

- Rosie

“Work needs to be done with the police to make sure anyone wanting to report incidents of sexual violence are given more support, including things like being pointed in the direction of support services like HELP, Wellington Women's Refuge, Wellington Rape Crisis, MOSAIC (who support male survivors of sexual and child abuse), and Wellington Women's Health Collective.”

- Anon

“Maori Social Services such as Ngati Kahungunu ki Poneke already exist but always need more funding for their mahi please continue to support them.”

- Chris

Provide guidelines and requirements for safe workplaces

“There should be 'workplace accreditation' and policy guidelines available to educate leaders around 'recognizing, responding to, referring and reporting' when sexual harm, harassment or bullying are evident. Workplaces of all kinds can play an important part in changing social norms. Workplaces should also be more proactive in safety planning and providing resources to ensure any team member 'at risk', is supported to 'get out'.”

- Hannah

“Create a by-law or requirement for organisations seeking Council funding, approval or support to train their public-facing staff on ethical bystanding (e.g. bus companies who

want Council contracts, taxi companies who want more taxi stands, bars wanting liquor licences, sports coaches looking for grants etc)."

- Nicole

Provide adequate lighting, cameras, and safe spaces

"Ensure adequate lighting (I know this is already beginning to be done), ensure that CCTV footage is accessible and usable, ensure that education is continued and valued."

- Rebecca

"Improve public transport at all hours."

- Milly

"Perhaps advertise designated or accredited central city safe venues (restaurants, bars, taxi stands?) where those needing help from a sexual abuse or harassment incident can find a trained person - staff member - who can guide them towards professional help services or offer a safe space during opening hours. WCC could have this accreditation system to match venues where hospo staff have been through SAPN training."

- Bette

Other

"There is a strong LGBTQI+ community in Wellington. Support and resources need to be available for this community."

- Michael

"Free guides on tips to end sexual violence."

- Eliot

"Support self defence programmes for young women. Provide more community housing so women don't have to sleep on streets or in unsafe places where they may be abused."

- Anon

We thank you for taking the time to consider this submission that has been made on behalf of 130 Wellingtonians. We wish to be heard in person and make an oral submission.

We hope this supports you, the City Council and staff, to have open and bold conversations on this topic and to be ambitious in aiming for a sexual violence free city.

Ngā mihi,

Laura O'Connell Rapira, Director, ActionStation

Submitting on behalf of 130 Wellingtonians

laura@actionstation.org.nz, 022 057 2319

Unedited submissions

Name		What else do you think Wellington City Council could do to prevent, treat and end sexual violence in our communities for good?	Postcode
Sarah	Croskery-Hewitt	It could support (and fund!) specific consent education for rangatahi. It could work closely with local tertiary education institutions to coordinate education & prevention programmes. It could strengthen its relationships and meaningfully consult with local sexual violence service providers. It could specifically fund services to help meet the needs of survivors from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds.	6021
Stacey	Oneill		6021
Emma	White	Funding the main - and I love the above proposed ideas, esp a Kaupapa Maori provider!!!! I also think street volunteers (like the "wardens" including the parking wardens and Maori wardens) could have "ethical bystander" training to know how to intervene in harmful situations they observe on the streets.	6012
Anon			6012

Rosie	Jimson-Healey	Contribute dedicated long-term, sustainable funding to Wellington Sexual Abuse HELP, Wellington Rape Crisis, and Women's Refuge. Fund Wellington Sexual Abuse Prevention Network to resource their education mahi/work. Resourcing these powerhouse local experts in the sector is a cost-effective and impactful move-they are already doing the work to support survivors and their families, and are embedded in our local communities. The funding shortfalls they face limit their ability to serve the spiraling demand in the Wellington community, and a little goes a long way in resourceful charities that harness community energy and volunteers. Supporting them means less waitlists for survivors of sexual violence, sustainable employment conditions for kaimahi/workers in the sector, space and resource for innovation, growth and development-ingredients for a Wellington that stands against sexual violence and puts it's money where its mouth is. Wellington could lead the way nationally in this space, if we resource and collaborate with the specialist services we are lucky to have here.	6023
Gemma	Plank	Teach consent education to all high school students	6021
Lenka	Rochford		5032
Sam	Murphy	Training men to be accountable within their communities (workplaces, sports clubs, religious organisations etc)	6011
Max	Harris	Wellington councillors, and the Mayor, need to speak up about New Zealand's horrific statistics on sexual violence. They need to show that they value support services. There could also be more funding for groups such as the Sexual Abuse Prevention Network to go into schools to speak about sexual violence.	6011
Pam	Francombe	Make safer streets so women can walk freely	6012

Damian	Sligo-Green	Provide training and public information that helps communicate the basics of consent and non-violent communication as the basis of romantic interactions.	6011
Crea	Land	Mandatory sex education for men, including what consent means	1022
Anon		Education in schools and universities	6012
Anon			5010
Marielle	Hawkes	More engagement with young people in schools.	6011
Rebecca	Stanley	Ensure adequate lighting (I know this is already beginning to be done), ensure that CTV footage is accessible and usable, ensure that education is continued and valued	6023
Anne	Waapu	Run a billboard campaign promoting helpful behaviours	6011
Ashley	Mackenzie-White	Walk wise could be supported me?	6012
Anon		Talk about it more	6035
Anon		Increase female representation on its council.	5034
Anon		Better education in schools and universities	6011
Jewlz	Prouse	Have education programmes in high schools	2110
Eleanor	Haggerty-Drummond		5022
Anon		Education in schools	6011
Anon		Stop telling women to be careful, and start telling men not to rape. It's that easy. Teach it to boys before they leave secondary. Bail up old men with a curfew if they won't re-educate. Make public spaces women-friendly as a default, not an add-on. Sack quite a lot of male policy advisors, and hire feminist women instead.	3216

Eryn	Gribble		6021
Jess	Ducey	Support rent and operating costs for services like Wellington Rape Crisis.	6011
Isabella	Cawthorn		5026
Anon			1024
Laura	O'Connell Rapira	More support for student-led initiatives	6021
Georgia	Choveaux		6011
Krissi	Smith	Provide more stopping violence courses for sexual violence offenders	5011
Renee	Simpson		6022
Hayden	Grant	More advertising	6011
Anna	Rogers	Hui with at risk groups, such as people with disabilities and gender diverse people	6022
Hannah	Milward	There should be 'workplace accreditation' and policy guidelines available to educate leaders around 'recognizing, responding to, referring and reporting' when sexual harm, harassment or bullying are evident. Workplaces of all kinds can play an important part in changing social norms. Workplaces should also be more proactive in safety planning and providing resources to ensure any team member 'at risk', is supported to 'get out'.	6037
Anon			6021
Anon			6022

Anon		Keep the talk up about it. If we are addressing the problem and not running from it then it will create more awareness and hopefully more people can get along side this cause to prevent it from happening.	6012
Laura	Tong	better sex education in schools - TEACH CONSENT	6011
Anon			6021
Anon			6035
Anon		Work needs to be done with the police to make sure anyone wanting to report incidents of sexual violence are given more support, including things like being pointed in the direction of support services like HELP, Wellington Women's Refuge, Wellington Rape Crisis, MOSAIC (who support male survivors of sexual and child abuse), and Wellington Women's Health Collective. There also need to be more advertising campaigns like 'Who Are You?', which was about bystander intervention, and the promotion of other things like 'Ask Angela' and 'angel shots' (where a woman who feels unsafe on a date can ask for help from bar staff in a discrete way). There needs to be more support and funding given to organisations like HELP, Wellington Rape Crisis and MOSAIC. There needs to be promotion of workshops on consent and prevention.	6022
Anon		Strengthen educational environments with up front anti sexual violence lessons	6022

Melanie and Jim	Cranko and Tither	1. Improve CCTV coverage in areas where alcohol features greatly e.g. Courtenay Place and/or locations where NZ Police have identified as risk areas for sexual assault (occurrence) 2. Frequent Media releases highlighting these issues and how people can support each other to stop this.	6012
Eleanor	Merton		6021
Jen	Margaret	Work alongside the specialist agencies in this area to build a strategy to address this issue. Fund these agencies.	6021
Rebecca	Parke		6023
Paula	Suckling	Education for boys and men as well as girls and women on how to learn what is ok and appropriate. Also more openness and awareness so that complaints really are possible, are heard and so those who do complain are not at risk of further abuse or blackmailing.	6011
Anon		education in the schools, especially boys schools	6021
Mele	Wendt	Provide a service for Pasefika/Pacific women and families	6035
Chris	Naylor	Don't know.	6037
Andrea	Moxham	Have posters up - an advertising campaign	6023
Hilda	Daw	Ensure that councillors and staff all attend courses on understanding the implications of sexual violence in our community	5032
Anon			6012
Anon		To the extent possible, support schools to take up initiatives such as Mates and Dates (which helps secondary school children better understand issues of consent)	6012

Eva	McGauley	Focus on teaching about consent and healthy relationships in ALL wellington schools.	6021
chris	Renwick	Maori Social Services such as Ngati Kahungunu ki Poneke already exist but always need more funding for their mahi please continue to support them.	6000
Anon		Good counseling service	6012
Angela	Coleman	Support any actions that encourage sensible drinking of alcohol.	6037
Cally	O'Neill	More support for education (i.e. fund social-enterprise/specialist groups to visit/educate at schools).	6012
Laura	Ferguson	Provide incentives for Wellington schools to include consent education to become a standard part of health and sex education in schools.	6011
Barbara	Sandeman		6021
Clyde	Lambourn	Promote and initiate training for pupils in schools, especially highschoools. Also in workplaces generally.	6021
Nicole	Skews-Poole	Create a by-law or requirement for organisations seeking Council funding, approval or support to train their public-facing staff on ethical bystanding (e.g. bus companies who want Council contracts, taxi companies who want more taxi stands, bars wanting liquor licences, sports coaches looking for grants etc).	6012

Michael	Hebenton	Strongly encourage high schools (particularly boys school) to teach consent courses. The sexual abuse prevention network offers such a course, and young people (again particularly young men) could hugely benefit from this education.	6011
		Also, there is a strong LGBTQI+ community in Wellington. Support and resources need to be available for this community as well	
Anon		Fund education in critical areas (eg for hospitality staff, council employees, community education in relation to council run services eg make resources and support available in social housing). Lead by example by taking action when instances of sexual harassment or assault occur within the council (councillors and staff), support women's voices	6023
Anon			
Sherilee	Kahui		6021
Anon			6023
Sarah	Paterson		6011
Anon			6011
Anon		Bring the THETA Sexwise program to high schools, alt education, teen parent units and youth residencies as a way to open and encourage conversations around this topic by targeting the problem earlier	6022
Susie	Brown	Support consent based sex education in wellington high schools	6011
Anon		More education in schools on consent , protect people in our hall of residences.	6012

Anon		Involve all sectors of the community in jointly discussing the causes and solutions and monitoring carefully all its own publicity and communications with the public.	6035
Don	Franks	Recognise the expressions TERF (Trans exclusionary radical feminist) and SWERF (Sex worker exclusionary radical feminist) as unhelpful terms of abuse increasingly employed to restrict open discussion of women's oppression and subjection to many forms of violence.	6021
Anon		Ensure public places have a list of what is considered sexual harrasment in every bathroom in the city. Just so everyone becomes aware of the extent - by its nature it would be a long list.	6021
Mary	Beresford-Jones	Work closely with the local sexual violence sector to keep informed, be able to support current and future relevant projects and help problem solve concerns and issues.	6142
Brendy	Weir	More friendly, safe, officials on duty at night to discourage and prevent drunken disorderly behaviour such as people urinating and vomiting in the streets, and also to call police if fights erupt. AND also help women who are being preyed on at night. Better lighting in some streets would also be helpful.	6011
Sarah	Kennedy		5034
Rebecca	Pearce	More education for kids on how to recognise and report sexual abuse from a young age. More education around consent for teenagers.	6011
Lauren	Blackwell		6011
Laura	Somerset		6012

Nina	Atkinson	Provide sexual assault prevention training for council staff, maybe council funded organisations too.	6023
Anon		More community support workers to help women report abuse safely and to advocate for them	5810
Milly	Carter	Improve public transport at all hours	5013
Anon		Education around consent and respect. CCTV cameras	5026
Anon		Awareness, awareness, awareness. I think training/information should also reach migrant communities, especially the new arrivals. It should also include visitors/temporary residents in Wellington so they are made aware, as soon as they land, of what is OK and not OK and that we take this issue seriously. I was a victim of sexual coercion and assault by someone who was not from NZ 10 years ago when I first arrived. I was a wide-eyed naive migrant who was excited to start my new life and meet new people, but who sadly was also vulnerable and didn't know my rights and the resources available at that time. I really didn't expect that a decent-looking highly educated scientist would be abusive. Worse, I didn't even know what to call what happened. What got me out of the fog was the sight of a billboard from the 'It's Not OK' campaign. That was the turning point in my recovery. Sometimes I imagine, what would have happened if as soon as he landed, he got a brochure that said it's not OK to sexually abuse, pressure or force someone to have sex. I imagine it would have helped me too.	6011

Anon		Support self defence programmes for young women. Provide more community housing so women don't have to sleep on streets or in unsafe places where they may be abused.	5032
Zoe	Higgins	Compulsory education on consent and healthy relationships in Wellington schools. Compulsory training for Wellington police, and serious investigations into any allegations of sexual violence by police. Increased funding to groups such as HELP, MOSAIC, Women's Refuge, and rape crisis. Commission research/examine existing research around prevalence of sexual violence in Wellington. Target services to those most at risk - Maori and Pasifika communities, trans women, sex workers, refugees and recent migrants, people in poverty.	6021
Liora	Noy		6011
Anon		Continue to work with the sector in the wellington community	6037
Bette	Cosgrove	Perhaps advertise designated or accredited central city safe venues (restaurants , bars, taxi stands???) where those needing help from a sexual abuse or harassment incident can find a trained person - staff member - who can guide them towards professional help services or offer a safe space during opening hours. WCC could have this accreditation system to match venues where hospo staff have been through SAPN training . Positive for both the genie and the council.	6035
Grace	Bendell	More money into mental health sectors get the homeless off the steeet and crazy people away	6035
Melissa	Evans-Scott		5028

Daan	Kolthoff	(More) focus on education. Having 3 teenage children I know work is done here, through HELP, but repetition of the message regularly is needed.	6035
Anon			6023
Megan	Thomas	Support a public campaign to understand what consent means. Require all events to be accredited as safe places Start with educating all staff in WCC about consent and inappropriate behaviours Support a collaborative approach to ending sexual abuse in the city, involving a full range of workplaces, venues, schools and support agencies to have one joined up approach to end sexual violence	6035
Anon		Teach consent at schools!! Do everything you can to make sexual violence 'uncool', because as it is - if you grope a woman in front of your friends it's certainly anything but 'uncool'. Have safe spaces for women, please look after us better - we did not ask for this	5018
Tabby	Besley	Work to include more sexual violence prevention education in schools, ensure sexual violence services are trained and accessible to marginalised communities eg. LGBTQIA+, disabled folks, Māori, Pasifika, migrant and refugee communities	6021
maddy	schafer	Collaborate with and support other agencies who specialise in this work. Look for opportunities to improve existing policies.	6037
Cher	Dawson	More street lighting; safe havens to go if feeling unsafe or vulnerable; encourage a community that cares attitude	6011

Bev	mead	I cannot speak for Maori and I wont,(re Maori question) but see affordable housing as an important part of keeping families safe, womens refuge is a great support organisation for maori and Pakeha. The council could support their work with buildings rate relief etc. I think the council has a wonderful philospy around help and support for vulnerable people in our community. Perhaps it is best to fund the measures in place, rather than spread the dollar further by supporting new areas. I am too pragmatic to think the council can eliminate sexual violence and perhaps it is not their job.	6012
Anon		Provide more consent education - such as billboards around town	6021
Joe	McClure	Train council and call-centre staff to help assist sexual abuse and domestic violence survivors, to avoid alienating victims who seek help.	6011
Eliot	Pryor	free guides on tips to end sexual violence	6011
Gary	Elshaw	Expanding training to other support services within the community. Citizens Advice, other church and charity services etc	5012
Corin	Lanser	Education and awareness is a big step in changing attitudes, so more of these kinds of actions should be helpful	6035
Anon		Yes, better sexual education is a good idea. Having a better understanding on maybe why this happens (why people sexually abuse others etc) and how to help those in situations that are dangerous for their relationships is an idea.	6021
Anon			6012
Kieran	Williams		5028

Anon		Respect respect each other	6037
Vanessa	Ward		5012
Anon			6011
Anon			5012
paul	bruce		6021
Marie	Heffernan	Further restrict hours of bars opening through the night.	6022
Anon		Wellington City Council could:-support public training on preventing sexual violence in our communities -support more safe houses. -support more treatment initiatives. -create safer streets, with more public transport and lighter streets.	6021
Julie	Bell	Compulsory education in all schools, and self defence training for girls in all schools	6021
Anon			6012

Ben	Simpson	<p>More public awareness about unacceptable behaviour and how to report or intervene. While education is always welcome, targeting hospitality workers is a rather narrow focus (they can only control what happens within the business premise, which is not typically where sexual violence occurs in the majority of cases). Drink spiking and intoxication generally are issues in bars, but educating hospitality workers is a soft target with limited effectiveness (an equivalent might be targeting road workers about the issue of bad driving, when really it is the roadusers who need to be educated). Public education initiatives through advertising and public debate to keep the topic in the mind's eye is probably a better use of resources (think: the 'keep NZ beautiful' campaign of the 1980's and 90's - perhaps 'keep Wellington safe'?)</p>	6011
Anon			6011
Jane	Little	<p>Have a 6th priority which is Strong Community including end sexual violence, support our neighbours, end domestic violence etc</p>	6022

Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission

1529

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
ArronCox	Newtown	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Generation Zero would like Wellington City Council to endorse the Zero Carbon Act.

Generation Zero's Submission to the Long Term Plan

Who are We?

Generation Zero is part of a movement that want to see action on climate change. We are excited to be submitting to the Wellington City Council Long Term Plan and thank you for giving us the opportunity.

Our Ask

Climate change is a significant issue that will affect Wellington and will have a large effect on the City's responsibilities.

A plan to address climate change is required and we believe that the upcoming Zero Carbon Act is this Plan. The Zero Carbon Act is out for consultation in May/June and we are asking local government to endorse/support the Act.

We have three questions to ask Wellington City Council;

- Is Council concerned about climate change?
- Does Council think a Plan is required to address climate change?
- Doe Council think the Zero Carbon Act is this plan?

If yes, we would like the Wellington City Council and its elected members to endorse the Zero Carbon Act.

For the Zero Carbon Act to effectively hold present and future governments accountable Local Government needs to endorse the Act to show that is is serious about Climate Change.

Endorsing the Act could be through a Council vote then a press release/submission on the consultation process.

What is the Zero Carbon Act

The Zero Carbon Act is Aotearoa's best plan for climate change. The Act addresses long term climate issues through short and long-term goals. The Act will set up a Climate Commission which will recommend these short and long terms goals and give us a plan on how they can be achieved.

We have attached a summary of the Zero Carbon Act to this document.

We would like to be heard on our submission



Summary Paper

This document is a summary of the Zero Carbon Act blueprint released in April 2017.
Explore the full blueprint at www.zerocarbonact.nz

The Zero Carbon Act will drive meaningful climate change action in New Zealand. The Act will commit New Zealand to zero carbon by 2050 or sooner, set a legally binding pathway to this target, and require the Government to make a plan.

Climate change is a pressing global crisis that is already impacting on our homes and livelihoods. The planet has warmed by around 1°C since pre-industrial times, mainly due to human greenhouse gas emissions. The world has agreed that we must limit warming to well below 2°C, and aim for below 1.5°C. This requires global CO₂ emissions to reach net zero by early in the second half of the century, along with deep cuts in other greenhouse gas emissions.

All countries must undergo their own transition to a zero carbon society. While many other countries are reducing their emissions, New Zealand's continue to rise. There is no plan to meet existing national targets. The longer we delay our own transition, the more costly it will be. We also miss out on the many benefits and opportunities of early action.

Climate change is bigger than politics - we need political parties to work together and look beyond election cycles. Getting to zero carbon by 2050 or sooner is possible. It will require broad political commitment, immediate action, and coherent long-term planning. A clear and stable path will help New Zealand businesses and citizens plan for their future and invest with confidence in low-carbon solutions.

The Zero Carbon Act is an idea for a powerful new law to get our country on the right track. It is based on a proven concept: the UK's 2008 Climate Change Act. The UK Act has cross-party support and has been adopted in several other countries. The Zero Carbon Act will pursue three key objectives:

1. Getting us to zero carbon

The Act will commit New Zealand to zero carbon by 2050 or sooner, and drive a fair and cost-effective transition. The Government must set binding five-year 'carbon budgets' well in advance, and produce credible plans to meet these budgets.

We propose two key changes from the UK Act to suit New Zealand's circumstances:

- **The Two Baskets Approach**

The Act will set separate targets and pathways for long-lived greenhouse gases (mainly carbon dioxide and nitrous oxide) and short-lived greenhouse gases (mainly methane). Long-lived gases must go to net zero by 2050 or sooner (accounting for carbon sinks). Short-lived gases must be significantly reduced to sustainable levels, but not zero.

- **The Firewall Principle**

The targets in the Act will apply to New Zealand's domestic emissions only. This will create a 'firewall' between domestic action and international carbon trading, to ensure our own zero carbon transition is on track.

Key elements:

- *Legally binding long-term targets*
- *Pathway of five-year carbon budgets*
- *Independent Climate Commission to guide the transition*
- *Government must produce policy plans to meet carbon budgets*

Climate Commission

The Zero Carbon Act will establish an independent Climate Commission, consisting of 6 - 10 experts appointed by Parliament. The Commission has two main functions:

- 1) providing expert advice on targets, policies and climate risks;
- 2) holding the Government to account.

Principles

The Act will ensure New Zealand's zero carbon transition is fair and cost-effective. The Act will honour Te Tiriti o Waitangi. The Government must take into account a range of factors when setting carbon budgets, including environmental and social impacts, business competitiveness and intergenerational equity.

2. Adapting to our changing climate

The Act will also ensure a comprehensive national response to the impacts of climate change. Even if we limit global warming to less than 1.5°C, New Zealand faces significant challenges from rising seas, more frequent extreme weather events and other impacts.

Key elements:

- *National Climate Risk Assessment prepared every five years with expert input from the Climate Commission*
- *Adaptation Programme produced to address the identified climate risks*

3. Supporting global climate action

Finally, the Act will ensure New Zealand delivers on its international climate change obligations in a transparent manner. New Zealand has duties under the Paris Agreement to support mitigation and adaptation in developing countries, such as low-lying Pacific states.

Key elements:

- *Annual reports (covering international carbon trading, climate finance, technology transfer and capacity building)*

A simple overview of the Zero Carbon Act's key elements:

	Legal framework		
	Binding targets	Climate Commission	Transparent planning and reporting
Domestic mitigation	✓	✓	✓
Domestic adaptation	✗	✓	✓
International contributions	✗	✗	✓

The Zero Carbon Act framework is uniquely suited to cross-party agreement. It sets out legally-mandated outcomes and process, without prescribing specific policies. It combines long-term clarity on policy direction with flexibility in its delivery.

The Zero Carbon Act is a proposal developed by Generation Zero with support from other organisations and individuals. Go to www.zerocarbonact.nz to explore our detailed blueprint, tell us what you think, and get involved in the campaign.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1830

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Nicole Miller	Karori	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Neutral
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Neutral
Security of water supply	Neutral
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Please refer to the attached pdf for our overall comments on the draft LTP 2018-2028.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

We acknowledge the importance of investment in projects attracting visitors to Wellington (arenas, convention centre, film museum etc.). However, investment in these projects can't come at expense of sewer and stormwater upgrades and the health of our marine environment.

We would like to see Wellington become the "Coolest little blue Capital" in the world. Visitors, big events and talent are attracted to Wellington not only to be part of the amazing city cultural life and to experience the wilderness in and around town, but because residents and visitors can visit and live here knowing they have a minimum or positive impact on the environment!

Comments on the draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028

The Wellington Underwater Club is one of the oldest scuba-diving clubs in New Zealand and represents members of many generations. We are a strong advocate for the importance and protection of our marine and coastal biodiversity and we are active in building Wellington's Blue Belt - empowering communities to experience our coast and coastal marine environment and to contribute to a healthy harbour.

We thank you for the opportunity to provide our views on the Long Term Plan. Please note that our submission is focussed on the natural environment, and in particular on the marine environment, which is our remit.

We would like to present an **oral submission** when suitable.

General Comments

We would like to see strong support by Council across Environment portfolio projects (including Predator and Pest Free Wellington) and would like to have council funding allocated to weed control as well. Particularly important for us, however, is a Council focus on wastewater network improvements, improvements on sewage sludge disposal and waste management and minimisation.

We recognise that multi-million dollar spends on fixing and future-proofing treatment plant and under-capacity storm & wastewater pipes are essential to allow the growth and liveability aspirations we have for our city. Let's focus on delivering future-proof services and also celebrate Council's investment in these projects! Wellingtonians, New Zealanders and visitors to Wellington show increased interest in what effects cities have on our surrounding environment and what effective actions are taken to mitigate any impacts.

The CBD wastewater network is already at its limit and cannot cope with the current flows. To accommodate projected growth, and to keep sewage out of streams and the harbour core infrastructure needs increased and fast tracked funding.

Despite Council having accountability to meet legislative requirements there is NO mention, let alone funding, of stormwater water quality improvements. We need measureable and well-resourced actions that the Council will drive through the LTP. The National Policy Statement Freshwater Management, WCC discharge consent requirements, and the catchment management approaches, all require greening and stormwater management initiatives. Those requirements are not burdens for the City – these projects offer opportunities to create better, well connected and healthier communities and environments and create a city where talent wants to live!

Wellington is dropping far behind other councils in New Zealand and other cities globally in regards to Waste Management and Waste Minimisation. There is a lack of commitment to WCC obligations to meet the intent of the Regional Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. WCC support for projects which could be said to be 'at the bottom of the cliff' (despite offering good media coverage) have their place, but are not the solution to address systematic issues with recycling or food/green waste collection and achieve international best practice. WCC needs to commit and implement an

effective waste management and minimisation plan and increase business participation and education on waste challenges. Separation of organic and non-organic waste is one of the biggest opportunities cities can take advantage of. This is highlighted in the latest Auckland Economic Opportunities Insights Series 'Circular Economy' (May 2018).

We acknowledge the importance of investment in projects attracting visitors to Wellington (arenas, convention centre, film museum etc.). However, investment in these projects can't come at expense of sewer and stormwater upgrades and the health of our marine environment.

We would like to see Wellington become the 'Coolest little blue Capital' in the world. Visitors, big events and talent are attracted to Wellington not only to be part of the amazing city cultural life and experience the wilderness in and around town, but because residents and visitors can visit and live here knowing they have a minimum or positive impact on the environment!

Finally, we appreciate this opportunity to make a submission on the draft Long Term Plan. We believe the points raised have significant implications for the well-being of Wellington and request they be addressed in the Long Term Plan.

Please advise us when oral submission time slots will be allocated.

Kind regards,

Nicole Miller (President)

For the Wellington Underwater Club

www.wuc.org.nz

wellington.underwater@gmail.com

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Benjamin Burkhart	Newlands	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport, Resilience and environment,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not sure
Wastewater network improvements	Not sure
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not sure
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not sure
Building accelerometers	Not sure
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not sure
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not sure
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not sure
Transport-related initiatives	Not sure

Do you have any other comments?

The city has no choice but to provide an 8-80 safe cycling network, and quickly. Anything else leads to massive problems with both public health and congestion.

When I read "20 years instead of 35", and combine that with previous experiences, then of course I know that this really means "35 years instead of 50+".

Also, the Northern suburbs really cannot wait until the middle of the 21st century to catch up with what has internationally been done in the late 20th century. As such I encourage you to deliver a full safe 8-80 cycling network within ten years, including delays. I.e. please plan for six years.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Strongly support
Additional support for the arts	Strongly support
Investment in the arts	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Push the 'Bikes in schools' programme. Make all schools an offer that they can't refuse, especially primary schools.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission

1679

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Wellington Branch of the Public Health Association		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	////

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support

Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
We recommend conducting a Health Impact Assessment and Equity Assessment on the proposed Special Housing Areas, Inner City Building Conversions and Special Housing Vehicle, to ensure that these will primarily benefit low income/vulnerable citizens, and that health and wellbeing benefits are maximised.	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strongly support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strongly support
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
See attached document	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered
Investment in the arts	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Please see document attached

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Jude Ball
Co-chair, Wellington Branch
Public Health Association
Wellington@PHA.org.nz

Submission on Wellington City Council's Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Thank you for the opportunity to have input into the development of the Wellington City Council's Long Term Plan. We would like the opportunity to present orally on our submission.

About the Public Health Association (PHA)

The PHA is a national association, which provides a forum for information, debate and action on public health issues in New Zealand. Public health is about on promoting wellbeing and preventing illness in communities and populations. The Wellington Branch has about 90 members who work in the public, private and not for profit sectors and collectively hold a high level of expertise on issues that affect wellbeing. Our association's vision is:

Hauora mo te katoa – oranga mo te Ao
Good health for all – health equity in Aotearoa

The role of local government in public health

Health is created by the conditions in which people are born, live, grow, work and play. Most of the influences on health lie beyond the control of the health sector, and many can be influenced by Local Government decisions.

The critical importance of local government for public health is recognised in the Health Act 1956 (s23), which states that it is "the duty of every local authority to improve, promote and protect public health within its district". Furthermore, it seems likely that the 'four well-beings' may soon be reinstated via the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Bill, which provides for local authorities "a broad role in promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities, taking a sustainable development approach."

Given these statutory responsibilities of WCC, we offer the following comments on those components of the Long Term Plan that are likely to influence the health and well-being of Wellingtonians:

Objectives and priorities of the Long Term Plan

1. We support the WCC's long term goals as outlined on p10 of the consultation document, particularly the goals of being people-focused, and becoming an eco-city over the next 10 years. We recommend two further goals:

- **to be an inclusive city, with fair access to services and facilities for all Wellingtonians.** This may mean investing more in disadvantaged communities to achieve good outcomes for all.
- **to be a Tiriti o Waitangi honouring city,** with genuine partnership and power-sharing between the Council and mana whenua.

Resilience and environment

2. Wellington is an earthquake prone city, and as noted in the Long Term Plan, the climate is changing and this is resulting in more frequent and severe weather events. As a result, the risk of disaster-related deaths, injuries and illness is increasing. Therefore, we support WCCs focus on infrastructure resilience, and support additional investment in drinking, storm and wastewater systems, which are vital for health protection.
3. We urge the Council to invest also in human resilience and community building, since (as research from Canterbury and elsewhere has shown) cohesive well-networked communities are better equipped to cope with the practical and emotional challenges of living with climate change and natural disasters (Thornley et al, 2013; Baldwin & King, 2018).
4. The potential adverse effects of climate change on the health of Wellingtonians are broad and (long term) include risks mediated by biophysically based processes and systems, including food yields, water flows, and infectious disease vectors; and more diffuse effects such as mental health, displaced populations, and consequences of tension and conflict relating to declines in basic resources (e.g. food, water, living space). Therefore mitigation and adaptation must be prioritised in the Council's long term planning.
5. We note that the impacts of climate change will be disproportionately borne by disadvantaged communities (Bennett et al, 2014). It is vitally important that adaptation and mitigation measures are designed with equity in mind, and do not further disadvantage low income and marginalised groups.

Housing

6. We support Council's efforts to "ensure all Wellingtonians are well housed", because housing is a key determinant of mental and physical health and is vital for achieving health equity.
7. We strongly support Strategic Housing Investment Plan and the proposal to increase social and affordable housing by 750 homes over the next ten years. This is a vital investment which may save lives and will certainly improve quality of life, security, and reduce psychological distress and hospitalisations among disadvantaged Wellingtonians (Baker et al, 2010). However, it is unlikely to meet demand for affordable housing, and we urge WCC to go further to address the current housing crisis, e.g. through a more significant investment in social and affordable housing, and other measures outlined in the Wellington Housing Strategy.
8. As noted in the Long Term Plan, a high proportion of Wellington's rental housing stock is substandard, with Māori, Pacific and immigrant/refugee children disproportionately

affected. Cold, damp, mouldy and overcrowded housing causes respiratory illness, infectious disease, mental health problems and injuries (Liddell et al, 2015; Howden-Chapman et al, 2007; Expert Advisory Group on Child Poverty, 2011). We are pleased to note that WCC plan to continue to progress the ground breaking Housing Warrant of Fitness initiative. We strongly support this initiative and recommend WCC implement the Housing WOF in its own social housing stock and promote it to private landlords, to improve the health outcomes of many Wellingtonians, particularly children living in poverty.

9. We support the use of Council resources to implement a 'Housing First' approach for homeless people with addiction issues, and to progress other collaborative efforts to reduce homelessness. A growing evidence base suggests that Housing First is an effective approach for addressing the complex needs of some of our most vulnerable citizens (Woodhall-Melnik, 2016).

Transport

10. An increasing proportion of children and adults do not do enough physical activity to maintain health (Ministry of Health, 2017), and lack of physical activity was estimated to cost the Wellington region \$74 million in 2010 (Wellington Regional Strategy, 2013). We strongly support making walking, cycling and public transport safer and more convenient, because this will increase the physical activity of the Wellington population and thus improve mental and physical health. Reducing car-dependency also improves wellbeing in other ways, e.g. by reducing air pollution, carbon emissions, and increasing social contact (Shaw, 2018).
11. We strongly support the proposed acceleration of the implementation of the Cycling Master Plan, noting that cycling has particularly strong health benefits (Celis-Morales et al. 2017) as well as environmental benefits. Safety concerns remain the biggest barrier to cycling for ordinary Wellingtonians, particularly for children, adolescents, and women.
12. We support the introduction of a \$2.50 per hour weekend parking fee in the city, as this reduces the incentive to drive, making other (healthier, more sustainable) modes relatively more attractive. We would like to see the additional revenue used on initiatives and/or public transport subsidies to support Wellington's low income and vulnerable citizens, noting that any 'user pays' initiatives hit low income households hardest.
13. We acknowledge that reducing car-dependency requires a culture change, and urge the Council to show bold leadership in transforming Wellington transport systems. The time has come for action. In taking decisive action, it is vital that the needs and situations of low income households, children and youth, people living with disability and the elderly are taken into account.

Child-Friendly City

14. We applaud WCC's introduction of a Child & Youth portfolio, and urge Council to commit to embedding a child-friendly approach throughout Council and its operations. New Zealand is

a signatory to the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, and local government has a key role in implementing child and youth rights.

15. The right to participate and actively contribute in the decision making that affects them is one of these rights. We note that the Council has (so far) received very few LTP submissions from children and young people under 18 years of age. We recommend active engagement with our youngest citizens, since the decisions the Wellington City Council makes now will affect their lives currently, and the city they inherit as adults.

Positively Healthy Wellington

16. We urge WCC and Capital and Coast DHB to work together, using the World Health Organizations Healthy Cities model, to show leadership in making Wellington a health promoting city. This model has been successfully implemented in Auckland and Christchurch, highlighting the role that all sectors and groups have to play in creating a healthy city. (See: <https://www.healthychristchurch.org.nz/>)

Smokefree 2025

17. We acknowledge the work WCC has already done towards making Wellington a smokefree city by 2025. We urge the Council to introduce measures to promote smokefree dining e.g. requiring smokefree dining as a condition of all pavement permissions for cafes, bars and restaurants. Smokefree outdoor dining improves amenity for non-smokers, creates a healthier workplace, reduces litter, makes it easier for people to quit, and reduces the visibility of smoking so that young people are less likely to start.
18. For the same reasons, we also want to see smokefree areas extended to include Wellington's Golden Mile, its Waterfront, outdoor recreation facilities and areas, and the Town Belt. The rationale and options for expanding smokefree outdoor areas in Wellington are discussed in a recent University of Otago report (Thomson et al, 2016).

Sun-smart Playgrounds and Drinking Fountains

19. New Zealand has the highest incidence of melanoma in the world, and sunburn, particularly in childhood and adolescence, increases the risk of getting melanoma. Therefore the Council has a responsibility to ensure that children's playgrounds provide adequate shade. We recommend investment in this important aspect of health protection.
20. We applaud the Council for increasing the number of drinking fountains in Wellington, and promoting these on the WCC website. We urge WCC to further increase the availability of water, as this makes the healthy choice the easy choice, and reduces litter associated with drink containers.

Alcohol

21. Alcohol is a major contributor to illness and injury including cancer, road crashes and violence. We support any efforts to reduce the supply and availability of alcohol, and

mitigate alcohol's harm to others (Karriker-Jaffe et al, 2018) e.g. by mandating sexual assault prevention training for licence holders.

Conclusion

The Wellington Branch of the Public Health Association is keen to work closely with the Wellington City Council on the infrastructural and regulatory issues that impact on the health and wellbeing of Wellington residents. Overall we support the proposals in the Long Term Plan, many of which have health co-benefits. We urge you to explicitly consider population health and wellbeing in your decision making (e.g. by conducting Health Impact Assessments for major infrastructure decisions), and ensure equity and the needs of vulnerable Wellingtonians are carefully considered.

References

- Baker, M., Zhang, J., & Howden-Chapman, P. (2010). Health Impacts of Social Housing: Hospitalisations in Housing New Zealand Applicants and Tenants, 2003-2008 (pp. 2003–2008). Wellington. Retrieved from <http://www.healthyhousing.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2010/07/Microsoft-Word-Health-Impacts-of-Social-Housing-June-2010-FINAL1.pdf>
- Baldwin C & King R (2018) Social sustainability, climate resilience and community-based urban development: what about the people? London: Routledge. <https://www.routledge.com/Social-Sustainability-Climate-Resilience-and-Community-Based-Urban-Development/Baldwin-King/p/book/9781138478015>
- Bennett, H. Jones, R. Keating, G. Woodward, A. Hales, S. & Metcalfe, S (2014). Health and equity impacts of climate change in Aotearoa New Zealand, and health gains from climate action. Special Article in the New Zealand Medical Journal, 127 (1406). <http://www.nzma.org.nz/journal/read-the-journal/all-issues/2010-2019/2014/vol-127-no-1406/6366>
- Celis-Morales, C. A., Lyall, D. M., Welsh, P et al. (2017). Association between active commuting and incident cardiovascular disease, cancer, and mortality: prospective cohort study. *BMJ*, 357, j1456. <https://www.bmj.com/content/357/bmj.j1456>
- Expert Advisory Group on Child Poverty. (2012). Working Paper no. 18 : Housing Policy Recommendations to Address Child Poverty. Retrieved from <http://www.occ.org.nz/assets/Uploads/EAG/Working-papers/No-18-Housing-policy-recommendations-to-address-poverty.pdf>
- Howden-Chapman, P., Matheson, A., Crane, J., Viggers, H., Cunningham, M., Blakely, T. & Kennedy, M. (2007). Effect of insulating existing houses on health inequality: cluster randomised study in the community. *BMJ*, 334(7591), 460. <https://www.bmj.com/content/334/7591/460>
- Karriker-Jaffe K, Room R, Giesbrecht N, & Greenfield T. (2018). Alcohol's harm to others: Opportunities and challenges in a public health framework. *Journal of studies on alcohol and drugs*, 79(2), 239-243. <https://www.jsad.com/doi/full/10.15288/jsad.2018.79.239>
- Liddell, C & Guiney, C (2015). Living in a cold and damp home: frameworks for understanding impacts on mental well-being. *Public Health* 129.3 (2015): 191-199. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25726123>

Thomson et al (2016) Expanding smokefree outdoor areas in Wellington City: Rationale and options
<http://www.otago.ac.nz/wellington/otago603825.pdf>

Thornley L, Ball J et al (2013) Building community resilience: Learning from the Canterbury Earthquakes. <http://www.communityresearch.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/formidable/Building-Community-Resilience-report-March-2013.pdf>

Shaw, C (2018) Eight reasons to slam the door on your car commute, based on the science.
<https://thespinoff.co.nz/science/14-05-2018/eight-reasons-to-slam-the-door-on-your-car-commute-based-on-the-science/>

Woodhall-Melnik, J. R., & Dunn, J. R. (2016). A systematic review of outcomes associated with participation in Housing First programs. *Housing Studies*, 31(3), 287-304.

Wellington Regional Strategy (2013). The Costs of Physical Inactivity
<https://wellington.govt.nz/~media/about-wellington/research-and-evaluation/people-and-community/2013-costs-physical-inactivity-regional-accounting-perspective.pdf>

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

2053

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Ken New		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Support
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Strongly oppose
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission on WCC 10 Year Plan, May 2018 from Forest & Bird Wellington Branch

Emailed to: buslongtermplan@wcc.govt.nz



Our Details

Name	Ken New
Address	Secretary, Forest & Bird, Wellington Branch, P O Box 4183, Wellington 6140
Email	wellington.branch@forestandbird.org.nz
Phone	021 054 3456
We are making this submission on behalf of an organisation: Forest & Bird, Wellington Branch	
If hearings are held, we wish to be heard in support of this submission	

Introduction

1. This submission is made to Wellington City Council (WCC) on behalf of the Wellington Branch of the Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society New Zealand Incorporated. Forest & Bird is New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation, which has since 1923 played an important role in preserving New Zealand's environment and native species.
2. Thank you for this opportunity to submit on the proposed WCC 10 Year Plan ("the draft Plan").

Overview

3. We feel that the Plan misses the target repeatedly. In many of WCC's recent strategy statements, including the *Wellington Towards 2040: Smart Capital* document that is referenced on p10 of the draft Plan, there are mentions of making Wellington "a place where talent wants to live". It has been recognised that much of the reason for talented people wishing to live in the city is the profusion of green spaces, access to the waterfront and the closeness to the natural environment.
4. These natural attributes of Wellington are almost completely ignored in the draft Plan and there are consequently no suggestions or funding for improving or enhancing Wellington's natural advantages (which represent our points of difference from other cities). Indeed, it seems that the word "environment" is used only as a euphemism for "underground pipework", rather than the more common usage as a reference to the natural world around us.
5. The environment in its commonly used sense appears principally on pp17–18, where trapping of predator species, which we strongly support, is briefly mentioned and there is a mention of adding land to the Town Belt, a measure also we strongly support.
6. We note that there is reference to waste reduction initiatives, which we strongly support, but no mention of water use reduction, by, for example, introducing mandatory water metering, or by the use of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD).

7. The draft Plan gives lip service to conservation initiatives by using words such as “sustainable”, but it appears that this sustainability is principally about allowing Wellington’s businesses to survive, not about a sustainable environment in which its citizens and wildlife can live while the climate changes and sea levels rise.
8. In fact, the authors of the Plan take a very narrow view of the future, with multiple references to economic growth — which is the overarching message in the Plan. It appears that the draft Plan’s main emphasis is population increase and economic activity connected to tourism.
9. We agree that tourism and the arts are very suited to Wellington in its position as New Zealand’s capital city and cultural centre. However, the draft Plan completely misses the mark in terms of why overseas visitors travel to New Zealand and would spend time in Wellington — and it’s not for the Zoo, its office blocks or even its shops! It’s the café culture, the arts and access to New Zealand’s unique wildlife in a city setting. We have albatross, orca, dolphin, penguin, and flightless birds all living in the wild and accessible, plus ancient plant species. These are our points of difference that need to be nurtured by WCC.
10. The draft Plan makes no mention of these natural attributes:
 - the abundance of wildlife living on our doorstep and the potential of an even greater abundance in future
 - our harbour and coastline.
11. Eco- and adventure tourism are two of the fastest growing industries worldwide, a point overlooked in this draft Plan. Wellington could be an even more enticing destination if the city were to put resources into aspects of the city’s life and infrastructure that would improve the condition of its natural heritage — and thereby directly benefit the adventure tourism industry.
12. Creating a clean, nature-friendly Wellington makes *economic* sense. Tourism would flourish with so many wildlife and art attractions — and it would be a great place to live.

The draft plan, section by section

13. Reading through the draft Plan, we are disappointed that the natural environment as a beneficial attraction is ignored at almost every stage. Our waterways are mentioned but principally in the context of flood avoidance.

Our challenges as a city

14. On p7, the paragraph headed “Managing the demands of growth” states that an increasing population will “put pressure on transport, infrastructure, and housing”, but there is no mention of the demands on open space and the city’s wildlife, which will be affected in two ways:
 - with more people the city will need more open space for relaxation and recreation
 - additional housing demands may compete with, and result in a reduction of, open space.
15. These in turn will reduce the quality of life currently enjoyed by Wellingtonians, which is counter to the city’s aspirations, as expressed in *Wellington Towards 2040: Smart Capital*.

Our vision

16. As noted earlier, p10 of the draft Plan references the *Smart Capital* document and contains a subparagraph entitled “Eco city”, but again this is scarcely mentioned thereafter.

Resilience and environment

17. On p13, the draft Plan proposes measures to manage the “three waters”. However:
- The allocation to “environment” is, again, primarily about infrastructure upgrade and renewal and not about the natural environment. This is a major hole in the draft Plan — together with little or no consideration of the impact of rising sea levels and more frequent and more extreme weather conditions.
 - Housing developments and infill housing cause more fast stormwater run-off from hard surfaces, causing flooding, stream bank erosion, siltation and destruction of aquatic life.
 - Upgrading pipes will only serve to shift the water to the next lowest point at a faster rate. To prevent flooding downstream the water flow needs to be controlled. We need to see that the upgrade will include measures to capture the water at source and release it at a controlled pace — which doesn’t appear to be mentioned in the draft Plan.
 - In 2017, the Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) completed a three year study of streams across Wellington (the Urban Streams Biodiversity Programme), which provided a very useful baseline assessment of aquatic life and stream health. We would expect this data to be used in the planning of water discharge to our natural waterways (piped and open).
18. The root cause of fast stormwater run-off must be addressed. New developments should be biophilic. WCC’s WSUD guidelines for stormwater should be mandated to counter these adverse stormwater effects. All developments — including new roads — must have a neutral effect on stormwater runoff, by using holding tanks, swales, wetlands, planting, green walls and roofs, soakage areas, permeable (rather than hard) surfaces, stormwater detention and roof water tankage.
19. Furthermore, since flooding occurs when the rate of input exceeds the outflow, overseas experience has demonstrated that reducing input flow by natural processes in the watercourse across a catchment can substantially improve flood protection of housing and infrastructure. This method also benefits aquatic life. We would like to see evidence in the final Plan of a catchment-wide approach using natural processes, for example: leaky weirs, boulders, flood zones, etc.
20. On p14, the draft Plan appears to present two “options”, but actually only presents one in any detail — the second “option” being to maintain the *status quo*. This technique is used repeatedly throughout the draft Plan. While it is true that doing nothing is always an option, to continually present it as though it is one of two options that the Plan’s authors wish you to consider seriously is a type of sleight of hand — especially as the recommended option is always the first option: the option for change or enhancement. We agree that there may be a need for change, and in many cases we are proposing genuine alternatives — a genuine second option — to what is proposed in the draft Plan.
21. On p17, there is a brief paragraph entitled “Waste management and minimisation” which suggests reducing waste by one-third in 9 years. This is a miserably unambitious target, when several European countries have already achieved “zero waste to landfill” — Switzerland reached this goal years ago. Furthermore, there is no detail as to how this unadventurous target can be achieved when “there are no additional costs for this work”.

22. We suggest the city could fund education on recycling, updating appliances, and encouraging grey water use to make more efficient use of water. Water saving would reduce pressure on the Hutt River and aquifers. The city also needs to plant more trees and other vegetation to bind the soil and assist with reducing landslips.
23. Again there is no mention of mandatory water metering. We note that in towns and cities where mandatory water metering has been introduced, there has been an almost immediate reduction (in the first full year of metering) of between one quarter and one third of water consumption.
24. We support the storm clean-up and predator-free initiatives that appear on p17. However, we note that the chart on p47 shows that only 8% of WCC's assets by value are parks and reserves. We would support a much greater investment in parks and reserves, which would lead in time to their representing a higher percentage of the city's total assets.
25. On p18, there is a recommendation for an addition to the Town Belt. This area was originally part of the Town Belt but was taken a long time ago for educational purposes (as was once permitted). Community rubbish clean-ups have been taking place in this area and there is community interest in trapping pests and restoring it. There are mature pines and sycamores which kākā roost in (although these trees will probably be phased out as large native trees grow up). It is a significant step in the eco-corridor from Zealandia across town to Mt Victoria.
26. While we strongly support this addition to the Town Belt, we are disappointed that it appears to be the only new environmental initiative considered for the whole of the next 10 years, especially given the importance of, for example, Zealandia, Otari-Wilton's Bush, and the Outer Green Belt to the city's sense of place and recreational attraction.
27. For example, the invasion of weeds into our green spaces needs urgent attention. From an economic perspective, prevention and early intervention is far more cost-effective than later intervention, although in the case of some weeds, such as Darwin's barberry (*Berberis darwinii*), the time for early intervention is well in the past. However, unless urgent action is taken now, many of the most valuable natural sites in Wellington are at risk of being inundated under a tide of weeds.
28. Considerable effort has gone, and is going, into the Predator Free initiative, although it is not given much prominence in the draft Plan. If an equivalent amount of effort and resources could be applied to the eradication of weeds from Wellington's reserves, it would provide enormous environmental benefits.

Housing

29. We are strongly opposed to the designation by WCC of Special Housing Areas (SHAs), under the provisions of the Housing Accord and related legislation (the Housing Accord and Special Housing Areas Act 2013 [HASHAA]). This allows developers and WCC to circumvent the provisions of the Resource Management Act (RMA) and has already led to a proposed development at Shelly Bay which, if it proceeds, is likely to have serious negative visual, social and environmental effects. Our submission to WCC in August 2017 demonstrated how the downstream effects of the Shelly Bay development will damage wildlife habitat, especially that of the Little Penguins (kororā) that breed along the coast of Evans Bay.
30. We ask that in future WCC should not use HASHAA to allow developments to proceed that go directly against the guidelines of the District Plan and which will cause foreseeable environmental problems.

31. The experience of the Shelly Bay development process under the pretext of affordable housing provided for by SHAs has also shaken our confidence in WCC's neutrality — and its commitment to providing affordable housing. There is no affordable housing to be built in the Shelly Bay development and there will be very little environmental mitigation for wildlife. We will view any proposed SHAs in the draft Plan with considerable scepticism.

Transport

32. After the decision by the GWRC to remove the city's trolley-buses before the end of their operational life, it is good to note that WCC is aiming to provide transport that will reduce the city's carbon emissions (and, we hope, diesel particulate emissions).
33. However, the section on transport appears to focus largely on the provision of cycle tracks — while overlooking the health and safety of pedestrians, especially young children. There is a huge amount of attention to bicycles, but virtually nothing for walkers — yet Wellington is one of the few cities in New Zealand where a significant number of people walk to work, many of them through our parks and reserves as well as along our streets. Furthermore, many families use walking tracks in their leisure time.
34. We have no objection to mountain bikes; however, on narrow tracks they are a hazard to walkers and children. We would like tracks to be for the enjoyment of nature, for rest and relaxation and the interaction with our birdlife and flora.
35. On p29 there is reference to the imposition of a weekend parking fee in the city centre, yet no mention of an increase in weekend bus services. WCC is waving a "stick" by removing free weekend parking, but is not providing a "carrot" by asking GWRC to add extra weekend buses.
36. There is no mention of light rail. Forest & Bird supports initiatives that reduce carbon and toxic particulate emissions, so we expect to see an emphasis on efficient and frequent public transport, including light rail, in the final Plan.

Sustainable growth

37. As noted earlier, this section appears to be focussed on ensuring the Wellington's businesses can be sustained. It is not about sustainability in the usual sense of the word.
38. At the very end of the last paragraph on p32, we would like to see the addition of the words: "and provide a quality natural environment".
39. On p33, under the heading "Our proposal" there is mention of the need to review planning processes — we wonder what is wrong with current processes. During the select committee hearings of the 2009 "streamlining" of the RMA, it was noted by several submitters that many of the proposed streamlining changes were actually unnecessary because relevant provisions to make processes more efficient were already included in the Act, but officials in the territorial authorities didn't know how to apply them. It is possible that this is still the case.
40. On p34 there are mentions of improved consenting processes, but it does not say for whom these processes will be improved. As indicated earlier in this submission under the heading "Housing", we object to any attempt to exclude our ability to represent nature in the planning and approval process in the name of improved efficiency. The records show that few developments are rejected for environmental reasons; often mitigation is required — although sadly not always implemented! The RMA is not the problem, so we would oppose any change that seeks to avoid the obligations of the RMA.

41. On p37 the paragraph entitled “Conservation attractions” mentions the Zoo, but not Zealandia or Otari-Wilton’s Bush. We question their omission and expect to see them referenced in the final Plan. They are representative of the prehistoric land of Gondwana, and are where visitors can experience prehistoric plants and invertebrates.
42. For the Zoo, the acquisition of a snow leopard is mentioned. This is a wide ranging animal that lives at altitudes above 3,000m in the Himalayas and a species in decline — would it not be more appropriate to donate money to a sanctuary in their native environment? Or is the motive for the acquisition the perceived pulling power for Zoo customers rather than wildlife conservation and protection?
43. Both the Movie Museum and the airport runway extension are mentioned on p38 as “Economic catalyst projects”. The omission of the Movie Museum from the following Arts and Culture section further suggests it is seen as a commercial venture to encourage tourism. Forest & Bird Wellington Branch’s opposition to the runway extension on environmental grounds was clearly stated in our submission to GWRC in August 2016.
44. As a general principle, we believe that WCC money should not go to private developers. If there is a sound business case, a development will occur without WCC support. If there is not a sound business case, WCC should not be subsidising developers with ratepayers’ money. In either case, Forest & Bird Wellington Branch does not accept that causing serious environmental harm is justified by any economic benefits.

Infrastructure

45. We note on p47 that Parks Sport and Recreation infrastructure has “minor defects only”. We wonder whether these “minor” defects are the large numbers of invasive plants in the Town Belt and Outer Green Belt and the many unhealthy streams all around the city.

Suggested actions to support the environment

46. There is either no mention, or only a passing mention, of the following:
 - climate change impacts (sea level rise; more frequent, more severe weather events)
 - viable approaches to the future that do not rely on continual growth
 - controlling pest weeds and animals in our natural green spaces
 - how waste reduction can be achieved
 - how water usage reduction can be achieved
 - WSUD
 - sustainability (in the usual environmental sense of the word)
 - light rail (and other effective transport solutions to the demands of population growth).
47. At a more detailed level, there is much work needed to:
 - tackle the Darwin’s barberry invasion
 - assist our local penguins to cross roads safely
 - clean-up the harbour’s seabed (the “blue belt” concept)
 - prevent polluted water entering our streams, our harbour and the Taputeranga marine reserve
 - protect and extend the green belt forests.

Summary

48. **We would like to see more emphasis and investment in green spaces** — our parks, reserves and coastal areas. These combined with the urban areas make Wellington a unique and attractive city. Well-maintained pest-free natural green spaces provide a return on investment with better mental and physical health, productivity, inventiveness, sense of place, cultural well-being and attractiveness for all.
49. We are very disappointed that the draft 10 Year Plan should almost completely ignore the natural environment, while pretending to adhere to the concepts of an eco city and a place where “talent wants to live”.
50. **We ask that the draft Plan be thoroughly redrafted** with the aim of achieving a more balanced view of the infrastructural environment and the natural environment — and recognise the importance of the latter to the city. Funds that are allocated to speculative projects, such as the Movie Museum and the runway extension, could be invested in our parks, reserves, streams, harbour and natural attractions to bring actual and measureable benefits to the ratepayers of Wellington and its visitors over the 10 year life of the Plan.
51. In particular, **we ask that in the next 10 years, WCC should plan to introduce:**
- measures to deal with the causes and the effects of climate change
 - WSUD as a mandatory component of any new development, including new roads
 - mandatory water metering through the city for residences and commercial users
 - a “zero waste to landfill” target
 - the application of resources for dealing with pest plants equivalent to those being applied to certain pest animals under the Predator Free programme
 - a housing construction policy that does not involve the use of SHAs and HASHAA
 - a “wildlife-friendly” approach to new developments
 - an approach to public transport that reduces environmental and climate change impacts to the minimum achievable with current and future technologies
 - greater protection for, and extension of, the Outer Green Belt
 - a much greater investment in parks and reserves, including, but not limited to, Zealandia and Otari-Wilton’s Bush
 - greater promotion of Wellington’s natural attractions as drawcards for tourists and potential residents.
52. Furthermore, in this draft Plan **we are strongly opposed** to:
- the use by WCC of Special Housing Areas to circumvent the provisions of the Resource Management Act
 - any other practice that seeks to avoid the obligations of the RMA.
53. Finally, we note that **we strongly support:**
- the reduction or removal of predator species through Predator Free Wellington
 - the addition of land to the Town Belt
 - waste reduction initiatives
 - storm clean-up initiatives
 - initiatives that reduce carbon and toxic particulate emissions.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1371

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Jane O'Shea	Highbury	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	****

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Neutral
Building accelerometers	Neutral
Predator Free Wellington	Neutral
Community-led trapping	Support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongly support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Neutral
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
Too much work on coastal erosion is a waste of money in the long term. Need to look more at what is going to be needed in the long term rather than repairing what is there now.	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Strongly support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

I support housing that intensifies the inner city and stops urban sprawl and I support whatever is needed to address homelessness in Wellington.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not sure

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

There is a need to get cars and car parking out of the city and slow cars down in the CBD - 30km. We need to make it safe and easy for pedestrians and cyclists.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not sure

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Neutral

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not sure

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Oppose

Investment in the arts

Not sure

Do you have any other comments?

Support NZ artists, not international artists.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The world is changing fast and the gnarly problems are just going to increase. The most important thing is for the council to stick to its knitting - provide infrastructure and essential services. It is not the councils responsibility to entertain the citizens of Wellington.
--

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission

1797

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Lisa Jones	Kapiti Coast	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

15 May 2018



www.capitalfootball.org.nz

**VALUE FOR MONEY OF FOOTBALL FACILITIES PROVIDED BY WELLINGTON CITY
COUNCIL**

To Wellington City Council,

The submission below is made by the Capital Football Federation (Capital Football) and outlines our views and that of the football community on the value for money proposition for facilities provided by the Wellington City Council.

Capital Football's mission is to provide a range of football-related activities that create a thriving football community that benefits all participants – players, officials, administrators, families, and supporters in the greater Wellington region.

The contact person for this submission at Capital Football is Lisa Jones. Her contact details are: 04 586 5814, 021 222 6852, and lisa@capitalfootball.org.nz.

We wish to appear before the Council to speak to our submission for and on behalf of 42 football clubs in the Greater Wellington region.

Please note that this submission is on our website (<http://www.capitalfootball.org.nz/>) and has been shared with our members.

Home of Football
Memorial Park
Bracken Street
PO Box 33-283
Petone
Wellington

Ph +64 4 586 5814

Fx +64 4 586 5815

SUBMISSION

Capital Football is the governing body for football and futsal in the Greater Wellington region, including Wellington, Porirua, Mana, Horowhenua-Kapiti, Hutt Valley and the Wairarapa.

In 2017, Capital Football had 16,000 players (including college players), 6,419 of which were from the Wellington City Council region. Fourteen of the 42 clubs in the Greater Wellington region are from Wellington: Brooklyn Northern United, Brooklyn Northern Juniors, Island Bay United AFC, Marist AFC, Miramar Rangers AFC, North Wellington, North Wellington Juniors, Wellington Olympic AFC, Onslow Junior FC, Seatoun AFC, Victoria University, Waterside Karori AFC, Wellington United AFC, and Wellington College. In football, there are 2,263 junior and senior women, 6,499 junior males, and 3,984 senior males.

There was a 35% annual growth for futsal in 2017, with 5,600 Capital Football players and 706 teams playing across junior, youth and senior leagues last year compared to 1,856 in 2013.¹ The gender split of futsal players is 4,544 men and 1,128 women. There are 1,576 juniors, 3,280 youths and 816 senior futsal players. We expect our player numbers to be similar for the 2018 playing season for football and futsal.

¹ Capital Football. (2018). Term 1 Futsal Details Announced. Capital Football. Accessed from: <http://www.sporty.co.nz/capitalfootball/newsarticle/55936?em=1>

Proudly supported by

NZCT

Capital Football is dissatisfied with the value for money that is currently being received for the football facilities provided by the Wellington City Council (WCC). This submission discusses and outlines our concerns in three key areas: proposed fee increases for artificial grounds, the current indoor venue and artificial turf prices, and the tier system for grounds.

The submission also details Capital Football's support for the WCC's proposed Community Sports Hub at Grenada North.

Value for Money

As highlighted in the WCC's 2017-2018 Annual Plan, strategic objective 5 includes providing sport and recreation facilities. The benefits of sporting facilities are well-known; these facilities allow Wellingtonians to live healthy lifestyles, *"keep people safe and healthy"*, and *"strengthen communities"*.²

Proposed fee increases for artificial turfs

Capital Football strongly opposes the proposed increases in costs for the artificial turfs for football. The WCC 2017-2018 Annual Plan indicates a proposed increase in operating expenditure for artificial turfs. The 2017-2018 operating expenditure of artificial turfs increased by \$248,000 from 2016-2017.² Capital Football is not arguing against paying for the facilities, but does not agree with the current and proposed prices.

Capital Football recognises the large investment WCC makes each year for social and recreational facilities: nearly one quarter (\$24.70) of rates value per \$100 is spent on social and recreation facilities, which is the second largest cost for the WCC after the environment (strategic objective 2).²

However, Capital Football players contribute to the \$70,300,000 used by the WCC for social and recreation (strategic objective 5), which includes sporting facilities, through their rates.² The WCC also collects \$44,300,000 for social and recreation through methods including fees and charges, which the Capital Football players contribute to through their club fees.² This twofold payment for Capital Football players is acknowledged and although it could be argued it is not the case around the rest of the country, the proposed cost increases and historic charges are too high and do not represent fair value. The proposed cost increases associated with football facilities in the Wellington region concern Capital Football because it may reduce participation in team sports. A decrease in Wellingtonians who play sport would negatively impact on the WCC's key objectives of social cohesion and participation in community life as part of the social and recreation strategic area.

Indoor venues and artificial turfs

Capital Football opposes the costs of using indoor venue facilities and artificial turfs in the Wellington region. In 2017, Capital Football paid \$141,715 for Wellington City artificial grounds (an increase of \$39,125 from 2016, which is a 39% increase) and \$104,489.13 for indoor venues at the ASB Sports Centre (an increase of \$44,815 from 2016, which is a 75% increase) (see Appendices 1 and 2). Capital Football acknowledges that a portion of the cost increases for indoor venues is due to its *"unabated"*³ growth since 2009 as the fastest growing indoor sport, with over 5,600 players in 2017.¹

² Wellington City Council. (2017). Annual Plan 2017-2018. Wellington City Council. Accessed from: <http://ap2017.publications.wellington.govt.nz/uploads/WCC-2017-18-Annual-Plan.pdf>.

³ Capital Football. (2018). Annual Report 2017. Capital Football. Accessed from: <http://www.capitalfootball.org.nz/asset/downloadasset?id=34c1eb13-c8dc-4790-b105-12c810e9c9dd>

As disclosed in the 2017-2018 Annual Plan, in 2016-2017 the WCC's capital expenditure for artificial turf was \$1,789,000 and recreation centres were \$77,000.² In 2017-2018, the capital expenditure for recreation centres increased to \$474,000 (figures for the capital expenditure for artificial turfs in 2017-2018 were not disclosed in the WCC's Annual Plan). While Capital Football recognises the scheduled \$25,000 as Capital Projects and Programmes Activity 5.1.4 and upkeep for the replacement artificial turf carpets, the upfront costs of these facilities are recouped yearly through fees and charges by the WCC. For example, Capital Football has paid \$567,000 for the use of Wakefield Park (see Appendix 3). Based on the original capital development costs of Memorial Park that is owned by Capital Football (\$2,000,000), we estimate that Capital Football has paid back an assumed 25% of the costs of Wakefield Park. This contribution would increase to over 50% of the original capital development costs if it included all the bookings from Capital Football-affiliated clubs for weekly practices. Therefore, it is a fair assumption that a large portion of the costs associated with Wakefield Park have been recovered. As such, the WCC cannot continue to use the capital expenditure of such facilities as a justification for increased or static fees and charges, unless regular upgrades like replacement turfs are completed. Therefore, Capital Football argues that the costs for hiring these facilities should be decreasing yearly as the initial costs are recovered.

Tier system for grounds

Capital Football is also dissatisfied with the current tier system used by WCC for ground hire charges. In 2017, Capital Football paid \$50,432 for tier 1-3 fields (with a discount of \$1,438 for closed grounds) to the WCC for natural grounds (see Appendix 4). Capital Football pays the same price for David Farrington Park (a tier 1, top-quality sportsfield) as Nairnville 1, which has a cricket wicket running through the field and cannot be used for higher grade games. WCC needs to reassess the quality of the grounds used in the tier system and change the prices accordingly.

Similarly, there are artificial turfs that do not provide adequate value for money, as we are paying the same rate for different standard fields. For example, the Wellington College artificial turf costs the same as Alex Moore (see Appendix 1). The Wellington College artificial turf is not good enough for high level games and only has one changing room, which means less games are able to be scheduled there each week. Yet, the WCC charges the same price for the Wellington College turf as Alex Moore, which has good facilities and a quality surface. We are also concerned about the quality of the Te Whaea, Wellington College and Wakefield Park artificial turf carpets, as they are all showing real signs of considerable wear and tear. As owners of our own artificial turf (Memorial Park) and the biggest users of artificial turfs throughout Greater Wellington, we feel we are well qualified to make this comment regardless of what the WCC staff may think. Therefore, Capital Football recommends that WCC reassesses the quality of the natural and artificial fields currently included in the tier system and price them more accordingly.

GRENADA NORTH COMMUNITY SPORTS HUB

Capital Football would like to add their support for the Grenada North Community Sports Hub, which has *“the potential to become a multi-functional sport and active recreation hub”* and *“improve access*

*to high-quality sports and recreation facilities” for the northern suburbs.*⁴ As per previous council facilities expansion, Capital Football remain willing and able to financially contribute to the Grenada North Community Sports Hub project.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In summary, this submission highlights the Council does not provide value for money of the football facilities used by Capital Football. As mentioned, Capital Football requests that the current and proposed prices are reconsidered. Therefore, it is recommended that the Council:

- 1) **Removes** the proposed fee increases for artificial grounds, as players are paying for these twofold through their rates and playing football.
- 2) **Decreases** the cost of using artificial turfs and the indoor venues for futsal, as the upfront capital development costs of these facilities have already been substantially recouped through charges and fees.
- 3) **Reassesses** the quality of the natural and artificial grounds under the tier system and price the facilities accordingly.

Capital Football believes that these recommendations will matter to the lives of *“individual Wellingtonians and the community as a whole,” “keep people safe and healthy”, and “strengthen communities”*.²

Thank you for the opportunity to lodge this submission.

Kind Regards,

LISA JONES

Operations Manager
Capital Football

⁴ Wellington City Council. (nd). Draft Statements of Service Provision. Wellington City Council. Accessed from: <http://10yearplan.wellington.govt.nz/assets/April15docs/d3aea6265b/draft-statements-service-provisions.pdf>

Appendix 1: Wellington City Artificial Ground Charges

Wellington City Artificial Ground Charges							
Grounds	Total Hours	Cost	Weeks	2017	2018	2019	% Incr
Wakefield 1 - Seniors	17	\$75.00	22	\$28,050.00	\$28,475.00	\$28,985.00	3.33%
Wakefield 1 - Junior	11.5	\$37.50	19	\$8,195.00	\$8,234.00	\$8,303.00	1.32%
Wakefield 2 - Seniors	13.5	\$75.00	22	\$22,275.00	\$22,612.50	\$23,017.50	3.33%
Wakefield 2 - Juniors	11.5	\$37.50	19	\$8,195.00	\$8,234.00	\$8,303.00	1.32%
Wellington College	6	\$75.00	22	\$9,900.00	\$10,050.00	\$10,230.00	3.33%
Boyd Wilson	6	\$75.00	22	\$9,900.00	\$10,050.00	\$10,230.00	3.33%
St Pat's - Seniors	4	\$75.00	22	\$6,600.00	\$6,700.00	\$6,820.00	3.33%
St Pat's - Juniors	4	\$37.50	18	\$2,700.00	\$2,712.00	\$2,736.00	1.33%
Te Whaea	4	\$37.50	18	\$2,700.00	\$2,712.00	\$2,736.00	1.33%
Nairnville	12	\$37.50	18	\$8,100.00	\$8,136.00	\$8,208.00	1.33%
Alex Moore - Seniors	13.5	\$75.00	22	\$22,275.00	\$22,612.50	\$23,017.50	3.33%
Alex Moore - Juniors	8	\$37.50	18	\$5,400.00	\$5,424.00	\$5,472.00	1.33%
Terawhiti	11	\$37.50	18	\$7,425	\$7,458.00	\$7,524.00	1.33%
				\$141,715.00	\$143,410.00	\$145,582.00	

Appendix 2: 2018 ASB Sports Centre WCC Transactions

2018 ASB Sports Centre WCC Transactions				
TransDate	Description	Net	GST	Gross
1-Jul-17	Futsal Junior Court Hire - Term 3 (28 Hours)	-4,285.22	-642.78	-4,928.00
4-Apr-17	ASB Futsal April 2017	782.61	117.39	900.00
18-Mar-17	ASB Futsal College Sport Regionals 2017	3,339.13	500.87	3,840.00
10-Feb-17	ASB Futsal February 2017	11,360.87	1,704.13	13,065.00
24-Feb-17	ASB Futsal Girls Games Day February 2017 (FIFA Live Your Goals	870.00	130.50	1,000.50
1-Mar-17	ASB Futsal March 2017	14,081.74	2,112.26	16,194.00
23-Mar-17	ASB Futsal March 2017 (All Whites Training)	208.70	31.30	240.00
2-May-17	ASB Futsal May 2017	1,956.52	293.48	2,250.00
1-Jul-17	Futsal Junior Court Hire - Term 3 (28 Hours)	4,285.22	642.78	4,928.00
2-Feb-17	ASB Futsal NL Womens Training February 2017	608.70	91.30	700.00
3-Jun-17	Futsal National Youth Training June 2017	2,834.78	425.22	3,260.00
17-May-17	Futsal Room Hire	17.83	2.67	20.50
20-May-17	Futsal Youth National Team Trainings May 2017	1,356.52	203.48	1,560.00
6-May-17	Futsal Youth National Team Trials May 2017	1,922.39	288.36	2,210.75
17-May-17	Futsal Goalie Training - May 2017	104.35	15.65	120.00
3-Jun-17	Futsal ASB Goalie Training June 2017	156.52	23.48	180.00
4-Sep-17	ASB Futsal August 2017 (Leagues)	2,347.83	352.17	2,700.00
6-Aug-17	ASB Futsal August 2017 (National League Training)	626.09	93.91	720.00
1-Aug-17	ASB Futsal August 2017 (FTC)	695.65	104.35	800.00
1-Dec-17	ASB Futsal December 2017 (Leagues)	5,843.48	876.52	6,720.00
3-Dec-17	ASB Futsal December 2017 (GOSL)	2,206.96	331.04	2,538.00
11-Dec-17	ASB Futsal December 2017 (Womens National League Training)	417.39	62.61	480.00
3-Dec-17	ASB Futsal December 2017 (National League Training)	313.04	46.96	360.00
19-Jan-17	ASB Futsal January 2017 (Womens National League Training)	313.04	46.96	360.00
25-Jul-17	ASB Futsal July 2017 (Leagues)	139.13	20.87	160.00
10-Jul-17	ASB Futsal July 2017 (GK Sessions)	69.57	10.43	80.00
1-Jul-17	ASB Futsal July 2017 (Goalie Training)	104.35	15.65	120.00
1-Jul-17	ASB Futsal July 2017 (Youth National Training)	1,530.87	229.63	1,760.50
6-Jun-17	ASB Futsal June 2017 (Leagues)	1,565.22	234.78	1,800.00
1-Jul-17	ASB Futsal June 2017 (Leagues)	1,095.65	164.35	1,260.00
1-Jul-17	ASB Futsal June 2017 (Leagues)	1,095.65	164.35	1,260.00
1-Jul-17	ASB Futsal May 2017 (Leagues)	5,839.13	875.87	6,715.00
20-May-17	ASB Futsal May 2017 (Youth National Training)	1,356.52	203.48	1,560.00
1-Nov-17	ASB Futsal November 2017 (National League Training)	1,128.91	169.34	1,298.25
5-Nov-17	ASB Futsal November 2017 (GOSL)	3,208.70	481.30	3,690.00
3-Nov-17	ASB Futsal November 2017 (Leagues)	15,404.90	2,310.73	17,715.63
4-Sep-17	ASB Futsal September 2017 (Leagues)	2,843.48	426.52	3,270.00
5-Sep-17	ASB Futsal September 2017 (Leagues)	417.39	62.61	480.00
3-Sep-17	ASB Futsal September 2017 (National League Training)	1,530.87	229.63	1,760.50
19-Sep-17	ASB Futsal September 2017 (Girls Festival)	1,113.48	167.02	1,280.50
10-Jul-17	Futsal Room Hire - Nairnville Rec Centre - July 2017	52.17	7.83	60.00
Total		90,860.13	13,629.00	104,489.13

Appendix 3: Costs for Wakefield Park

Date	Inv No.	Vendor	Description	Description	Net	GST	Gross
3/05/2011	311497	WNCC	Wakefield	Contribution towards Wakefield	100,000.00	15,000.00	115,000.00
19-Dec-11	316962	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - December 2011	743.48	111.52	855.00
30-Nov-11	316744	WNCC	Wakefield	NWL training at Wakefield - December 2011Talent Centre training	1,017.39	152.61	1,170.00
31-May-12	320608	WNCC	Wakefield	Competition Games - April/May 2012	19,330.43	2,899.57	22,230.00
10-May-12	319973	WNCC	Wakefield	Competition Games - April 2012	5,713.04	856.96	6,570.00
30-Sep-12	323502	WNCC	Wakefield	Ivan England - September 2012U17 Squad TrainingWakefield Park	3,104.35	465.65	3,570.00
31-Aug-12	322960	WNCC	Wakefield	Competition Games - August 2012U17 Training	11,647.83	1,747.17	13,395.00
12-Apr-13	INV00003	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - Nike Cup Regional Final - March 2013	52.17	7.83	60.00
5-Mar-14	WCN0003	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - Hilton Petone 2014	417.39	62.61	480.00
14-May-12	Credit	WNCC	Wakefield	Hilton Petone credit paid to WCC direct	-2,686.96	-403.04	-3,090.00
30-Jun-12	321648	WNCC	Wakefield	Competition Games - June 2012	15,573.91	2,336.09	17,910.00
31-Dec-12	325228	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - Match Day 21st December 2012Wakefield - GOSL - Dec	769.57	115.43	885.00
30-Nov-12	324915	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - Match bookings - November 2012Wakefield - GOSL - N	521.74	78.26	600.00
28-Feb-13	326835	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - Nike Cup - February 2013Wakefield - FTC Games Day -	586.96	88.04	675.00
11-Nov-11	316064	WNCC	Wakefield	Match Day Charges 22.10.11 & 29.10.11FTC Trials 30.10.11FTC traini	560.87	84.13	645.00
31-Jul-12	322082	WNCC	Wakefield	Competition Games - July 2012U17 & U20 men's trials	16,160.87	2,424.13	18,585.00
31-Oct-12	324597	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield - NWL Training, Friendly game - October 2012Wakefield	521.74	78.26	600.00
6-Mar-12	318408	WNCC	Wakefield	Wakefield for Hilton Petone - billed to PetoneNike Cup 06.02.12F	2,852.17	427.83	3,280.00
17-Apr-12	319285	WNCC	Wakefield bookings	Wakefield Park - March 2012Wakefield for Hilton Petone	2,530.43	379.57	2,910.00
7-Jan-15	WCN0011	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield - December 13-16 Bookings	886.96	133.04	1,020.00
14-Apr-15	WCN0014	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield - FTC March 2015	391.30	58.70	450.00
8-Jul-13	INV00003	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield bookings for June	12,178.26	1,826.74	14,005.00
8-Jan-14	WCN0002	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield - National Federation Talent Tournament	808.70	121.30	930.00
20-Jun-13	INV00003	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield bookings for May	12,730.43	1,909.57	14,640.00
20-Sep-13	WCN0000	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield bookings for August	10,056.52	1,508.48	11,565.00
8-May-13	INV00003	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield bookings for April	11,269.57	1,690.43	12,960.00
9-Aug-13	INV00003	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield bookings for July	12,078.26	1,811.74	13,890.00
16-Oct-13	WCN0000	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield bookings for September 2013	156.52	23.48	180.00
13-Aug-15	WCN0018	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for July 2015Wakefield Charges for July 2015	10,793.48	1,619.02	12,412.50
8-Jul-15	WCN0017	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for June 2015Wakefield Charges for June 2015	11,016.30	1,652.45	12,668.75
13-Aug-15	WCN0018	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for July 2015 - Dispute over First Kicks with IBC	293.48	44.02	337.50
7-May-14	WCN0005	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for April 2014	7,630.43	1,144.57	8,775.00
16-Sep-14	WCN0008	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for August 2014	10,504.35	1,575.65	12,080.00
9-Oct-14	WCN0009	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for September 2014	339.13	50.87	390.00
10-Mar-15	WCN0013	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for February 2015	391.30	58.70	450.00
16-Oct-15	WCN0020	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for September 2015	97.83	14.67	112.50
18-Nov-15	WCN0021	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for October 2015	293.48	44.02	337.50
11-Sep-15	WCN0019	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for August 2015Wakefield Charges for August 2	12,190.22	1,828.53	14,018.75
9-Jul-14	WCN0006	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for June 2014	10,421.74	1,563.26	11,985.00
15-May-15	WCN0015	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for April 2015Wakefield Charges for April 2015	5,739.13	860.87	6,600.00
15-Jun-15	WCN0016	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for May 2015Wakefield Charges for May 2015	12,510.87	1,876.63	14,387.50
11-Aug-14	WCN0007	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for July 2014	7,813.04	1,171.96	8,985.00
11-Jun-14	WCN0005	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire	Wakefield Charges for May 2014	10,326.09	1,548.91	11,875.00
13-Aug-15	WCN0018	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire Credit	Wakefield Charges for July 2015 - Dispute over First Kicks with IBC	-293.48	-44.02	-337.50
11-Apr-14	WCN0004	WNCC	Wakefield Ground Hire Hilton	Wakefield bookings for March (Hilton-Petone Games)	1,669.57	250.43	1,920.00
9-Aug-11	313771	WNCC	Wakefield Park	Wakefield Park - Competition games - July 2011	10,565.22	1,584.78	12,150.00
31-Aug-11	314300	WNCC	Wakefield Park	Wakefield Park - Competition games - August 2011	12,534.78	1,880.22	14,415.00
30-Sep-11	315396	WNCC	Wakefield Park	Wakefield Park - Sept 2011 - Ivan EnglandWakfield Park - Sept 2011	6,026.09	903.91	6,930.00
4-Dec-15	WCN0021	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - November 2015 FTC Bookings	391.30	58.70	450.00
18-Nov-15	WCN0021	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield - October 2015 FTC Bookings	293.48	44.02	337.50
9-Sep-16	ARI001178	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - August 2016 Bookings	11,005.43	1,650.82	12,656.25
8-Mar-16	WCN0023	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - February 2015 FTC Bookings	391.30	58.70	450.00
5-May-16	WCN0025	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - April 2016 Bookings	11,706.52	1,755.98	13,462.50
19-Oct-16	ARI001407	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - September 2016 Bookings	391.30	58.70	450.00
5-Dec-16	ARI001674	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - November 2016 Bookings	326.09	48.91	375.00
9-Jun-16	WCN0026	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - May 2016 Bookings	12,342.39	1,851.36	14,193.75
28-Apr-17	ARI002441	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - March 2017 Bookings	195.65	29.35	225.00
15-Nov-17	ARI003544	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - October 2017 Bookings	847.83	127.17	975.00
12-Apr-16	WCN0024	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield - March 2016 FTC Bookings	342.39	51.36	393.75
11-May-17	ARI002497	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - April 2017 Bookings	10,965.22	1,644.78	12,610.00
13-Dec-17	ARI003698	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - November 2017 FTC Bookings	195.65	29.35	225.00
14-Jun-17	ARI002675	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - May 2017 Bookings	12,293.48	1,844.02	14,137.50
11-Jul-17	ARI002870	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - June 2017 Bookings	11,965.22	1,794.78	13,760.00
11-Aug-17	ARI003050	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - July 2017 Bookings	13,369.57	2,005.43	15,375.00
11-Jan-18	ARI003853	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - December 2017 FTC Bookings	97.83	14.67	112.50
18-Aug-16	ARI001035	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - July 2016 Bookings	12,505.43	1,875.82	14,381.25
11-Jan-16	WCN0022	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - December 2015 FTC Bookings	195.65	29.35	225.00
18-Sep-17	ARI003233	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - August 2017 Bookings	11,282.61	1,692.39	12,975.00
21-Jul-16	ARI000153	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	Wakefield Park - June 2016 Bookings	11,413.04	1,711.96	13,125.00
17-Mar-17	ARI002173	WNCC	Wakefield Park Ground Hire	GOSL February	195.65	29.35	225.00
Total					493,550.00	74,032.50	567,582.50

Appendix 4: Wellington City Natural Ground Charges (2017-2019)

Wellington Natural Ground Charges (2017-2019)							
Ground No.	Region	Tier		2017	2018	2019	% Increase
David Farrington	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	2.13%
Karori 1	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	2.13%
Karori 2	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	n/a
Karori 3	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	n/a
Kelburn	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	n/a
Kilbirnie	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	2.13%
Newtown 1	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	2.13%
Newtown 2	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	n/a
Redwood 1	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	n/a
Seatoun	WCC	1		2,350.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	n/a
Alex Moore 1	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	4.23%
Alex Moore 2	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Anderson	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Ben Burn	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	4.23%
Crawford Green	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Melrose	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Miramar 1	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Miramar 2	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Nairnville 1	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	n/a
Nairnville 2	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	4.23%
Wakefield 3	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	4.23%
Wakefield 4	WCC	2		1,535.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	4.23%
Happy Valley 1	WCC	3		1,299.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.08%
Happy Valley 2	WCC	3		1,299.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.08%
MacAlister 1	WCC	3		1,299.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	n/a
Raroa	WCC	3		1,299.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	n/a
Wilton	WCC	3		1,299.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.08%
Alex Moore 2A	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Alex Moore 2B	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Alex Moore 3	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Churton 2	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Churton 3	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Churton Park 1	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Crawford Green 2	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Crawford Green 3	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Grenada North 1	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Grenada North 2	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Grenada North 3	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Grenada North 4	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Grenada North 5	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Karori 4	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Karori 5	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Liardet 1	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Liardet 2	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Liardet 3	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Liardet 4	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Liardet 5	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Liardet 6	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Linden St West	WCC	Junior		0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a

Macalister 3	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Macalister 4	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
MacAlister 5	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Mark Ave Lower	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Mark Ave Upper	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
MacAlister 2	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Miramar 3	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Miramar 4	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Martin Luckie 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Martin Luckie 2	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Nairn 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Ngatitoo 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Pinkerton Park 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Pinkerton Park 2	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Sinclair 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Sinclair 2	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Southgate 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	n/a
Southgate 2	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Vogelmorn 1	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Vogelmorn 2	WCC	Junior	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!
Total			50,432.00	51,718.00	51,719.00	2.55%
GST Exclusive			43,853.91	44,972.17	44,973.04	
Actual Invoice*			48,994.00			
Difference			1,438.00			
<i>*Discount as some grounds out of action during 2017</i>						



NORTH WELLINGTON FOOTBALL CLUB (Inc)

*Club Rooms, 50 Phillip Street, Johnsonville
P O Box 13-271, Johnsonville, Wellington 6037*

14 May 2018

Wellington City Council
Long Term Plan Submission

Submission Against Proposed Increase in Fees for Sports Fields

North Wellington FC is the largest senior football club in the Wellington region and our aim is to keep the provision of amateur football affordable for our members.

We already pay fees and levies to Capital Football and New Zealand Football. Part of these funds goes towards the cost of grounds and maintenance of grass and synthetic turfs.

In addition our club pays in excess of \$15k per year just to hire grounds for preseason and winter football training. This is an excessive amount of money and we mostly rely on third party help to pay for this expense. Without this assistance we couldn't provide training with synthetic turfs with lights the only real option for a club of our size during winter.

I'm aware that some councils do not even charge clubs/codes at all for sportsground use. Clearly the precedent is there and this makes it even more unattractive to think that an increase is being proposed.

Involvement in sport is a healthy past time and this in turn reduces the reliance on social and other community services. The answer therefore is not to increase prices, particularly when most of us are rate payers as well.

If transport and other community services can be recognised with financial assistance, then sport must be fairly well on the top of the list too. I appreciate that current charges do not reflect actual costs. However our club contends that the need to keep the sport affordable outweighs yet another way of charging individuals and ratepayers to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

Please do not increase charges. If anything, please look at a way of reducing the burden.

Thank you.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Grant Stephen'.

Grant Stephen
President

On behalf of North Wellington Football Club



11 May 2018

Wellington City Councils Long Term Plan (LTP)

Increase in fees and user charges for both natural surfaces and artificial turf sportsfields

On behalf of the Brooklyn Northern United Junior Football Club we wish to express our support to Capital Football in opposing the proposed increase in fees and user charges for natural and artificial turf sportsfields. The club is very appreciative of the work of the sportsfield staff of the Wellington City Council and its importance to the enjoyment of football for our junior players. We also appreciate the key role of Capital Football in administering the game.

We are fully supportive of Capital Football's submission in that the proposed cost increases are significant and that the increases are unnecessary.

Regards,

Omri Ash
President
BNU JFC

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Katherine Wilson		Organisation	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	Resilience and environment,,,,

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Property Council strongly supports WCC's resilience and environment proposal to increase levels of service for water storage, network and wastewater improvements. Our member</p> <p>survey saw 85 per cent of respondent's support WCC's preferred option as members overwhelmingly felt that core services should be prioritised.</p> <p>When asked to rank in order of importance, Wellington City Council's Long-term Plan priorities, resilience and environment came out top, closely followed by council's sustainable growth priority. This highlights the importance our members place on WCC providing core infrastructure and making our city more resilient against future shocks.</p> <p>It is important to note that the current business differential is a constraint on business investment, particularly considering other financial constraints currently facing Wellington businesses, such as earthquake strengthening requirements.</p> <p>Property Council supports alternative funding methods, not only increasing additional borrowings to finance the cost of increased resilience and environmental costs. We would support WCC investigating alternative funding options and working with Government to discuss future alternative financing options.</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Property Council supports WCC's proposal to more actively manage the land and housing portfolio that council owns to increase both social and affordable housing on those sites. Our survey saw 63 per cent of respondents' favour increased levels of service which consists of the Strategic Housing Investment Plan.</p> <p>In terms of WCC's other key housing projects, the majority of our member respondents strongly favoured WCC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -continuing discussions with central government on Special Housing Areas; -undertaking discussions with commercial building owners to convert them to residential apartments; and -deliver housing and urban regeneration plans through a Special Housing Vehicle (i.e. Urban Development Authority). <p>Property Council supports multiple growth cells, through intensification and greenfield development. This is in line with WCC's Our City Tomorrow consultation survey which saw an even split between greenfield developments, intensification of existing suburbs and apartment living in the city centre.¹ We further support WCC investing future housing development along growth spines as growth spines are generally already supported by good infrastructure.</p> <p>Draft Housing Strategy</p> <p>We support the draft housing strategy medium term outcomes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -provide support and funding to owners of buildings with unreinforced masonry; -improve consenting efficiency through case management and process improvement to become a 'one-stop shop'; and improve urban design outcomes. <p>In particular, we welcome the rates remissions of \$5,000 for anyone building their first home or purchasing a newly built home or apartment off plans in Wellington. It is important that the Council continues to encourage the development of new housing, particularly as Wellington faces population growth pressures.</p> <p>Anecdotally, our members tell us that first home buyers are hesitant to buy off-plans. This would be a huge incentive for first-home buyers in Wellington. Furthermore, we view a remission policy as one mechanism for supporting growth.</p>	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Oppose
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Oppose
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Property Council supports option 2: keep the status quo. 62.5 per cent of respondents to our member survey supported the status quo.

The 10-Year Plan states that introducing parking charges in the CBD during the weekend would transfer the costs from businesses paying the Downtown Targeted Rate. Our members see free parking as something that they pay for with the Downtown Targeted Rate and would like to see it kept. However, if WCC was to move to a paid parking system we would like transparency on where the 'savings' would be spent. As that is funded by the Downtown Levy there should be specific consultation on the alternative expenditure with those who pay the levy.

Only one respondent commented that they would support the Cycling Master Plan (but did not support introducing weekend parking fees). Other members felt that the increased costs of completing the Cycling Master Plan in a shorter timeframe could be best spent elsewhere such as the Basin Reserve bottleneck and inner-city bypasses. Given cycling is an integral part of LGWM, Property Council recommends that decisions on this transport expenditure be deferred and reconsidered once decisions on LGWM are clearer.

Property Council submitted in favour of LGWM Scenario C or D as both options cater for projected growth, have the potential to unlock the city's economy and align with economic development projects currently planned for the city. The added advantage of Scenario D is that it links into SH1 and SH2 improvements to the north and helps cater for the growth those improvements will enable in the Hutt Valley, Porirua and Kapiti. Scenario D further provides an additional Terrace Tunnel providing time savings both to and from the airport.

We support unlocking development and growth potential, not just for Wellington CBD but the wider region. For Wellington to achieve its potential, we need a long-term focus, not a short-term solution. We support the long-term vision that Scenario D provides.

We support WCC's 10-Year Plan funding of \$3.3m over the next three years for design and feasibility work, as well as a provisional \$122m for capital expenditure from 2022/23 to 2027/28. We strongly encourage WCC to shorten the design and feasibility timeframe. Our members feel strongly that WCC, New Zealand Transport Agency and Greater Wellington Regional Council have undergone a rigorous consultation process and wish to action this in order to unlock Wellington's transport potential.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Strongly support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Wellington's employee population is expected to increase by 28,000 people by 2047. This requires strategic growth planning along with an accessible market. Member respondents strongly favoured the Council's preferred option with 78 percent in favour.

Our members strongly favour WCC undertaking a review of the urban growth and district plans to better streamline the consenting process. Anecdotally, our members feel frustration with the current consenting process, in particular the time it takes to receive a consent - and as the old adage goes 'time equals money'.

Our members strongly favour the Movie Museum and Convention Centre. We continue to view these projects as important anchor projects that will support the growth and development of Wellington. Property Council has long been a supporter of coupling tourism-based projects such as the Movie Museum

with an extension of Wellington International Airport to attract international visitors. We emphasise the need to ensure these projects do not place an undue funding burden on Wellington ratepayers.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
--	--------------

Additional support for the arts	Not answered
--	--------------

Investment in the arts	Not answered
-------------------------------	--------------

Do you have any other comments?

The majority of our member respondents (59 per cent) supported the Council's preferred option. Mixed feedback was received by member respondents in the comments section as some members supporting the upgrade of heritage buildings with others supporting removing and rebuilding assets in cases where there were likely to be cost blow-outs.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

14 May 2018

Wellington City Council
PO Box 2199
Wellington 6140

By email: buslongtermplan@wcc.govt.nz

Re: Submission on Wellington City Council 10-Year Plan

1. Recommendations

1.1 The Property Council supports the following proposals:

- To increase levels of service for water storage, network and wastewater improvement. Our members strongly support the ongoing maintenance and improvement of core services alongside resilience measures.
- To continue discussions with central government on: Special Housing Areas; undertake discussions with commercial building owners to convert them to residential apartments; and deliver housing and urban regeneration plans through a Special Housing Vehicle.
- The Draft Housing Strategy and medium-term proposal to introduce rates remissions of \$5,000 for anyone building their first home or purchasing a newly built home or apartment off plans in Wellington.
- To undertake a review of the urban growth and district plans to better streamline the consenting process.
- To continue developing a proposal for the Movie Museum and Convention Centre. We wish to see this being taken further to include the Wellington Airport Runway Extension.
- To strengthen cultural facilities to continue to support Wellington's arts and culture sector.

1.2 The Property Council opposes the following proposal:

- Transport Priority Area option 1, particularly the proposal to remove free parking on weekends in the CBD. Our members support option 2: retaining the status quo at least until more decisions on Let's Get Wellington Moving (LGWM) are finalised.

1.3 The rates differential of 2.8 in Wellington remains an issue for attracting business to Wellington and we recommend that it be phased out. We believe this is inequitable as business ratepayers continue to fund a significant portion of rates that predominately benefit residential ratepayers.

WELLINGTON BRANCH

Level 5, Officesuites
24 Johnston Street
Wellington 6011

P +64 21 847 113
E carol@propertynz.co.nz
propertynz.co.nz

Corporate Sponsors



McCONNELL PROPERTY

nomos one





2. Introduction

- 2.1 Property Council New Zealand's Wellington Branch (Property Council) welcomes the opportunity to submit on Wellington City Council's (WCC) 10-Year Plan. We sought and received feedback from a selection of our Wellington-based members by way of survey in **Appendix A** and working groups.
- 2.2 Property Council is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing New Zealand's commercial, industrial and retail property owners, developers and professional service providers such as architecture, engineering, planning and construction firms.
- 2.3 Property Council's Wellington Branch has 125 businesses as members. The property sector contributes \$3.3b or 11 per cent of total GDP in the Wellington area and employs 17,260 people. That makes it the region's second largest economic sector.
- 2.4 Property Council members design, develop and own the buildings that house the businesses, communities and people of Wellington. Our primary goal is the creation and retention of well-designed, functional and sustainable (including economically) built environments which contribute to New Zealand's overall prosperity. We support city's that provide a framework to enhance economic growth, development, liveability and growing communities.

3. Rate Policy

- 3.1 Property Council supports WCC's strategic vision to grow and sustain the city as "an inclusive place where talent wants to live". This is reflected in the 10-Year Plan where the City Centre continues to drive the regional economy. We support a connected city to allow ease of movement of people and goods alongside world-class ICT infrastructure to connect communities.
- 3.2 However, the Wellington business rates differential remains an issue for attracting business investment. Based on the current differential of 2.8, commercial ratepayers contribute 45 per cent of Wellington's general rates revenue. Economic evidence does not show that commercial ratepayers benefit more than residential ratepayers. We believe this is a disproportionate and inequitable funding burden for business ratepayers. Business ratepayers are footing a significant portion of the public funding burden, despite being a major employer and driver of economic growth and prosperity.
- 3.3 We recommend Wellington City Council begin reducing the business differential. While the differential exists, the extra funding it generates should be ringfenced for projects that specifically support and benefit those commercial ratepayers who pay the differential. There should be specific consultation with commercial ratepayers on what those projects should be.

4. Resilience and environment

- 4.1 Property Council strongly supports WCC's resilience and environment proposal to increase levels of service for water storage, network and wastewater improvements. Our member



survey saw 85 per cent of respondent's support WCC's preferred option as members overwhelmingly felt that core services should be prioritised.

- 4.2 When asked to rank in order of importance, Wellington City Council's Long-term Plan priorities, resilience and environment came out top, closely followed by council's sustainable growth priority. This highlights the importance our members place on WCC providing core infrastructure and making our city more resilient against future shocks.
- 4.3 It is important to note that the current business differential is a constraint on business investment, particularly considering other financial constraints currently facing Wellington businesses, such as earthquake strengthening requirements.
- 4.4 Property Council supports alternative funding methods, not only increasing additional borrowings to finance the cost of increased resilience and environmental costs. We would support WCC investigating alternative funding options and working with Government to discuss future alternative financing options.

5. Housing

- 5.1 Property Council supports WCC's proposal to more actively manage the land and housing portfolio that council owns to increase both social and affordable housing on those sites. Our survey saw 63 per cent of respondents' favour increased levels of service which consists of the Strategic Housing Investment Plan.
- 5.2 In terms of WCC's other key housing projects, the majority of our member respondents strongly favoured WCC:
 - continuing discussions with central government on Special Housing Areas;
 - undertaking discussions with commercial building owners to convert them to residential apartments; and
 - deliver housing and urban regeneration plans through a Special Housing Vehicle (i.e. Urban Development Authority).
- 5.3 Property Council supports multiple growth cells, through intensification and greenfield development. This is in line with WCC's Our City Tomorrow consultation survey which saw an even split between greenfield developments, intensification of existing suburbs and apartment living in the city centre.¹ We further support WCC investing future housing development along growth spines as growth spines are generally already supported by good infrastructure.

Draft Housing Strategy

- 5.4 We support the draft housing strategy medium term outcomes to:
 - provide support and funding to owners of buildings with unreinforced masonry;
 - improve consenting efficiency through case management and process improvement to become a 'one-stop shop'; and

¹ Our City Tomorrow, What's next? Draft for public consultation, Wellington City Council, page 4.

- improve urban design outcomes.

5.5 In particular, we welcome the rates remissions of \$5,000 for anyone building their first home or purchasing a newly built home or apartment off plans in Wellington. It is important that the Council continues to encourage the development of new housing, particularly as Wellington faces population growth pressures.

5.6 Anecdotally, our members tell us that first home buyers are hesitant to buy off-plans. This would be a huge incentive for first-home buyers in Wellington. Furthermore, we view a remission policy as one mechanism for supporting growth.

6. Transport

6.1 Property Council supports option 2: keep the status quo. 62.5 per cent of respondents to our member survey supported the status quo. In particular, we oppose the introduction of weekend parking fees to replace free on street parking in the CBD.

6.2 The 10-Year Plan states that introducing parking charges in the CBD during the weekend would transfer the costs from businesses paying the Downtown Targeted Rate. Our members see free parking as something that they pay for with the Downtown Targeted Rate and would like to see it kept. However, if WCC was to move to a paid parking system we would like transparency on where the 'savings' would be spent. As that is funded by the Downtown Levy there should be specific consultation on the alternative expenditure with those who pay the levy.

6.3 Only one respondent commented that they would support the Cycling Master Plan (but did not support introducing weekend parking fees). Other members felt that the increased costs of completing the Cycling Master Plan in a shorter timeframe could be best spent elsewhere such as the Basin Reserve bottleneck and inner-city bypasses. Given cycling is an integral part of LGWM, Property Council recommends that decisions on this transport expenditure be deferred and reconsidered once decisions on LGWM are clearer.

6.4 Property Council submitted in favour of LGWM Scenario C or D as both options cater for projected growth, have the potential to unlock the city's economy and align with economic development projects currently planned for the city. The added advantage of Scenario D is that it links into SH1 and SH2 improvements to the north and helps cater for the growth those improvements will enable in the Hutt Valley, Porirua and Kapiti. Scenario D further provides an additional Terrace Tunnel providing time savings both to and from the airport.

6.5 We support unlocking development and growth potential, not just for Wellington CBD but the wider region. For Wellington to achieve its potential, we need a long-term focus, not a short-term solution. We support the long-term vision that Scenario D provides.

6.6 We support WCC's 10-Year Plan funding of \$3.3m over the next three years for design and feasibility work, as well as a provisional \$122m for capital expenditure from 2022/23 to 2027/28. We strongly encourage WCC to shorten the design and feasibility timeframe. Our members feel strongly that WCC, New Zealand Transport Agency and Greater Wellington Regional Council have undergone a rigorous consultation process and wish to action this in order to unlock Wellington's transport potential.

7. Sustainable growth

- 7.1 Wellington's employee population is expected to increase by 28,000 people by 2047. This requires strategic growth planning along with an accessible market. Member respondents strongly favoured the Council's preferred option with 78 percent in favour.
- 7.2 Our members strongly favour WCC undertaking a review of the urban growth and district plans to better streamline the consenting process. Anecdotally, our members feel frustration with the current consenting process, in particular the time it takes to receive a consent – and as the old adage goes “time equals money”.
- 7.3 Our members strongly favour the Movie Museum and Convention Centre. We continue to view these projects as important anchor projects that will support the growth and development of Wellington. Property Council has long been a supporter of coupling tourism-based projects such as the Movie Museum with an extension of Wellington International Airport to attract international visitors. We emphasise the need to ensure these projects do not place an undue funding burden on Wellington ratepayers.

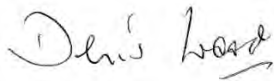
8. Arts and culture

- 8.1 The majority of our member respondents (59 per cent) supported the Council's preferred option. Mixed feedback was received by member respondents in the comments section as some members supporting the upgrade of heritage buildings with others supporting removing and rebuilding assets in cases where there were likely to be cost blow-outs.

9. Conclusion

- 9.1 Property Council supports the majority of WCC's 10-Year Plan with our survey member respondents strongly prioritised resilience over other council priorities. However, we do not support WCC's proposal to shorten the Cycling Master Plan or introduce on-street parking fees during the weekend.
- 9.2 Property Council wishes to thank WCC for the opportunity to submit on the 10-Year Plan consultation document. Any further queries do not hesitate to contact Katherine Wilson, Senior Advocacy Advisor, email katherine@propertynz.co.nz or cell 027 8708 150.

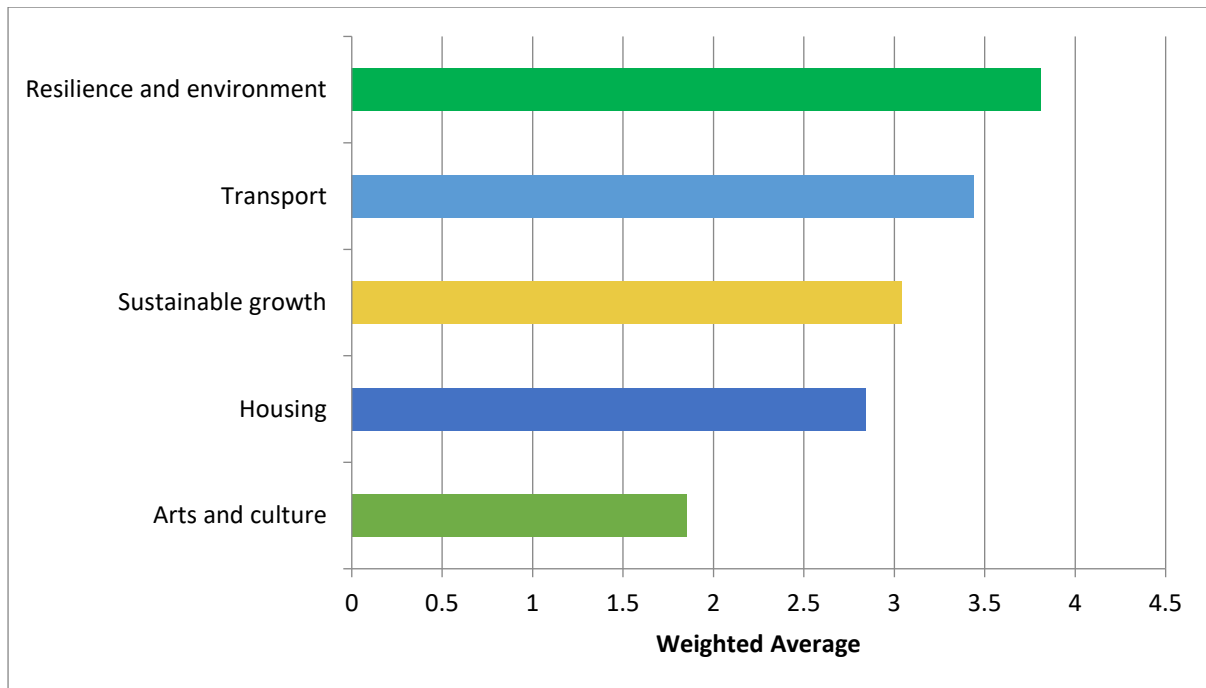
Yours sincerely,



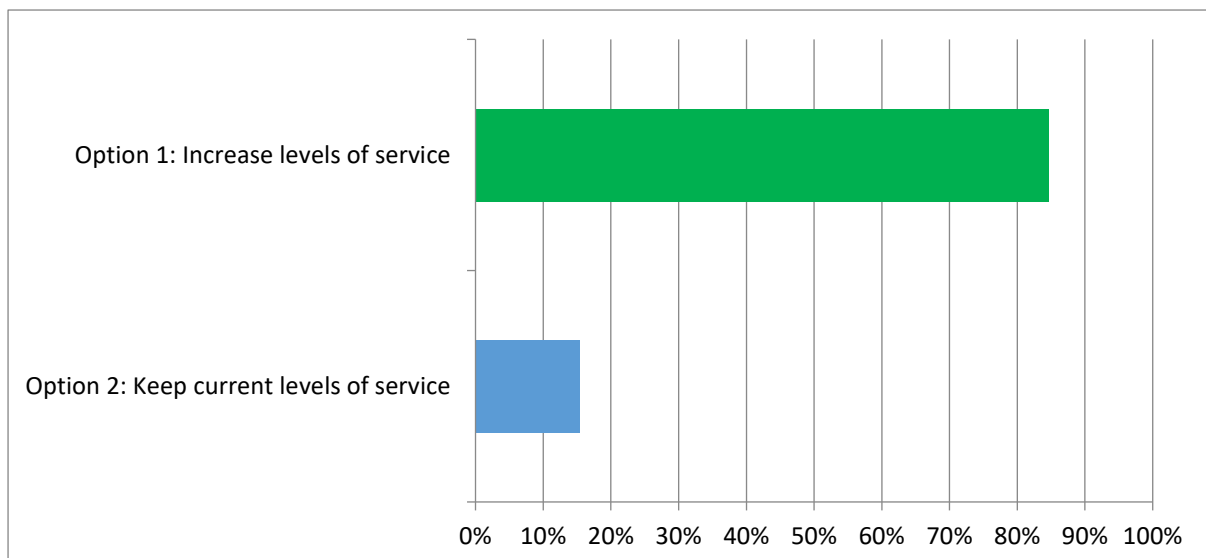
Denis Wood
Wellington Branch President
Property Council New Zealand.

Appendix A Property Council Member respondent survey

Please rank in order of importance, Wellington City Council's Long-term Plan priorities:

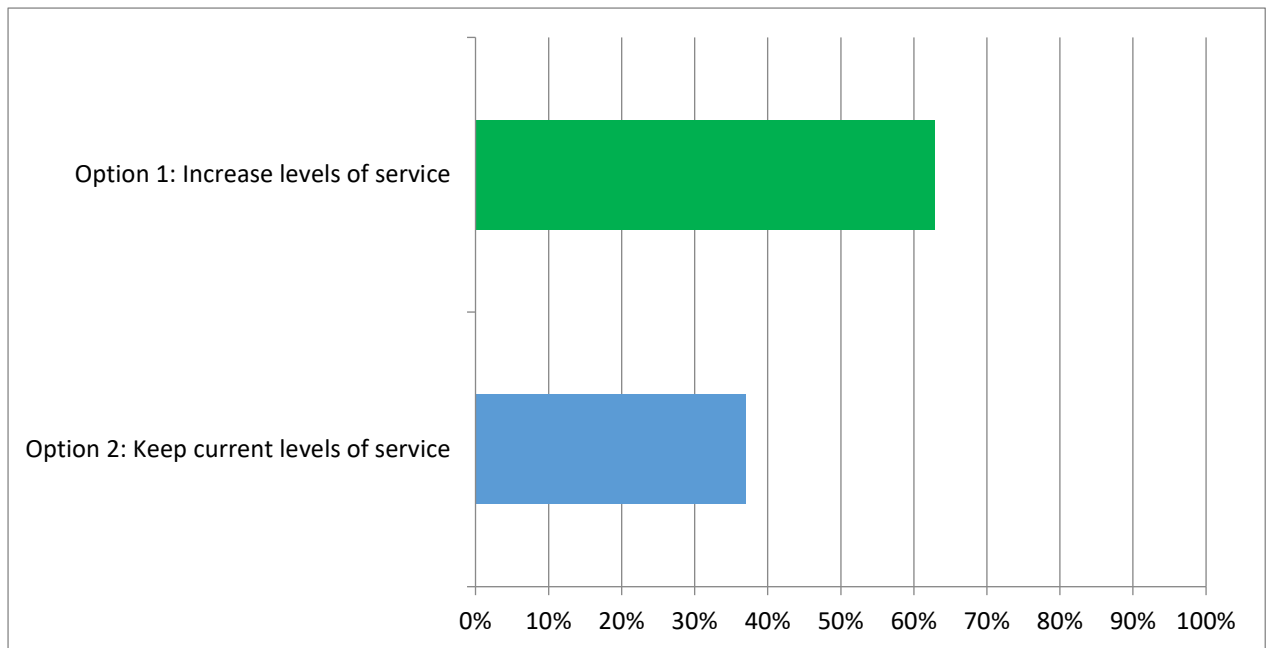


Please select your preferred RESILIENCE AND ENVIRONMENT option in Wellington City Council's 10-Year Plan:

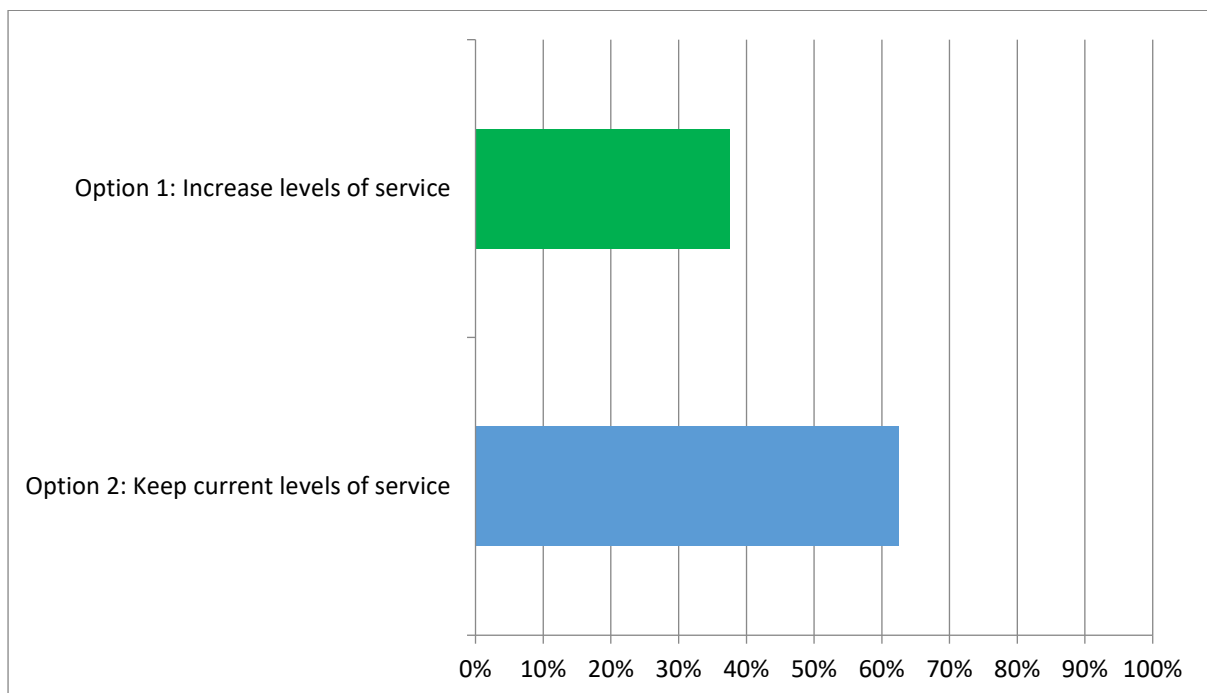




Please select your preferred HOUSING option in Wellington City Council's 10-Year Plan:

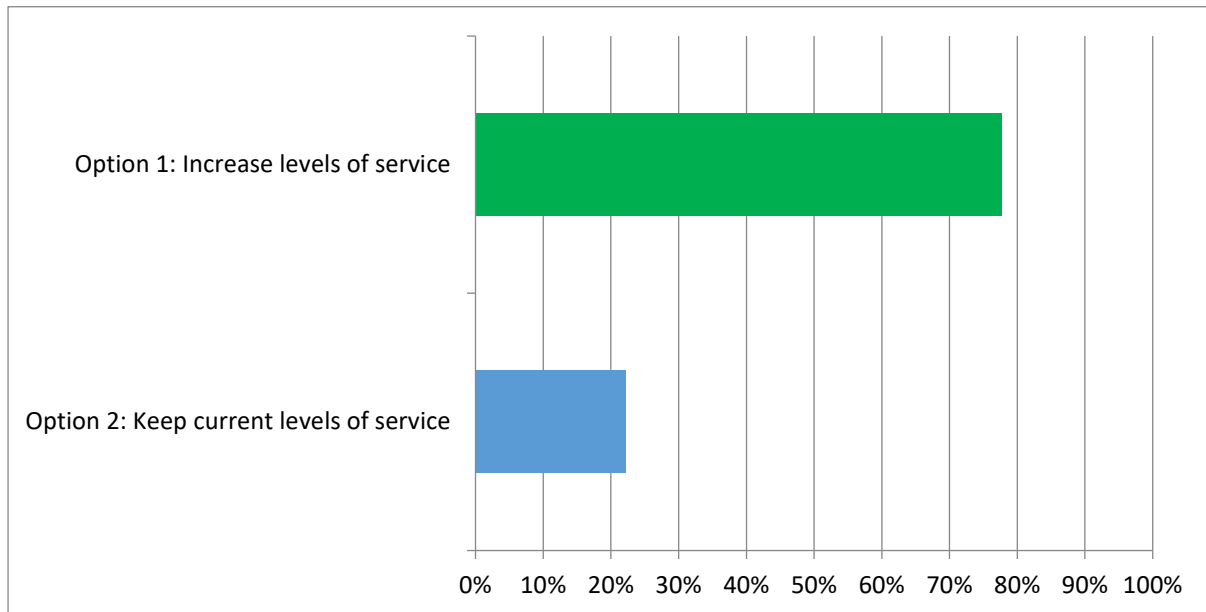


Please select your preferred TRANSPORT option in Wellington City Council's 10-Year Plan:

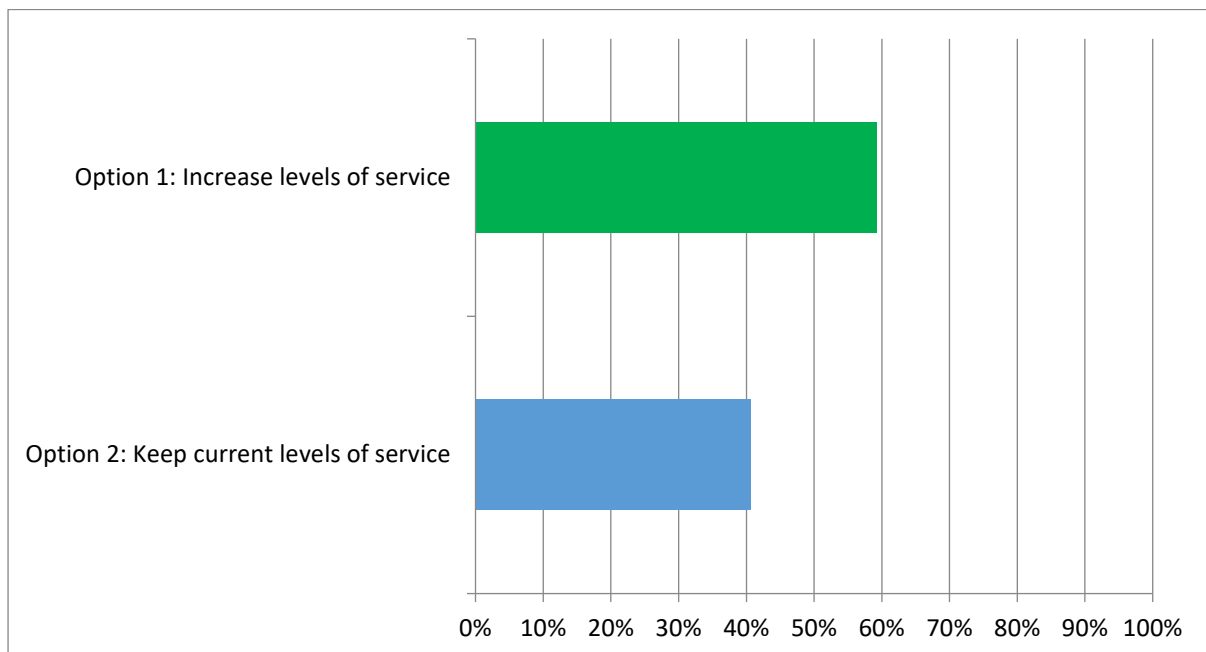




Please select your preferred SUSTAINABLE GROWTH option in Wellington City Council's 10-Year Plan:



Please select your preferred ARTS AND CULTURE option in Wellington City Council's 10-Year Plan:



**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1233

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Conor Twyford	Wellington Central	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Not sure	Resilience and environment,Housing,Arts and culture,Transport,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I would like to see Wellington City Council play a leadership role among local authorities in New Zealand by working with Wellington's family and sexual violence support agencies and the community to prevent and address sexual abuse. Just as we led on nuclear-free and the Living Wage, we can lead on this issue.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I would like to see Wellington City Council play a leadership role among local authorities in New Zealand by working with Wellington's family and sexual violence support agencies and the community to prevent and address sexual abuse.

Just as we led on nuclear-free and the Living Wage, we can lead on this issue.

Submission to Wellington City Council

WCC Long Term Plan consultation

May 10, 2018



Conor Twyford

Chief Executive

Wellington Sexual Abuse HELP Foundation

Background

Wellington Sexual Abuse HELP Foundation's services are for people of any age or gender who have experienced rape or sexual abuse. We provide a 24/7 support line and callout service, social work support and counselling services. Our wraparound services are provided at no, or very little cost to clients and their families/whānau.

The people using our service are predominantly Wellington City ratepayers and service users. 80% of our caseload work comes from the Wellington CBD.

We are one of a small group of not-for-profit agencies in Wellington which provide specialist support for survivors of sexual abuse. We work closely with our partners in the sexual abuse and prevention community:

- Wellington Rape Crisis, who predominantly see women under 25
- The Sexual Abuse Prevention Network (SAPN), which provides prevention education and training for schools and businesses
- Wellstop, which provides support and treatment for people who engage in sexually harmful behaviour
- MOSAIC, which works with male survivors of sexual abuse
- And of course we work with our community partners working in Family Violence.

We have close working relationships with Police, the Sexual Assault Assessment and Treatment Service (SAATS) and Oranga Tamariki as well as mental health providers.

We have experienced consistent demand over past year for our services. This financial year we are on track to see 700 new clients.

Our Vision for Wellington

We want to work with Council to create an environment where all Wellingtonians can enjoy their lives without fear of harassment or abuse. We are delighted that Wellington City Council have created a new Sexual Violence portfolio to address this issue.

We want to see Wellington become a leader in this field. Just as we were the first Living Wage city in New Zealand, and just as we led on the nuclear-free issue, we believe now is the time for Wellington, as the nation's thriving capital, to lead on ending sexual violence in our schools, workplaces and communities.

To do this Wellington City Council needs to make preventing and ending sexual violence a strategic priority.

In short, we'd like to see Wellington become New Zealand's first **Family and Sexual Violence Free City**.

Some great work is already happening in this space. For instance, WCC has already partnered with Wellington District Police and students to launch the Don't Guess the Yes sexual violence prevention campaign, encouraging safer behaviour among young people when they are out and about.

We would now like to step this up a level.

A Safe City Accreditation Programme

Along with our community partners, we'd like to work with WCC, schools and businesses across Wellington to scope out a Safe City accreditation programme for Wellington organisations. Work needs to happen to scope this out, but we envisage achieving accreditation could include companies:

- working with SAPN to ensure they have safe workplace cultures and appropriate policies in place
- ensuring all staff receive SAPN training to develop their understanding of what sexual harassment is, skills to recognize it within the workplace, and skills to address sexual harassment when it occurs
- ensuring that they meet their corporate social responsibility through engaging with and supporting the work of agencies like HELP, Rape Crisis, Wellstop and MOSAIC, as well as domestic violence agencies.

In addition, we'd like to see a comprehensive programme of prevention and consent education work across schools in Wellington.

We recognise that Council has to try to satisfy a huge range of competing interests with limited resources. However this kind of work does not necessarily need to place significantly more pressure on Wellington City's rating income.

Instead, we envision WCC playing a leadership role in this space, by facilitating a scoping process, in consultation with our agencies, to develop, pilot and roll out this kind of accreditation programme.

Strategic Fit

Combating sexual violence features in WCC's Service of Statement Provision (page 50) where it states that the city wants to take steps to eliminate sexual violence in Wellington. Council have further prioritised ending sexual violence by creating a new portfolio to address this need.

Identified need

Research shows that up to 1 in 3 girls will be subject to an unwanted sexual experience by the age of 16 years.¹ Further, in research undertaken by the student group Thursdays in Black, 39% of women had experienced sexual violence before they have even begun their tertiary education.² In fact at

¹ Fanslow, JL., Robinson, EM., Crengle, S., Perese, L. (2007). Prevalence of child sexual abuse reported by a cross-sectional sample of New Zealand women.

² Thursdays in Black. (2017). 2016 Students' Survey Report. Wellington: Thursdays in Black.

Wellington HELP, our counselling services have seen a 26% increase in the past year. Wellington District Police say they have done 40% more video recorded interviews to follow up on sexual assault cases this year as compared to this time last year. We attend many of those cases. We are also seeing an increased number of referrals from Police.

And with the recent media attention around this sexual abuse and the #METOO campaign bringing sexual violence into view, we are seeing more survivors coming forward to report their experience, both recent and historical. Further, with the launch of the Safe to Talk national helpline and the government having just launched an inquiry into institutional abuse of children in state care, the demand for our services is very likely to continue to increase.

Sexual violence is an emerging issue worldwide. Businesses and the community are increasingly paying attention to the issue following a great deal of media attention bringing it to the fore.

Council's Long-Term and Strategic Goals

Our proposal for a Safe City accreditation programme aligns with the Council's strategic goals of a **people centred city, a connected city and a dynamic city**.

Wellington is a dynamic and changeable space having both environmental and demographic ebbs and flows. We also have a vibrant and growing student population, and tourist numbers are on the increase. Just like we have to secure buildings to ensure they are earthquake safe, we have to provide safety within our community for both residents and tourists alike.

Resilience is not just about physical infrastructure. We are a crucial part of Wellington's social infrastructure and provide a much needed service for this dynamic and changeable city.

Let's work together to now play a leadership role in this space.

We would like to make an oral presentation to Council as part of our submission.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1539

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Courtney Johnston	Te Aro	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Wellington City Council Draft Long-Term Plan 2018-2028

1 Submission on Long-Term Plan

- 1.1** Wellington City Council (WCC) has prepared a consultation document on the Council's Long-Term Plan. This consultation identifies arts and culture as one of five focus areas for Council, including a proposed Decade of Culture.

2 Wellington Regional Art & Cultural Development Trust (Arts Wellington)

- 2.1** The Wellington Regional Art & Cultural Development Trust (Arts Wellington) is a charitable trust formed in 2005, growing out of the desire for Wellington's numerous arts organisation to become more collaborative and connected.
- 2.2** Today Arts Wellington's membership consists of most of the Greater Wellington region's professional arts, culture and heritage organisations, arts service organisations and education institutions.
- 2.3** Working alongside organisations, each with its own business objectives, Arts Wellington's focus is on building capability, cross-sector collaboration and strategic development of Wellington's arts audience.
- 2.4** Advocacy to key supporters and stakeholders, in the interests of building a robust arts ecosystem and maintaining open channels of communication, is also core to the work of Arts Wellington.
- 2.5** This submission is prepared by the Arts Wellington board, following a presentation by Mayor Lester and Cr Young and a workshop with members, and aims to present the relevant shared views of the Arts Wellington membership.

3 Scope of submission

- 3.1** The arts and culture ecosystem underpins many aspects of Wellington's wellbeing as a city – from economic development to social identity to resilience. However this submission is focused on initiatives, plans and changes specifically relating to the arts sector.

4 Broad support for Decade of Culture / Creativity proposal

- 4.1** The Arts Wellington board supports WCC's desire to retain and enhance Wellington's reputation as New Zealand's 'Capital of Culture'.
- 4.2** The Arts Wellington board supports Option 1 and the proposed increase of levels of service through completion of scheduled earthquake-strengthening for buildings such as the St James, and the reallocation of funds from existing budgets to expand the reach of major events and festivals.
- 4.3** We tautoko the commitment given by the Mayor in our April workshop with Arts Wellington members that local organisations will be supported through any increase of funding and that no current funding will be lost.
- 4.4** However, the board notes that this funding is allocated from existing budgets and does not indicate new, or longer term, funding for the arts in the WCC budget. Maintenance of current funding year by year is in effect an erosion of funding over the long-term as it does not take into consideration rising costs/inflation.

- 4.5** The LTP, as currently set out, does not provide a vision for a Decade of Culture or a capital of culture. It shows a modest level of investment into event programming and capital projects (excluding the Movie Museum and Convention Centre) which is necessary work, but part of existing programmes. While the board supports this investment, we believe that these measures alone are unlikely to reinforce (or regain) Wellington's reputation as Aotearoa's cultural capital.
- 4.6** Therefore, the board recommends that the proposal laid out in the LTP be viewed as year one of a dynamic and evolving 10 year plan, hinging on a redeveloped Arts & Culture Strategy (see 7 below), with the power to be transformative for the city, its residents and visitors by 2028.

5 Toi Pōneke

- 5.1** The board notes that the lease term for Toi Pōneke expires in 2020 and wishes to emphasise the importance of a facility such as Toi Pōneke in nurturing smaller and emergent groups and independent practitioners in Wellington's arts environment.
- 5.2** The board encourages WCC to continue working with Toi Pōneke users and the wider arts community over the next two years to determine whether the facilities and location of Toi Pōneke are appropriate, or whether a better location is available to support a flourishing arts environment in the CBD.

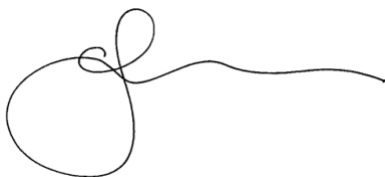
6 Cost and access to venues

- 6.1** The board has been pleased to see moves by WREDA to make access to venues more affordable for local groups.
- 6.2** There remains a high level of concern amongst a number of our members around the operational detail of the reopened Town Hall, and we would look forward to the opportunity of working with WCC to ensure a smooth relationship between hirers and permanent occupants.
- 6.3** We reiterate the need for Council to maintain open dialogue with the arts sector around the accessibility and affordability of its venues, and ensure the sector is a strong voice in all future planning and decision-making.

7 It is time to update the Arts & Culture Strategy

- 7.1** WCC's Arts & Culture Strategy has not been updated since 2011. A strong and relevant strategy is required to guide continued investment and shape the Decade of Culture programme, and to ensure Wellington's arts and culture sector is working alongside Council to achieve our shared goals.
- 7.2** We advocate that the Strategy sit within a Creative City Strategy led by WREDA and WCC, bringing tech, innovation, education and the broader creative industries into the fold.
- 7.3** We welcome the opportunity to collaborate with WCC on updating the strategy, bringing our knowledge of and access to our members into the process.

On behalf of Arts Wellington

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized loop followed by a long, horizontal, slightly wavy line extending to the right.

Courtney Johnston
CHAIR

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1586

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Paul Barber		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Not answered

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not answered

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not answered

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Living Wage Wellington

Submission to the Wellington City Council Long Term Plan 2018/2028



The Living Wage Movement brings together local faith groups, unions and community. Pictured are Reverend Motekiai Fakatou, from Wesley Wellington Parish, Rebecca Matthews-Heron from NZEI Te Riu Roa and Ibrahim Omer from Changemakers Refugee Forum.

Contact

Paul Barber, Policy Advisor, New Zealand Christian Council of Social Services; parishioner at St Andrews on the Terrace; resident of the Western Ward.

0274732006, Paul.barber@nzccss.org.nz

Living Wage Wellington wishes to make an oral submission.

Introduction

Living Wage Wellington has now been working with Wellington City Council for five years to achieve the 2013 Council commitment of becoming a Living Wage council.

Over that time the support of the Wellington community for adopting the Living Wage for all workers — those employed directly, those in Council Controlled Organisations and those employed via contractors — has been overwhelmingly demonstrated time and again.

The Mayor and a clear majority of councillors across two terms have made many public commitments to ensuring the New Zealand Living Wage rate is fully adopted by WCC.

In 2013 Living Wage Wellington brought a large delegation of community leaders to Council. Living Wage Wellington has made formal submissions in 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017. The 2014 submission was a substantial document. Each year we have a range of local faith, union and community leaders to support oral submissions.

Our member and supporting organisations have also made written submissions and come before Council to present and Living Wage Wellington has collected and delivered thousands of individual submissions in annual and long-term plan public consultation processes.

This year our members and supporters collected 1200 letters to the Mayor and councillors signed by individual residents who support Council's commitment to the Living Wage and want to support the completion of this process.

Commitments have been made many times both formally in the Council chamber and out in the community, since 2013 when Council voted to adopt the Living Wage for directly-employed workers and to work with the LW movement on a framework to lift the pay of WCC employed via contractors.

In the 2016 election campaign candidates were asked to commit to the following statement. A commitment was made by the current Mayor and the majority of elected councillors to this statement:

If elected as a Wellington City Councillor I commit to:

1. *Building on the significant steps already taken towards becoming a Living Wage council.*
2. *Ensuring the official NZ Living Wage is paid to all directly-employed staff and workers employed on a regular and on-going basis by contractors at Wellington City Council and in its Council Controlled Organisations.*
3. *Seeking accreditation as a Living Wage employer in the next triennium.*



Living Wage Wellington congratulates the Mayor and councillors for the significant steps taken to deliver on the promises made.

Since January 2014 WCC has lifted the pay of hundreds of workers as a direct outcome of the Living Wage commitment and the first groups of contracted workers are now on the NZ Living Wage rate as a minimum rate.

Work is now underway to achieve accreditation as New Zealand's first fully-accredited Living Wage council. This is an outstanding achievement and we applaud and support it. By taking the lead on the Living Wage Wellington City Council is setting an example for other councils and also for ethical employers and those who understand that paying a Living Wage is also good for business.

Now the work must be done in overcoming all barriers to become a Living Wage employer and fulfil the promises made to the community.

The promise has been made to lift every WCC employee to the full NZ Living Wage rate. (We note there is a small exception made for specific and genuine training, over a set timeframe, to acquire accreditation as a Living Wage employer). The promise has also been made to lift all WCC workers employed in a regular and ongoing manner by contractors. It is time to fulfil that commitment by confirming the milestones for that to happen.

The people of Wellington have long been ready to celebrate our Council becoming New Zealand's first Living Wage council. Our submission to Council is to ensure this occurs before the end of this triennium.

Who is Living Wage Wellington?

Living Wage Wellington is part of Living Wage Movement Aotearoa NZ. Living Wage Wellington was formed in 2012 and launched at an event at the Wesley Church in Taranaki Street.

Living Wage Movement Aotearoa New Zealand is a broad-based community movement committed to addressing poverty and inequality by lifting low wages. Living Wage Wellington brings together a wide range of faith-based and community organisations and unions representing many thousands of Wellingtonians and others who work in Wellington and live outside the city. Member organisations of the Living Wage Movement include:

- St Peter's on Willis
- The New Zealand Council of Trade Unions, Te Kauae Kaimahi
- ChangeMakers Refugee Forum
- St Andrews on the Terrace
- E Tū
- The Anglican Diocese of Wellington
- DCM
- First Union
- Newtown Union and Community Health Service
- New Zealand Educational Institute Te Riu Roa

- Wellington Methodist Parish
- Unions Wellington
- Workers Educational Association
- New Zealand Council of Christian Social Services
- The Public Service Association Te Pūkenga Here Tikanga Mahi
- Victoria University of Wellington Students Association
- The Tertiary Education Union Te Hautū Kahurangi o Aotearoa
- Methodist Public Issues
- Manufacturing and Construction Workers Union
- United Community Action Group (UCAN)
- Maori Women's Welfare League
- Diary Workers Union
- Child Poverty Action Group
- Post Primary Teachers' Association Te Wehengarua
- Postal Workers Union
- Rail and Maritime Transport Union
- Unite Union

Living Wage Wellington also enjoys support from a range of organisations which have not formally become member organisations of the Living Wage Movement.

Living Wage employers

There are now nearly 100 fully accredited Living Wage employers in New Zealand. The list includes the first corporate Vector, a large Maori corporate Tuaropaki Trust, BERL and many successful and small and medium sized businesses.

This is what Ganesh Nana said when BERL was became a Living Wage employer: "Corporate visions are great for websites and for glossy marketing collateral. We need to walk the talk. In this light, I am proud to announce that BERL has recently been approved as an accredited Living Wage employer. "To break that low wage, low productivity, low profitability spiral requires courage and leadership. Businesses committing to and adopting the Living Wage is a first step,"

Vector's Group Chief Executive Simon Mackenzie said: "Fairness and equity has been a big part of our approach to remuneration for a number of years, and we're pleased to have this formally recognised through the Living Wage accreditation. Vector's support of a Living Wage is also consistent with our commitment to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals and the goal to reduce inequalities. As a large Kiwi employer with staff up and down



"What you put into your staff will be returned. People should be able to earn enough on a 40 hour week that they can feel relaxed and raring to go with focus and engagement. They shouldn't need to fret over rent payments or work two jobs just to make ends meet. I believe the decision to pay a living wage has enabled me to attract the most talented staff. It's the right thing to do."

Dan Mikkelsen, owner of Bicycle Junction.

the country, paying a Living Wage is one way we can help address inequality of living standards. We applied because, yes, it is closely aligned with our vision and yes, because we want to walk the talk against a low-wage, low-skill business model. And yes, it's good corporate citizen behaviour but, primarily and most importantly, it is the right thing to do."

Local employers who are fully accredited as Living Wage employers include Pivotal printing company; BERL; Fix and Fogg; The Rogue and Vagabond; Newtown Union and Community Health Service; Bicycle Junction; ChangeMakers Refugee Forum; St Andrew's on the Terrace, La Boquita; HealthCare; Conscious Consumers; Karori Childcare Centre; The Anglican Centre; La Boca Loca Trade; Help; Heathrose; New Zealand Christian Council of Social Services; Miramar And Maupuia Community Centre; The Sustainable Business Network; The NZ Council of Trade Unions; E Tū; PSA; FIRST Union; The Tertiary Education Union; UNITE and the New Zealand Nurses Organisation.

Wellington City Council's leadership on this issue shows support for local businesses that are choosing to adopt the Living Wage, not only because it is the right thing to do, but because it is good for business.

Central Government's commitment

In the 2017 general election campaign, the Living Wage Movement ran election forums in Auckland, Wellington and Hamilton. All parties in Parliament were invited to send representatives. The forums were attended by representatives of NZ National Party, NZ Labour Party, The Green Party, NZ First and the Māori Party. The Labour Party's Deputy Leader, Kelvin Davis, attended the Wellington forum.

Representatives of all parties except National publicly stated their support for the statement below and signed commitments to that effect:

If your party is in Government, will you:

- 1. support and promote the Living Wage being implemented for all those employed in the core public service within 12 months of the new Government being formed.*
- 2. support and promote changing government procurement policies to ensure that all contracted workers, who are delivering a regular and ongoing service to the core public service, move to the Living Wage within the next term of government.*
- 3. support and promote the new Government developing an ongoing relationship with Living Wage Movement Aotearoa/New Zealand through an Advisory Group in order to champion the Living Wage throughout the NZ economy and oversee implementation.*

The Government acted quickly to deliver on this commitment. In December 2017 the Speaker, Trevor Mallard, announced the process for lifting the pay rates of Parliamentary cleaners and caterers (employed by two different contractors) to the New Zealand Living Wage rate.

The Advisory Group met for the first time in early February and agreed to continue working together. The Minister of Finance confirmed the Government's commitment to adopt the Living Wage in the core public service at a forum held to mark the first 100 days of this Government at St Peter's church in Wellington.

The return of the four well-beings

The Living Wage Movement Aotearoa and Local Government New Zealand have both welcomed the introduction to parliament of a Government bill to restore the “four well-beings” to the Local Government Act.

The loudest opposition to local councils implementing Living Wage policies has been by business groups who, despite legal opinions to the contrary and without reading the wider scope of the Act, say that such policies are in breach of section 10(1)(b) of the Local Government Act. Section 10(1)(b) says that one of the purposes of local government is:

“to meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses”

The Bill, which is likely to be passed within the next six months, will delete the existing section 10(1)(b) and replace it with:

“to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future”.

Local Government NZ, in praising the bill, said that the changes “importantly acknowledge that local authorities have a broader role in fostering liveable communities than simply providing core services”.

We believe that “liveable communities” includes wage levels that allow workers and their families to be able to participate in our Wellington community.

Living Wage Wellington wishes to make an oral submission.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1535

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Chris Livesey	Brooklyn	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strongly support
Wastewater network improvements	Strongly support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongly support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Strongly support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Strongly support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>What is proposed is very good but the apparent emphasis on the 'new', 'sexy' Predator Free Wellington and Community-led trapping seems to overlook the crucial importance of habitat for native flora and fauna. I would like to see greater recognition of this in the LTP and and greater recognition and support for the wider endeavour of Community-led ecological restoration which is being carried out by many groups throughout the City.</p> <p>I consider that the emphasis on maintaining GDP (economic) growth is counter-productive. What most of us want is employment, good health, good housing, a healthy environment, a vibrant city, etc. GDP is a poor proxy for these outcomes and can have undesired effects in terms of them. I consider that the emphasis should be on achieving the outcomes, not on GDP: if we are achieving the desired outcomes and GDP grows, fine; if we are achieving the desired outcomes and GDP doesn't grow, who cares?</p>	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered

Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered
Investment in the arts	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1802

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Debbie Leyland	Lyll Bay	Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	Housing,Transport,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Neutral
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongly support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Draft Wellington City Council Housing Strategy

We want to record our support for the draft Strategy and thank the Council for the leadership it has shown in this area. We also acknowledge the importance of the social housing provided by the City and the improvements that have been and are being made to that housing stock.

Given the progress that has been made we ask the Council to consider taking the following action when finalising the Council Housing Strategy:

- Delegate the Council's governance responsibilities for the strategy clearly.
- Define the enabling role of the Council explicitly.
- Commit to a continuation of the Council's role as leader, facilitator and advocate for a housing mix that ensures 'all Wellingtonians are well housed'.
- Define the other agencies with political (as distinct from operational) responsibilities for ensuring there is an appropriate mix of social housing.
- Define the populations that require 'social housing', including citizens with enduring mental illnesses.
- Define the critical interfaces that are required to maintain an appropriate mix of supported housing for people with mental illness, particularly health services.
- Obtain a definitive 'evidential contribution' of the level of residential need among people with enduring mental illness from the Capital and Coast District Health Board, as recommended in the Mellsop Report.
- Analyse the use of the services developed by the Housing First consortium as an starting point for monitoring and estimating the level and type of supported housing required in Wellington.

This submission does not imply that the Council should change the scope of its operational activities or assume additional responsibilities for providing housing or 'wrap around' services.

We ask for an opportunity to speak to this submission.

Debbie Leyland
Chair UCAN

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered

Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered
Investment in the arts	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?
Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?
Comments:

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1968

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Sam Donald	Brooklyn	Individual	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Support
Wastewater network improvements	Support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Support
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Strongl support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongl support
Community-led trapping	Strongl support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Strongl support
Security of water supply	Strongl support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongl support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
More should be spent on addressing the causes of climate change to minimise future costs of dealing with the effects	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongl support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongl support
Special Housing Areas	Support
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Strongl support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongl support

Do you have any other comments?

Council should look at opportunities to partner with the community on multi-unit housing developments. Developers aren't interested in medium-density projects (the 'missing middle' as it's becoming known in Australia) as Resource Consents are overly difficult and expensive to obtain - yet this is what the city needs to accommodate a growing population in a sustainable, affordable way. Co-housing groups are ready to develop sustainable, quality buildings but they don't have ready access to land or seed capital. WCC could help facilitate great buildings by making land available and/or by underwriting funding with zero or low interest loans to facilitate site purchase and professional design costs etc.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Strong support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Strong support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Strong support
Transport-related initiatives	Strong support

Do you have any other comments?

Given that the cost benefit ratios for walking and cycling investment are so great, I would like to see even higher investment in their infrastructure. I would like to see Rapid Transit in the form of Light Rail implemented in Wellington before any further \$ are spent upgrading the capacity of SH1. I would like to see roadside parking removed from arterial roads to provide more space for cycling and pedestrian infrastructure, including generous shared spaces as appropriate, along with more space for public transport. I would like to see a prohibition on mandatory parking requirements in new developments, alongside support and encouragement of transit orientated development alongside rapid transit and rail infrastructure. I would like to see separated cycle lanes implemented between the CBD and Brooklyn before the planned years 4-10 as the current situation with the heavy vehicles heading to and from the three landfill sites is extremely dangerous.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Strong support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Neutral
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Strong support
Investment in the arts	Strong support

Do you have any other comments?

Not sure that the \$ being spent on strengthening the Town Hall are good value for money, compared to the other heritage buildings up Cuba St which are at risk of demolition without Council support for strengthening.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The Council should be instigating cycling infrastructure faster, with more in-house experienced professionals able to make good decisions and stick with them, not be worried about a vocal minority opposing sustainable city development that will reduce congestion and improve the health and wellbeing of a vast number of residents.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

1985

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust	Vogeltown	Organisation	

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Arts and culture, Transport, Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not sure
Wastewater network improvements	Not sure
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not sure
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strongly support
Community-led trapping	Strongly support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not sure
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strongly support
Storm clean-up	Not sure
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Strongly support
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Strongly support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strongly support
Special Housing Areas	Not sure
Inner City Building Conversion	Not sure
Special Housing Vehicle	Not sure
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Strongly support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Strongly support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not sure

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not sure

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Not sure

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Not sure

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Not sure

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Not sure

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Strongly support

Additional support for the arts

Support

Investment in the arts

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Vogelmorn Community Group Charitable Trust

Wellington City Council Long Term Plan submission

May 2018

Thanks to the Council for inviting submissions to the LTP.

Since it formed in 2014, the Vogelmorn Community Group (VCG) has re-activated the former Bowling Club building and adjacent Council-owned green into a community space and revealed the vibrancy of a supposedly sleepy suburb. The space hosts not only locals, but also specialty users from around Wellington, largely from the arts with performing artists using it as a rehearsal space, and other city-wide groups e.g. the Baha'i or Shia communities, or chefs preparing food for Newtown market, Cuba Dupa and Dragon Boat races.

The venue and its role as a community hub has proven its value to the suburb and city. We note that this and the adjacent Vogelmorn Hall complement the immensely prestigious but expensive-to-refurb, -maintain and of course -hire arts venues in the inner city. This makes it accessible and attractive to independent and emerging or mid-level artists, whether for Fringe and touring shows, Capital E, or programmes and festivals hosted in-house. We also noticed an interesting development at the end of 2017 whereby government agencies including MBIE (Office of the CE), MPI (Animal Exports), Treasury (Legal Team) and Medsafe hired it as a novel yet affordable venue for their end-of-year bash over a more soulless and expensive central venue.

In light of this, we request that the Council:

- a) **note** that the Vogelmorn Precinct including the Bowling Clubrooms is an essential part of the city's ecosystem of facilities generally, and performing arts venues specifically;
- b) **commit** to supporting future VCG requests for assistance in its ongoing work to keep this humble yet precious jewel shining for the city.

Furthermore, the VCG has been actively involved with the participatory design process for the Vogelmorn Hall and green. VCG is enthused by how the community has been engaged by the process so far. As the community sees the designs

prepared by Co-op Cooperative and Wraight + Associates take shape in concrete form, things will get even more exciting.

The main risk is loss of momentum from lack of clear intent and timeline, with resources being diverted away from the Vogelmorn Precinct.

We therefore support the Vogelmorn steering group submission and its requests that the Council:.

- a) **Approve** the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans (appended to this submission) as developed by Co-op Cooperative and Wraight Associates and the Vogelmorn community through the Vogelmorn Precinct co-design process;
- b) **Provide** support for WCC Officers to enable initial prioritised stages of the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans to be funded by WCC in the next one to two years, preferably with an LTP funding allocation or alternatively from within existing ongoing budgets, so that a staged approach can be implemented (refer attached 'Vogelmorn Precinct Stage 1 Works' dated 15 March 2018);
- c) **Agree** to a timeline for the full implementation of the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans, ideally much sooner than seems to currently be envisaged by WCC and include funding within the 2018-2028 LTP for the works (refer attached Preliminary Design Cost Estimate dated 20 Feb 2018 - with allowance to be made for cost escalation);
- d) **Engage** in discussions about long-term governance for the Vogelmorn Precinct.

Thank you for considering our submission!

Submission of Vogelmorn Precinct Steering Group

Vogelmorn Precinct



1. Community engagement in co-design process

The wider Vogelmorn community includes residents from Kingston, Mornington, Vogeltown, and Brooklyn, as well as interested people from around the city. Over the last two years, the Vogelmorn community has been working with Co-op Cooperative and Wraight Associates on a co-design process with a view to developing the former Vogelmorn Bowling Club Green (owned by WCC), and the surrounding precinct, including Vogelmorn Hall, into a vibrant community space that is accessible for all.

The community has undertaken hundreds of hours of professional and community time, alongside WCC-funded workshops and collaborative design processes, to get to this point. It has so far been a productive, collaborative process greatly valued by all participants and the extended community and recognised by WCC as a model of community engagement.

2. Development of cost-effective plan

The community's efforts have been based on the understanding that the Vogelmorn Precinct Plan could be realised in the short to medium term. The designers have endeavoured to produce an achievable plan that focuses on aligning existing facilities with community values and priorities, rather than proposing major new-build structures. This makes the plan highly cost-effective and a sustainable use of existing assets.

The Vogelmorn Precinct Plan is **attached**. It has been costed by a quantity surveyor, and the designers have even identified phases for implementing the plan, beginning with low-cost projects that have been selected according to community priorities. The overall cost estimate is based on the assumption that all work will be done by commercial providers, though we are confident that the cost could be far lower by virtue of voluntary labour and donated professional services from the community. However, such community voluntary contributions are likely to be less substantial if the momentum of the project dissipates through a lack of tangible progress and the costs of implementing the plans are likely to be higher in the future due to predicted cost escalations of 6% per annum.

3. Uncertain funding

Unfortunately, the draft 2018-2018 LTP shows the understanding on which this community co-design process was based may have been incorrect, as the draft LTP does not specify any funding for this project. We have had an indication that a funding allocation in years 5 or 6 of the LTP period is to be

incorporated, although the community are yet to see any formal recognition of this in the LTP documentation. At any rate, that timeframe would result in no meaningful progress being made until some 7 to 8 years after the community was first engaged in this co-design process, and 9 to 10 years after the Kaka Project consultation began. To get good value out of the WCC funding to date the project needs to develop to its potential in a timely manner.

4. **Maintaining momentum for community engagement and contribution**

Seven (or ten) years is too long to wait for action for a community that has been very giving towards this initiative. There is a lot of support and enthusiasm for the work done to date and if a practical timeline, from the community's perspective, is not achieved, then there is a risk that the connective work will be undone.

Precedents show us that successful community co-design projects must be able to respond quickly, with visible and "small win" outcomes being prioritised where larger opportunities may take longer. Failing to continue momentum through an engagement project can undo progress, potentially reversing support and custodianship of the project by local participants. This can compromise the overall success of the project.

On the other hand, where timeframes and engagement are aligned with community expectations, the contribution of local support and volunteer effort can be of great value to the project. This potential community contribution can create positive economic and community development outcomes while enabling other opportunities that are interconnected with the planned development.

5. **Governance**

The Vogelmorn Precinct Steering Group Committee can operate as a provisional governance body for the Green, representing as it does the neighbouring Brooklyn Community Association, Friends of Ōwhiro Stream, the Vogelmorn Tennis Club, Ridgway School, the Vogelmorn Community Group and WCC. We ask that WCC commit to dialogue and long-term governance discussion about the future of the Green this upcoming year.

6. **Commitments sought**

We are now seeking specific commitments from WCC and a clear timeline to realise the community's vision for this much needed public space for Vogeltown, Mornington, Kingston and the wider Brooklyn neighbourhood.

Given WCC's recognition of the Kaka Project and the Vogelmorn Precinct process as an exemplar model for grassroots community planning and engagement, we ask that WCC:

- a) **Approve** the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans (appended to this submission) as developed by Co-op Cooperative and Wraight Associates and the Vogelmorn community through the Vogelmorn Precinct co-design process;
- b) **Provide** support for WCC Officers to enable initial prioritised stages of the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans to be funded by WCC in the next one to two years, preferably with an LTP funding allocation or alternatively from within existing ongoing budgets, so that a staged approach can be implemented (refer attached 'Vogelmorn Precinct Stage 1 Works' dated 15 March 2018);
- c) **Agree** to a timeline for the full implementation of the Vogelmorn Precinct Plans, ideally much sooner than seems to currently be envisaged by WCC and include funding within the 2018-2028 LTP for the works (refer attached Preliminary Design Cost Estimate dated 20 Feb 2018 - with allowance to be made for cost escalation);
- d) **Engage** in discussions about long-term governance for the Vogelmorn Precinct.

Kia ora koutou katoa

On behalf of the Vogelmorn Precinct Steering Group



wā

WRAIGHT +
ASSOCIATES
LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECTS

PO Box 19212
Wellington 6149

04 381 3355
diccon@waal.co.nz

in collaboration with:

Sam Donald
&

Co-op Cooperative Ltd.
collaboration architecture environment design

VOGELMORN PRECINCT

93 Mornington Rd, Brooklyn
Vogelmorn Precinct Steering Group

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE DESIGN

DATE	REVISION	NOTES
12.09.17	/	For Discussion/Comment
16.09.17	A	For Discussion/Workshop
25.10.17	B	For Approval

CONTENTS

DRAWING NO.	TITLE	SCALE @ A3
L0.00	Existing Site Plan	1:200 @ A3
L0.01	Initial Co-op Plan	-
L1.00	Preliminary Area Plan	1:200 @ A3
L1.01	Preliminary Site Plan	1:200 @ A3
L2.00	Elevations	1:100 @ A3
L2.01	Elevations	1:100 @ A3
L3.00	Materials Palette	-
L3.01	Sketch Perspectives	-
L4.00	Planting Palette	-





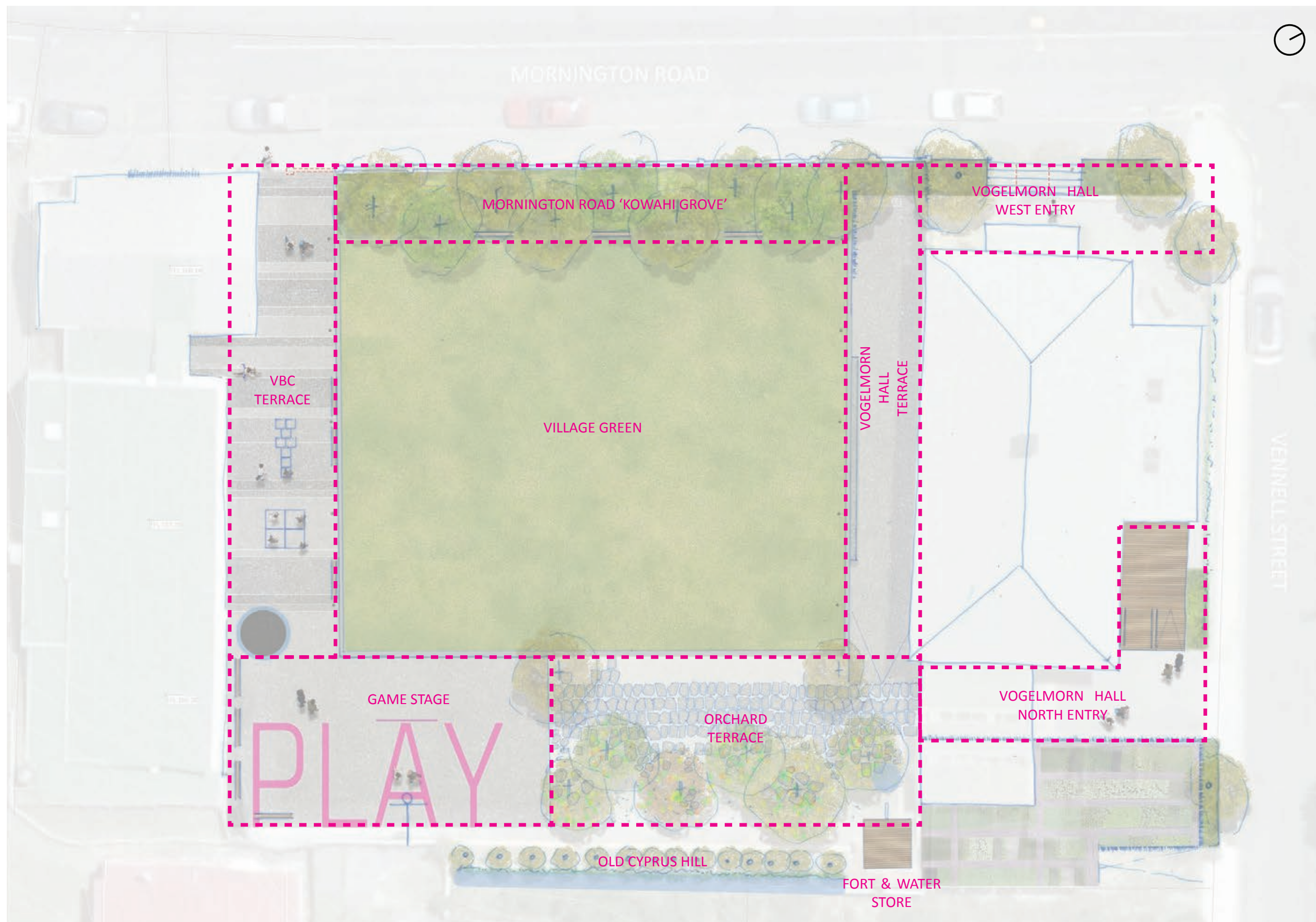
adjusted boundary fence to meet
privacy, access & safety requirements

reconsidered shared
storage area

terraced landscape

Vennell Street

Hornington Road







A COURTYARD EAST FACING ELEVATION
1:100 @ A3



B COURTYARD WEST FACING ELEVATION
1:100 @ A3

KEY PLAN



C VOGELMORN HALL WESTERN ELEVATION
1:100 @ A3



D VOGELMORN HALL SOUTHERN ELEVATION
1:100 @ A3

KEY PLAN



E VENNELL STREET ELEVATION
1:100 @ A3

LANDSCAPE MATERIALS PALETTE



Entry markers / visually permeable fence

Orchard with recycled concrete paving & native under planting

Climbing plants on eastern boundary fence

Fort & water store (above)
Concrete large format paving / surplus donated concrete / colour and textural variation (below)

Childs play - self build structures



MORNINGTON ROAD 'KOWHAI GROVE'



CYPRUS HILL



ENTRANCE GARDENS



ORCHARD TERRACE



Arthropodium cirratum
Rengarenga Lily



Blechnum novae zelandiae
Kiokio



Lobelia angulata
Panakenake



Pseudopanax ferox
Lancewood



Sophora microphylla
Kōwhai



Clematis forsteri
Forster's Clematis



Astelia fragrans
Bush Lily



Fuchsia perscandens
Scrambling Fuschia



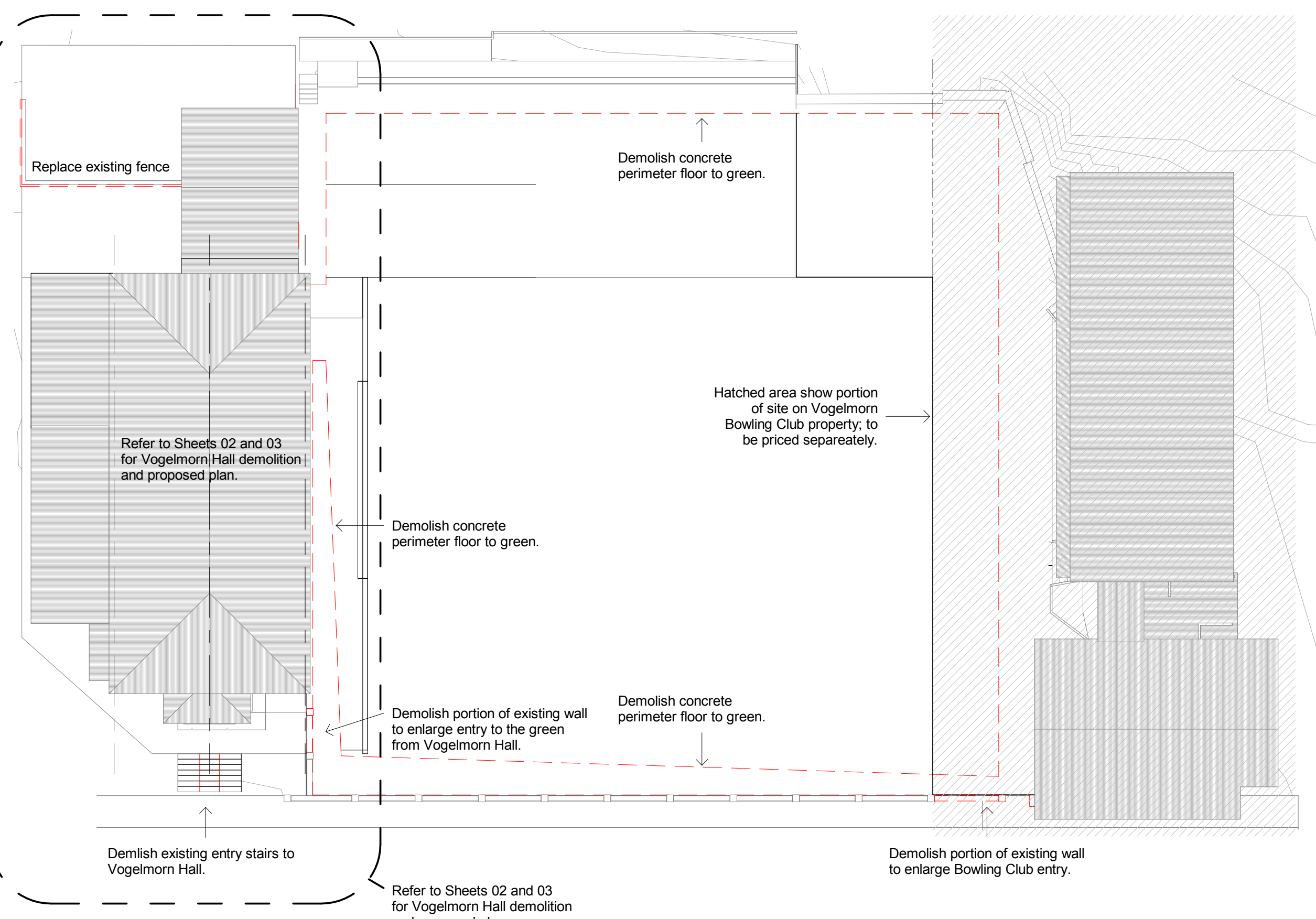
Libertia ixioides
Mikoiko



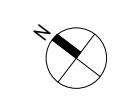
Tecomanthe speciosa
Three Kings Vine

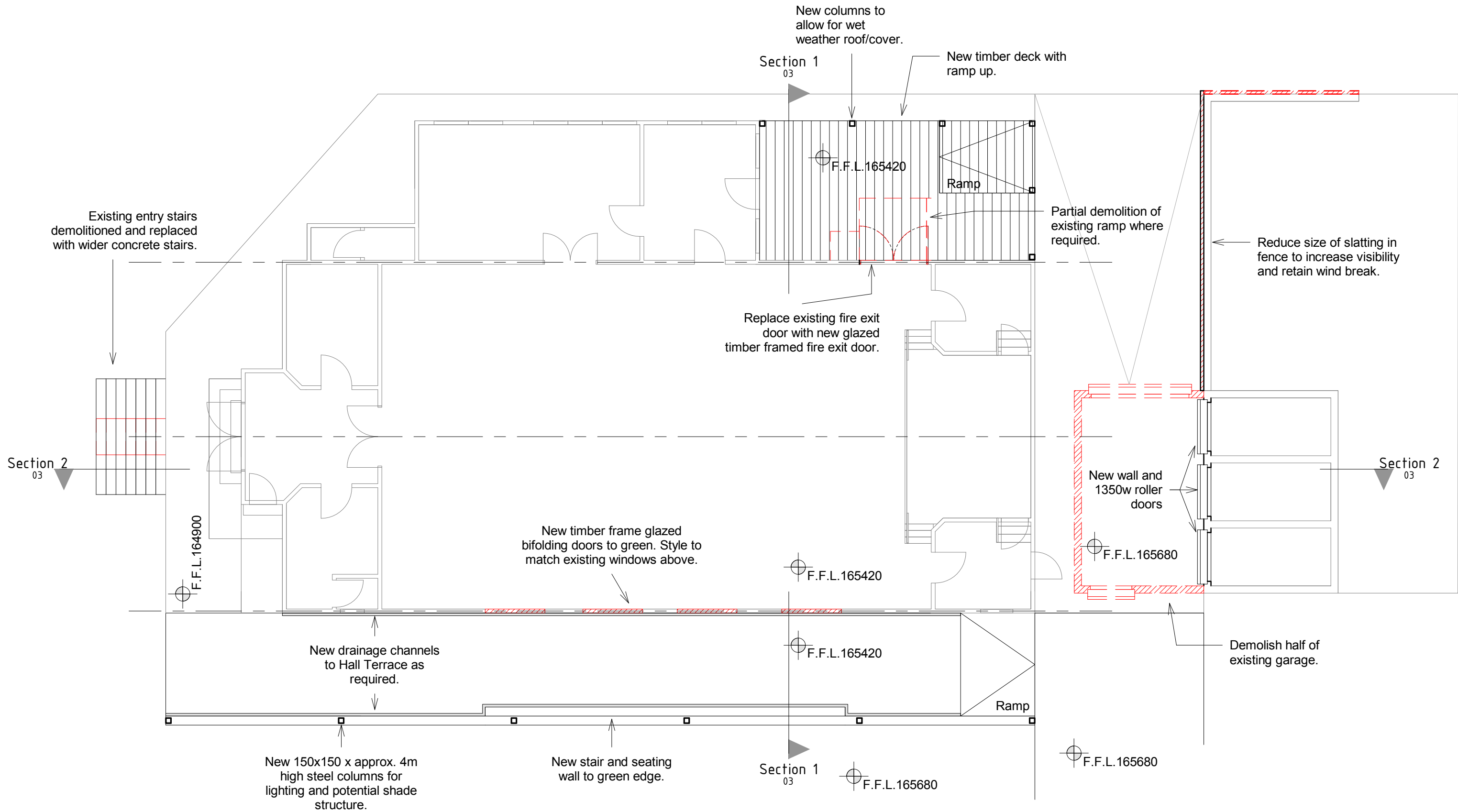


Muehlenbeckia complexa
Pohuehue

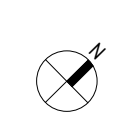


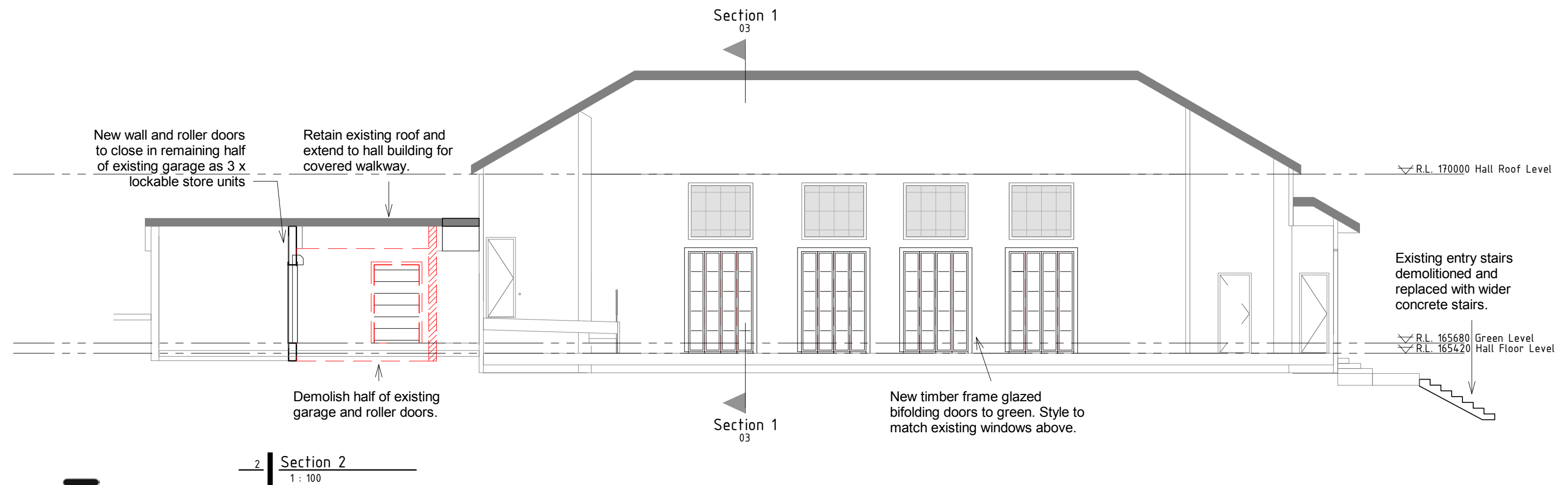
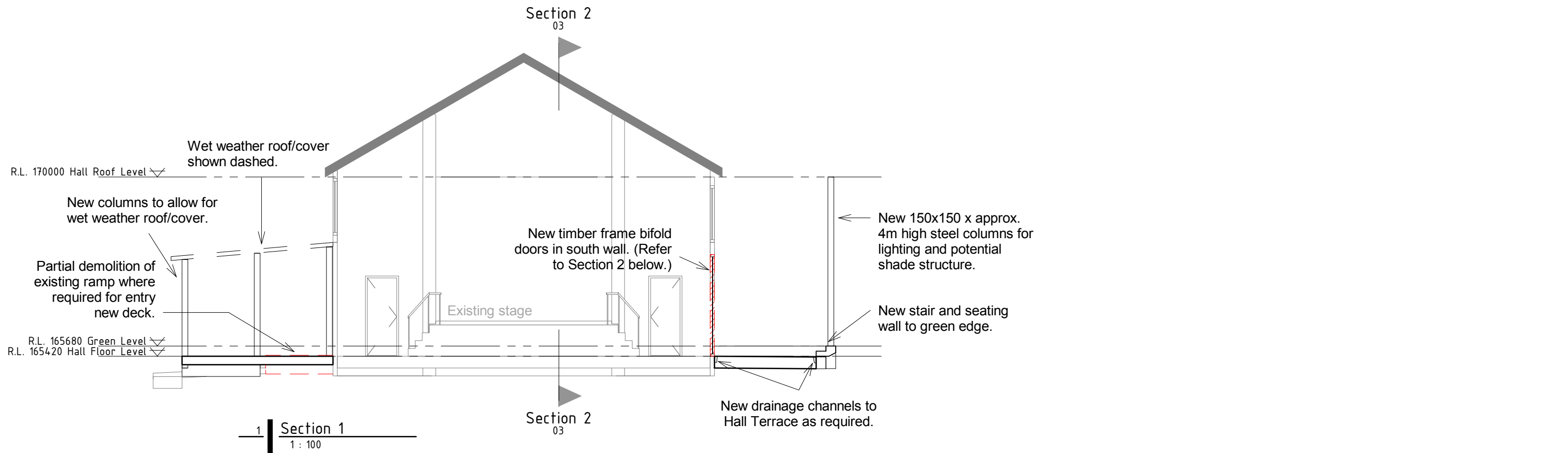
No.	Revision Description	Date
1	For Pricing	1/12/2017





No.	Revision Description	Date
1	For Pricing	1/12/2017





MALTBYS

DEFINING COSTS · MANAGING RISK · DELIVERING RESULTS

Vogelmorn Precinct

External Alterations

PRELIMINARY DESIGN COST ESTIMATE

20 February 2018



**DEFINING COSTS, MANAGING RISK AND DELIVERING
RESULTS THAT ADD VALUE FOR OUR CLIENTS**

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....	1
Introduction	3
Executive Summary.....	4
Methodology.....	5
Basis of Estimate	5
Items Specifically Excluded	6
Appendices.....	7

Introduction

Maltbys Limited (Maltbys) have been commissioned by Wellington City Council to prepare a Preliminary Estimate for the proposed external works and minor alterations to the hall at Vogelmorn Precinct.

This is an estimate of construction costs only prepared on an elemental basis and is subject to a range of clarifications and exclusions that must be considered in conjunction with the estimate. Items such as inflationary provisions and other specific exclusions noted herein should be allowed for separately if required.

This report has been prepared for the sole use of Wellington City Council. We neither acknowledge nor accept any other duty of care in respect of the report or the contents thereof, and any person other than Wellington City Council who rely upon the report or any part thereof without direct reference to a written authorisation by a Director of Maltbys Ltd does so in all respects at that person's risk.

Executive Summary

This estimate has been priced at current rates as set out below:

Preliminary Design Estimate – Vogelmorn Precinct (Excluding GST):

• Vogelmorn Precinct, Wellington: Council Works	\$ 660,000.00
• Vogelmorn Precinct, Wellington: Community Works	\$ 125,000.00
Total Construction Cost (Excluding GST)	\$785,000.00

A definitive list of clarifications and exclusions is contained within the Methodology section of this report. Where appropriate, allowances for these exclusions should be made in the overall development budget.

Full details of the cost estimate are included within the appendix attached.

Methodology

Basis of Estimate

Maltbys have prepared a this estimate from the following information:

- Preliminary Drawings and Outline Scope of works
 - o Wraight and Associates Landscape Architects email dated 4 December 2017:
 - Preliminary Drawings, December 2017
 - VOGELMORN_Outline Spec draft

Our estimate has been prepared on an elemental basis with rates and prices current as at December 2017.

The following allowances are included in this estimate:

• Preliminary & General Costs	10%
• Contractors Margin	8%
• Unmeasured Sundries	5%
• Construction Contingencies	15%
• Professional Fees	15%
• Project Contingencies	5%
• Consent Fees	2%
• Cost Escalation p.a.	6%

Note that the Unmeasured Sundries sum is integral to the overall estimate total and is a general allowance for sundry unmeasured items and assumptions made for construction details not shown.

Items Specifically Excluded

The following items have been specifically excluded from this estimate:

- Goods & Services Tax (GST)
- Local Authority charges, fees and contributions
- Finance Costs
- Asbestos or other hazardous materials
- Contamination
- Unforeseen structural conditions
- Refer to estimate detail for further, more specific exclusions

Appendices

2. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COUNCIL

ESTIMATE ELEMENTAL SUMMARY

	Unit	Qty	Rate	Cost
Demolition				
Site Preparation				17,550
Substructure				
Frame				13,000
Structural Walls				2,500
Upper Floors				
Roof				3,120
External Walls and Finish				
External Windows and Doors				40,700
Stairs and Balustrades				2,150
Internal Walls				
Internal Doors and Windows				
Floor Finishes				
Wall finishes				
Ceiling Finishes				
Fittings and Fixtures				
Sanitary Plumbing				
Heating and Ventilation Services				
Fire Services				
Electrical Services				13,500
Vertical and Horizontal Transportation				
Special Services				
Drainage				59,550
Site Works				104,368
Site Infrastructure				
Sundries				109,580
Preliminaries and General (10%)				36,602
Margin (8%)				32,210
Unmeasured sundries (5%)				21,742
.				
Construction Contingency (15%)				68,486
Professional Fees (15%)				78,759
Project Contingencies (5%)				30,191
Consent Fees (2%) of construction cost				12,680
Cost Escalation (6% pa)				13,313
TOTAL 2. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COUNCIL WORKS \$				660,000

2. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COUNCIL

Site Preparation

- 1 Breakdown and remove existing boundary wall including making good
- 2 Demolish and remove block wall to garage
- 3 Demolish and remove brick piers including making good
- 4 Demolish and remove existing concrete staircase
- 5 Demolish and remove existing fence including making good
- 6 Demolish concrete foot path and set aside for reuse
- 7 Demolish and remove external wall to form opening for doors including making good
- 8 Partially demolish existing entrance ramp to side entrance
- 9 Site clearance
- 10 Takeout and remove existing fire exit door and frame and prep to receive new
- 11 Takeout and remove existing roller shutter door
- 12 Demolish and remove timber trellising

Unit	Qty	Rate	Cost
m2	5	100.00	500.00
m2	39	45.00	1,755.00
No	1	500.00	500.00
Item	1	1,200.00	1,200.00
m2	32	35.00	1,120.00
m2	122	65.00	7,930.00
m2	20	65.00	1,300.00
No	1	250.00	250.00
m2	68	25.00	1,700.00
No	1	55.00	55.00
No	1	85.00	85.00
m	33	35.00	1,155.00
TOTAL SITE PREPARATION \$			17,550.00
Item	1	5,000.00	5,000.00
Item	1	8,000.00	8,000.00
TOTAL FRAME \$			13,000.00
Item	1	2,500.00	2,500.00
TOTAL STRUCTURAL WALLS \$			2,500.00
m2	24	130.00	3,120.00
TOTAL ROOF \$			3,120.00

Frame

- 13 Allowance for support posts to garage roofing structure
- 14 Allowance for new structural beam and supporting columns

Structural Walls

- 15 Allowance for Additional block work to garage walls including paint and plaster

Roof

- 16 Cladding to garage including flashings and fixings

2. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COUNCIL

	Unit	Qty	Rate	Cost
<u>External Windows and Doors</u>				
17 1.500 x 2 000 Roller shutter door including fixings and fixtures	No	3	2,500.00	7,500.00
18 Double timber fire exit door and frame including fixings and hardware	No	1	3,200.00	3,200.00
19 Timber glazed bi-folding doors	m2	20	1,500.00	30,000.00
TOTAL EXTERNAL WINDOWS AND DOORS \$				40,700.00
<u>Stairs and Balustrades</u>				
20 Timber handrails and balustrade to match new timber decking	m	10	215.00	2,150.00
TOTAL STAIRS AND BALUSTRADES \$				2,150.00
<u>Electrical Services</u>				
21 Allowance for external electrical reticulation and high level lighting including lighting controls	Item	1	10,000.00	10,000.00
22 Allowance to connect into existing power supply	Item	1	3,500.00	3,500.00
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SERVICES \$				13,500.00
<u>Drainage</u>				
23 Allowance to install/upgrade external site drainage infrastructure	m2	1,191	35.00	41,685.00
24 Allowance to for site irrigation	m2	1,191	15.00	17,865.00
TOTAL DRAINAGE \$				59,550.00

DEFINING COSTS • MANAGING RISK • DELIVERING RESULTS

Site Works

25	Steel steel posts including foundations for shade canopy	No	8	450.00	3,600.00
26	Steel posts including foundations for external lighting	No	7	650.00	4,550.00
27	Exposed aggregate slab including sub layers and base works	m2	70	190.00	13,300.00
28	Universal access constructed form recycled concrete including base layer works	m2	208	95.00	19,760.00
29	Allowance for soft landscaping	m2	168	50.00	8,400.00
30	Concrete hardstand to play area	m2	57	194.00	11,058.00
31	Concrete staircase to entrance	Item	1	3,500.00	3,500.00
32	Child safety gates including fixings and fixtures	No	2	850.00	1,700.00
33	Fabrication and installation of new edging	m	56	125.00	7,000.00
34	Imported topsoil for garden beds, tree pits and lawn areas	Item	1	6,500.00	6,500.00
35	Allowance for mass planting	Item	1	25,000.00	25,000.00
TOTAL SITE WORKS \$					104,368.00

2. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COUNCIL

Sundries

- 36 Allowance for canopy structure including fixings and fixtures
- 37 New external timber seating bench
- 38 Slatted fence including post foundations
- 39 Timber decking to side entrance including support posts
- 40 Extra Value for Timber deck ramp
- 41 Timber seating to timber decking
- 42 New drinking fountain connections and fixings
- 43 New low bleacher seating
- 44 Compost bins
- 45 Slatted Windscreens
- 46 Child safety gates including fixings and fixtures
- 47 Allowance for Timber play fort
- 48 Allowance for bicycle rack
- 49 Allowance for signage
- 50 Allowance for half ball hoop
- 51 Allowance for guying systems
- 52 Allowance for Slimline water storage (Seeking further pricing)

Unit	Qty	Rate	Cost
m2	56	235.00	13,160.00
No	5	850.00	4,250.00
m	13	650.00	8,450.00
m2	30	220.00	6,600.00
m2	6	220.00	1,320.00
No	1	850.00	850.00
No	1	1,850.00	1,850.00
No	1	5,000.00	5,000.00
No	1	3,500.00	3,500.00
No	2	1,200.00	2,400.00
No	2	850.00	1,700.00
Item	1	25,000.00	25,000.00
Item	1	2,500.00	2,500.00
Item	1	15,000.00	15,000.00
Item	1	1,500.00	1,500.00
Item	1	1,500.00	1,500.00
Item	1	15,000.00	15,000.00
TOTAL SUNDRIES \$			109,580.00

3. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COMMUNITY

ESTIMATE ELEMENTAL SUMMARY

	Unit	Qty	Rate	Cost
Demolition				
Site Preparation				8,835
Substructure				
Frame				
Structural Walls				
Upper Floors				
Roof				
External Walls and Finish				
External Windows and Doors				
Stairs and Balustrades				
Internal Walls				
Internal Doors and Windows				
Floor Finishes				
Wall finishes				
Ceiling Finishes				
Fittings and Fixtures				
Sanitary Plumbing				
Heating and Ventilation Services				
Fire Services				
Electrical Services				
Vertical and Horizontal Transportation				
Special Services				
Drainage				
Site Works				28,366
Site Infrastructure				
Sundries				32,105
Preliminaries and General (10%)				6,931
Margin (8%)				6,099
Unmeasured sundries (5%)				4,117
.				
Construction Contingency (15%)				12,968
Professional Fees (15%)				14,913
Project Contingencies (5%)				5,717
Consent Fees (2%) of construction cost				2,401
Cost Escalation (6% pa)				2,548
TOTAL 3. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COMMUNITY			WORK \$	125,000

3. VOGELMORN PRECINCT ALTERATIONS - COMMUNITY

Site Preparation

- 1 Breakdown and remove exiting boundary wall including making good
- 2 Demolish and remove brick piers including making good
- 3 Demolish concrete foot path and set aside for reuse

Site Works

- 4 Steel steel posts including foundations for shade canopy
- 5 Concrete hardstand to play area
- 6 Child safety gates including fixings and fixtures

Sundries

- 7 Allowance for canopy structure including fixings and fixtures
- 8 Child safety gates including fixings and fixtures

Unit	Qty	Rate	Cost
m2	8	45.00	360.00
No	2	500.00	1,000.00
m2	115	65.00	7,475.00
TOTAL SITE PREPARATION \$			8,835.00
No	12	450.00	5,400.00
m2	114	194.00	22,116.00
No	1	850.00	850.00
TOTAL SITE WORKS \$			28,366.00
m2	133	235.00	31,255.00
No	1	850.00	850.00
TOTAL SUNDRIES \$			32,105.00

MALTBYS

DEFINING COSTS · MANAGING RISK · DELIVERING RESULTS

Ref	W 5122	Initials	Date
1	QA Procedures Completed	RCly	20/02/18.
2	Document Production Check	RCly	20/02/18.
3	Signed Off – Author	[Signature]	20.02.'18
4	Signed Off - Director	RCly	20/02/18

Basis of Estimate:
~ Stage 1 Scope: Opening up the Green to Vennel St & Mornington Rd + new signage
~ Estimate based on Maltbys' QS Estimate dated 20 Feb 2018
~ Scope of works based on Wraight and Associates Landscape Architects Drawings and specifications, both dated Dec 2017

The following allowances are included in this estimate:
Preliminary & General Costs 12% (increased from 10% due to staged process)
Contractors Margin 10% (increased from 8% due to staged process)
Unmeasured Sundries 5%
Construction Contingencies 15%
Professional Fees 18% (increased from 15% due to staged process)
Project Contingencies 5%
Consent Fees 2%
Cost Escalation p.a. 6%

Estimate Elemental Summary:		
Demolition	\$	3,995.00
Site Preparation		
Substructure		
Frame	\$	13,000.00
Structural Walls	\$	2,500.00
Upper Floors		
Roof	\$	3,120.00
External Walls and Finish		
External Windows and Doors	\$	7,500.00
Stairs and Balustrades		
Internal Walls		
Internal Doors and Windows		
Floor Finishes		
Wall finishes		
Ceiling Finishes		
Fittings and Fixtures		
Sanitary Plumbing		
Heating and Ventilation Services		
Fire Services		
Electrical Services		
Vertical and Horizontal Transportation Special Services		
Drainage		
Site Works		
Site Infrastructure		
Sundries	\$	5,000.00
Preliminaries and General (12%)	\$	4,213.80
Margin (10%)	\$	3,511.50
Unmeasured sundries (5%)	\$	1,755.75
Construction Contingency (15%)	\$	6,689.41
Professional Fees (18%)	\$	8,027.29
Project Contingencies (5%)	\$	2,965.64
Consent Fees (2%) of construction cost	\$	891.92
Cost Escalation to Dec 2018 (6% pa)	\$	3,790.22
TOTAL VOGELMORN PRECINCT STAGE 1 WORKS	\$	66,960.52

ELEMENTAL BREAKDOWN:		
Demolition:		
Breakdown and remove existing boundary wall including making good	\$	500.00
Demolish and remove block wall to garage	\$	1,755.00
Demolish and remove brick piers including making good	\$	500.00
Takeout and remove existing roller shutter door	\$	85.00
Demolish and remove timber trellising	\$	1,155.00
Frame:		
Allowance for support posts to garage roofing structure	\$	5,000.00
Allowance for new structural beam and supporting columns	\$	8,000.00
Structural Walls:		
Allowance for Additional block work to garage walls including paint and plaster	\$	2,500.00
Roof:		
Cladding to garage including flashings and fixings	\$	3,120.00
External Windows & Doors:		
1.500 x 2 000 Roller shutter doors including fixings and fixtures	\$	7,500.00
Sundries:		
Allowance for signage	\$	5,000.00

Items Specifically Excluded
~ The following items have been specifically excluded from this estimate:
~ Goods & Services Tax (GST)
~ Finance Costs
~ Asbestos or other hazardous materials
~ Contamination
~ Unforeseen structural conditions

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

2061

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Graeme Hall		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Support

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Not answered

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not answered

Transport-related initiatives

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

We support councils LTP investment focus on cycling/shared pathways ãõñ option one

We support the proposal to accelerate the delivery of the Cycling Master Plan over 20 years rather than 35. The investment will create a tipping point for increased use, based on the scope, and linkages of the cycling network. Achievable in the near term, is a continuous harbourside shared pathway from the new PWC building on the waterfront through to Shelly Bay. This requires not a single road crossing.

We support;

- The focus of years 1-3 in the plan which will substantially bolster the GHW and the city cycling and shared pathway infrastructure.
- Years 4-10 investment in Evans Bay (and related areas) ãõñ a key commuter link.
- Years 10+ investment in the Great Harbour Way around the south coast
- the Council's commitment to contribute \$5 million towards the Great Harbour Way project segment Petone to Ngauranga (P2N). This linkage is critical and urgent. It needs proactive council stewardship. Its creation will provide a transformational linkage between the two cities ãõñ currently this is only accessible by train or motor vehicle.

Why we support it

- The realisation of substantial portions, and eventually the total length, of the Great Harbour Way will provide an iconic national and international feature. The ability to cycle, walk, run around the full 67 km perimeter of the city harbour is virtually unique in the world.
- It includes a wide variety of landforms and environment from the rugged eastern south coast, through the seaside charm of Eastbourne and the Bays, along the Petone Esplanade, to the special two city link (the Petone to Ngauranga segment) before entering more urban harbour environments, followed by similar suburban seaside scenery and landforms as on the eastern side of the harbour.
- Such a shared pathway provides huge attraction to visitors, including those who would travel to Wellington specifically to experience this iconic ride. It will be a tremendous recreational resource for residents and visitors alike.
- Commuters will be the winners. More and more we are being advised to take the green prescription ãõñ to get out walking and specifically cycling to substantially lower our likely mortality and illness rates. Five days a week is good.

- The investment creates not only a pathway ribbon around the harbour but creates and provides access to many new open spaces, ideal for development experiences.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered
Investment in the arts	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Cycling and Shared pathways- Great Harbour Way -Harbour Perimeter

Submission by Graeme Hall – Chair Great Harbour Way Trust /Te Aranui o Pōneke | 021 606101 |

The Great Harbour Way/ Te Aranui o Pōneke

The Great Harbour Way/ Te Aranui o Pōneke (GHW) is a walking and cycling route around Te Whanganui-a-tara, the Harbour of Wellington, New Zealand, from Fitzroy Bay in the east to Sinclair Head in the west. Few, if any, opportunities exist elsewhere in the world to walk or cycle the entire coastline of a major city harbour, while continually touching the water's edge.

Appreciation for the support and investment to-date

Great Harbour Way (GHW) is appreciative of WCC's investment to date on cycling, walking, on shared pathways particularly on the Great Harbour Way route. There is now a significant base of shared pathway already created or underway (Hutt Road, Wellington Waterfront, Oriental and Evans Bays).

We support councils LTP investment focus on cycling/shared pathways – option one

We support the proposal to accelerate the delivery of the Cycling Master Plan over 20 years rather than 35. The investment will create a tipping point for increased use, based on the scope, and linkages of the cycling network. Achievable in the near term, is a continuous harbourside shared pathway from the new PWC building on the waterfront through to Shelly Bay. This requires not a single road crossing.

We support;

- The focus of years 1-3 in the plan which will substantially bolster the GHW and the city cycling and shared pathway infrastructure.
- Years 4-10 investment in Evans Bay (and related areas) – a key commuter link.
- Years 10+ investment in the Great Harbour Way around the south coast
- the Council's commitment to contribute \$5 million towards the Great Harbour Way project segment Petone to Ngauranga (P2N). This linkage is critical and urgent. It needs proactive council stewardship. Its creation will provide a transformational linkage between the two cities – currently this is only accessible by train or motor vehicle.

Why we support it

- The realisation of substantial portions, and eventually the total length, of the Great Harbour Way will provide an iconic national and international feature. The ability to cycle, walk, run around the full 67 km perimeter of the city harbour is virtually unique in the world.
- It includes a wide variety of landforms and environment from the rugged eastern south coast, through the seaside charm of Eastbourne and the Bays, along the Petone Esplanade, to the special two city link (the Petone to Ngauranga segment) before entering more urban harbour environments, followed by similar suburban seaside scenery and landforms as on the eastern side of the harbour.
- Such a shared pathway provides huge attraction to visitors, including those who would travel to Wellington specifically to experience this iconic ride. It will be a tremendous recreational resource for residents and visitors alike.
- Commuters will be the winners. More and more we are being advised to take the green prescription – to get out walking and specifically cycling to substantially lower our likely mortality and illness rates. Five days a week is good.
- The investment creates not only a pathway ribbon around the harbour but creates and provides access to many new open spaces, ideal for development experiences.

Related issues

1. As new development rolls out it is important that any development accommodates these re-emphasised modes of transport. Land is scarce particularly at the harbour edge. We look for a consistency of approach with the GHW vision in respect of the new areas e.g. Shelly Bay. The Miramar Peninsula will prove to be one of the special parts of the GHW, not only the Cutting to Shelly Bay segment, but the next segment to Scorching Bay where there is the potential to be highly innovative in approach.
2. City bikes are now a feature in many urban cities. There is an expectation by visitors that they can utilise the new infrastructure without significant cost or disruption by using city bikes on an A to B basis rather than being required to return them to base. A city bikes facility best enables and facilitates use of this new infrastructure.

Verbal submission. I would like to speak to this submission

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Brad Olsen		Organisation	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
Climate change and the environment	
<p>Although Youth Council agrees that 'Resilience' is a vital component of the LTP, it seems as if 'Environment' was added to this section as an afterthought. We recognise that predator free programs are vital components of maintaining a healthy eco-system, but they cannot be the only environmental projects emphasised in this plan. It is also important to promote climate change mitigation, and projects that celebrate Wellington's natural environment. We must ensure that the city's environment doesn't just survive, but that it thrives.</p> <p>5. The environment is central to Wellington remaining a great place to live, and Youth Council feels the 'Resilience and environment' component of the LTP has many adaptation strategies for climate change, but is lacking in mitigation strategies.</p> <p>6. The Low Carbon Capital plan is mentioned in passing, but there are no explicit commitments to lowering the city's greenhouse gas emissions in this document. If we are to achieve our goal of becoming a Low Carbon Capital then it is imperative that this be detailed further in the LTP.</p>	

7. Improving the resilience of waste and water systems in Wellington is extremely important in ensuring that the city adapts to the effects of climate change, but we cannot merely rely on 'ambulance at the bottom of the cliff' solutions.

Although Youth Council understands that Council is taking considerable steps towards reducing Wellington's impact on climate change, this must be clearly spelt out in the LTP, and cannot be left implicit.

Youth Council encourages Council to prioritise a more diverse range of environmental projects in the Resilience and Environment section of the LTP. Grassroots conservation initiatives, green urban planning, and environmental education programmes for young people are just some examples of projects that could ensure we act as responsible kaitiaki over Wellington's environment.

Youth Council views the LTP as a way to put priorities and intentions into writing. Now is the time for Council to commit to creating a flourishing environment in our capital city.

Resilience

Youth Council notes that the LTP includes considerable investment in infrastructural and building resilience but very little investment in community resilience. Given that strong and close-knit communities are usually the most resilient communities, this lack of investment has a considerable negative effect.

Programs like Wellington's Connecting City Communities project and Christchurch's Bounce project show the existing high-quality work already being done within local government on these ideas. The Christchurch earthquake showed the difference between connected communities and less-connected communities, specifically with regard to mental health.

Youth Council urges Council to prioritise community resilience, and ensure adequate investment is allocated ensure greater community interactions and cooperation can occur following a natural disaster.

Youth Council endorses Council's focus critical infrastructure planning with regards to future resilience. We support the initiatives proposed, especially the expansion of the Town Belt and the Prince of Wales reservoir. Although the reservoir plans will affect young people through the removal of a park, the resilience benefits greatly outweigh the negative costs.

Overall, Youth Council is supportive of the initiatives currently included in the LTP, but remains concerned by the lack of visible support for environmental adaptation or community resilience.

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)

Not answered

Wellington Housing Strategy

Not answered

Special Housing Areas

Not answered

Inner City Building Conversion

Not answered

Special Housing Vehicle

Not answered

Rental Warrant of Fitness

Not answered

Te Whare Oki Oki

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Youth Council views the Housing section of the LTP as unambitious. We urge Council to reassess their housing priorities to spending more in areas that will make a difference to the lives of residents. We understand Council's financial constraints to stay within earnings to debt ratios, but remain of the view that more spending on improving housing for Wellington City is critical.

A focus on housing affordability

Youth Council urges Council to be more ambitious on affordable housing. Council has talked about establishing an urban development agency for years. We believe the lack of affordable housing presents a perfect opportunity for such an agency to build affordable housing and leverage these developments to achieve the goal of ‘everyone housed’.

We suggest Council works to improve transitions along the housing continuum so that people in need are able to access social housing and that there is tailored support for people to move into private housing, where appropriate.

Youth Council notes that current housing targets in the LTP need to be more ambitious in order to combat the drivers of people in Wellington needing the support of social housing.

Rental housing

A growing concern for young adults and tertiary students in Wellington is the affordability of rental housing. Building more affordable housing and simplifying the consent process are both important steps to increase housing supply and in turn make rental prices more affordable. We believe Council should increase education regarding renters’ rights and promote the information currently available on Council’s website through social media.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let’s Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Weekend parking charge proposal

Youth Council has mixed views on the proposal to implement a weekend parking charge of \$2.50 per hour within the CBD. If this were to be implemented, Youth Council considers that public transport costs would need to decrease to provide an alternate avenue to get to the central city.

Cycling master plan

Youth Council asks that Council consider looking at the cycling master plan as both a part of the city centre, and of outer areas separately. Having a safe and secure environment to cycle will encourage the youth and wider populations of Wellington to move towards cycling as a main method of transport. Safety is crucial for young people when they are riding on their bicycles.

Youth Council support encourages Council to bring the cycling master plan forward several years as it allows Wellington to become more youth friendly and transport diverse faster than anticipated. Increasing cycling transport would begin to reduce congestion within the central CBD – an important consideration.

Council is making strong amendments regarding the efficiency of the cycling master plan, and investing in cycling through the LTP is important only if carbon emissions reduce because of this. Bringing forward funding for the cycling master plan will increase the levels of service Council can provide, giving Wellington’s young people a cleaner future.

Youth Council endorses Council’s dedication in finding ways to decrease carbon emissions within the transport area, but note our concerns above within the Resilience and environment section that more needs to be done.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
----------------------------	---------

Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Support
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Spending priorities and deferring the airport runway extension</p> <p>Youth Council recognises that given the need to reprioritise spending within the LTP to include more ambitious housing action, removing projects from the LTP is necessary. We believe that the Airport Runway Extension is one large-scale project that should be deferred.</p> <p>Youth Council is not supportive of an airport runway extension without new major arguments in its favour. Frankly, we are unsure why it has been included in this plan. The airport runway extension has been argued extensively for and against throughout the past three years. It seems clear to us that currently there is not the mood within the population for it to happen.</p> <p>If Council pushes through with plans in this area it will do nothing more than erode the goodwill it has with the public. The project has a large price tag attached that could be better spent elsewhere. Treasury estimates put this project in the half a billion-dollar range, and airlines have said they will not fly international long haul to Wellington anyway.</p> <p>Moreover, current legal proceedings have significantly delayed the project perhaps indefinitely. If spending decisions come down to the airport runway extension or more funds for housing and other areas, we support the deferment of the airport project.</p> <p>Review of the District Plan</p> <p>Youth Council endorses complete and comprehensive overhaul of the District Plan, to ensure high quality affordable housing can be built, and land use maximised. The community should play a major part in this review, as the District Plan has often been the point of contention between Council and residents, who are not happy with certain developments that are allowed under the current District Plan.</p> <p>This review will allow for better utilisation of space in Wellington City, such as building up and not out in the CBD. Our compact CBD is a selling point for Wellington, and we should ensure more upwards development occurs in the central area.</p> <p>Housing areas and greenspace development should be better planned around transport corridors. This work should also be targeted around the corridor the 'Let's Get Wellington Moving' project is focused on.</p> <p>District Plan and Wellington Urban Growth Plan review</p> <p>Youth Council supports Option 1 contained in the Sustainable growth section of the LTP consultation document. This option proposes that Council accelerate work on a reviewed District Plan (that Youth Council has commented on above), and a Wellington Urban Growth Plan review. This option also proposes a new streamlined consents process, alongside the construction of dual-purpose Movie Museum and Convention Centre.</p> <p>In supporting Option 1, Youth Council does not support Option 2, which is to remain with the status quo, with no additional expenditure but missing out on any benefits of the above proposals.</p> <p>Youth Council strongly supports reviewing both the District Plan (noted above) and the accelerated Wellington Urban Growth Plan. These Plans are essential to properly planning Wellington's future. We recognise that the growth predictions for the city have changed drastically since the last review and that a renewed plan is necessary to address increase growth.</p>	

We urge Council to consider a larger number of possible growth prediction in their review analysis for these plans, to ensure we don't again find in three years' time that our growth estimates have been significantly under planned.

Streamlining the consents and compliance process

Youth Council supports Council streamlining the consenting process. Consents and compliance is a major area where many of the public interact with Council. As a result, their experience dealing with Council during the consents process is a major factor in determining their overall perception of Council. Stress-free and consumer-focused consents and compliance processes will increase the overall goodwill that the public has for Council.

Youth Council also recognises the importance of easier consent processes to lower building costs and in turn increase overall affordable housing supply. Streamlining should occur for large developments and smaller projects such as additions and alterations or business refurbishments.

Youth Council also supports a streamlined consents process regardless of what option is agreed to under the Sustainable growth area.

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Youth Council has mixed views on the Movie Museum and Convention Centre proposal. Ultimately, Youth Council has voted to support the proposal. The Movie Museum will provide a boost to tourism for Wellington and attract greater tourist spending. It shows off our strengths in the film sector and complements our current attractions.

However, the Movie Museum and Convention Centre will require a large amount of capital expenditure, which some Youth Councillors feel can be better spent elsewhere.

Other proposals

Youth Council supports expanding Kiwi Point Quarry. We have independently submitted on this issue already and will do so again. Further details can be found in our previous submission.

Youth Council also broadly supports the idea of funding economic and tourism initiatives. However, given the high-level details provided in the LTP consultation document, Youth Council cannot comment more until specifics are released.

Indoor arena proposal

Youth Council fully supports the indoor arena proposal. Youth Council considers there to be no sense to refer to ourselves as the 'culture Capital' when we have no way to attract big acts to the city. Assuming that the economic case for such an arena is sound we expect that an indoor arena will fill a big gap in the city.

Youth Council strongly encourages Council to prioritise the indoor area proposal as a matter of importance, shifting funding for this project into Years 1-3 of the LTP. Wellington continues to miss almost all large events that instead travel to Auckland, Christchurch, and Dunedin. Council must act now to ensure we don't fall further behind than we already have.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Making Wellington a child and youth friendly city

Youth Council fully supports Council's work to become a child friendly city, and their focus on promoting child friendly events. However, we also ask Council to consider more events for older young people (aged 13-17) that aren't late at night or are alcohol/R18 events.

Earthquake strengthening

Youth Council asks that Council consider undertaking earthquake strengthening of amenities such as zoos and pools during school term times to reduce the effect on young people of having parts of these amenities out of operation.

Youth Council has a mixed view on the priority of earthquake strengthening the Museum of Wellington City & Sea, given it does not attract a wide market, especially in youth and children.

Given the possible legal necessity to earthquake strengthen the Museum, Youth Council asks Council to consider and communicate the prioritisation of funding for this proposal.

Performance/space fees during earthquake strengthening

Youth Council urges Council to reduce fees payable for the Michael Fowler Centre during the next two years when the Town Hall and the St James Theatre are being earthquake strengthened.

This would encourage artists to still look at Wellington as a viable performance venue and also encourage more youth shows to occur due to cheaper fees. This policy looks to mostly offset a potential drop in revenue due to higher fees and scare space.

Other proposals

Youth Council fully supports funding for events such as Matariki and Kia Mau.

Youth Council encourages more youth engagement with Te Whare Hōiāra so that there is a direct benefit to the community, and that the community feels involved.

Youth Council supports more funding for small groups and community groups, for venues and resources. We also support analysis of where this money will come from.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Young people are increasingly interested in Council business, though they often may not realise it:

a. Transport planning has large effects on how young people navigate their daily lives, while housing planning dictates where new options to live will be located, and how much these may cost.

b. Sustainable growth looks to the future and signposts where growth will occur so we can be prepared for change. At the same time, resilience and the environment are critical to Wellington's ability to survive both in times of natural disaster and throughout looming monumental changes as a result of climate change.

c. Arts and culture are at the heart of what Wellington is proudly renowned for. In continuing to position Wellington as the creative capital of New Zealand, support is necessary for both emerging and established artists, performances, and exhibitors.

Youth Council endorses a mix of capital spending on assets and operational spending on services throughout the LTP. In working to strike a fair balance and manage funding over the life of the LTP, Youth Council has also asked for some projects to be delayed or deferred so that other projects may be funded.

Given the need to manage Wellington's budget with the utmost care, Youth Council urges Council to carefully consider what Wellington's priorities should be, and having done so, make sure to fund them to the right levels to ensure meaningful change.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028

To the Wellington City Council

May 2018

We would like to appear in person to support our written submission

Contact person

Brad Olsen

Chair

On behalf of the Wellington City Youth Council

C/O Wellington City Council, PO Box 2199, Wellington 6140

Introduction

1. The Wellington City Youth Council welcomes the opportunity to submit on the draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028 (LTP). This Plan sets out the forward focus for Wellington City, and provides a comprehensive overview of how to address current and future issues for Wellington.

Overview of submission

2. The submission by the Wellington City Youth Council on the LTP will address the following topics:
 - a. Resilience and environment
 - b. Housing
 - c. Transport
 - d. Sustainable growth
 - e. Arts and culture
3. Youth Council would like to note our thanks to Council for working collaboratively with Youth Council in the lead up to the LTP consultations.

Resilience and environment

Climate change and the environment

4. Although Youth Council agrees that 'Resilience' is a vital component of the LTP, it seems as if 'Environment' was added to this section as an afterthought. We recognise that predator free programs are vital components of maintaining a healthy eco-system, but they cannot be the only environmental projects emphasised in this plan. It is also important to promote climate change mitigation, and projects that celebrate Wellington's natural environment. We must ensure that the city's environment doesn't just survive, but that it thrives.
5. The environment is central to Wellington remaining a great place to live, and Youth Council feels the 'Resilience and environment' component of the LTP has many adaptation strategies for climate change, but is lacking in mitigation strategies.
6. The Low Carbon Capital plan is mentioned in passing, but there are no explicit commitments to lowering the city's greenhouse gas emissions in this document. If we are to achieve our goal of becoming a Low Carbon Capital then it is imperative that this be detailed further in the LTP.
7. Improving the resilience of waste and water systems in Wellington is extremely important in ensuring that the city adapts to the effects of climate change, but we cannot merely rely on "ambulance at the bottom of the cliff" solutions.
8. Although Youth Council understands that Council is taking considerable steps towards reducing Wellington's impact on climate change, this must be clearly spelt out in the LTP, and cannot be left implicit.
9. Youth Council encourages Council to prioritise a more diverse range of environmental projects in the Resilience and Environment section of the LTP. Grassroots conservation initiatives, green urban planning, and environmental education programmes for young people are just some examples of projects that could ensure we act as responsible kaitiaki over Wellington's environment.
10. Youth Council views the LTP as a way to put priorities and intentions into writing. Now is the time for Council to commit to creating a flourishing environment in our capital city.

Resilience

11. Youth Council notes that the LTP includes considerable investment in infrastructural and building resilience but very little investment in community resilience. Given that strong and close-knit communities are usually the most resilient communities, this lack of investment has a considerable negative effect.
12. Programs like Wellington's Connecting City Communities project and Christchurch's Bounce project show the existing high-quality work already being done within local government on these ideas. The Christchurch earthquake showed the difference between connected communities and less-connected communities, specifically with regard to mental health.
13. Youth Council urges Council to prioritise community resilience, and ensure adequate investment is allocated ensure greater community interactions and cooperation can occur following a natural disaster.
14. Youth Council endorses Council's focus critical infrastructure planning with regards to future resilience. We support the initiatives proposed, especially the expansion of the Town Belt and the Prince of Wales reservoir. Although the reservoir plans will affect young people through the removal of a park, the resilience benefits greatly outweigh the negative costs.
15. Overall, Youth Council is supportive of the initiatives currently included in the LTP, but remains concerned by the lack of visible support for environmental adaptation or community resilience.

Housing

16. Youth Council views the Housing section of the LTP as unambitious. We urge Council to reassess their housing priorities to spending more in areas that will make a difference to the lives of residents. We understand Council's financial constraints to stay within earnings to debt ratios, but remain of the view that more spending on improving housing for Wellington City is critical.

A focus on housing affordability

17. Youth Council urges Council to be more ambitious on affordable housing. Council has talked about establishing an urban development agency for years. We believe the lack of affordable housing presents a perfect opportunity for such an agency to build affordable housing and leverage these developments to achieve the goal of "everyone housed".
18. We suggest Council works to improve transitions along the housing continuum so that people in need are able to access social housing and that there is tailored support for people to move into private housing, where appropriate.
19. Youth Council notes that current housing targets in the LTP need to be more ambitious in order to combat the drivers of people in Wellington needing the support of social housing.

Spending priorities and deferring the airport runway extension

20. Youth Council recognises that given the need to reprioritise spending within the LTP to include more ambitious housing action, removing projects from the LTP is necessary. We believe that the Airport Runway Extension is one large-scale project that should be deferred.
21. Youth Council is not supportive of an airport runway extension without new major arguments in its favour. Frankly, we are unsure why it has been included in this plan. The airport runway extension has been argued extensively for and against throughout the past three years. It seems clear to us that currently there is not the mood within the population for it to happen.

22. If Council pushes through with plans in this area it will do nothing more than erode the goodwill it has with the public. The project has a large price tag attached that could be better spent elsewhere. Treasury estimates put this project in the half a billion-dollar range, and airlines have said they will not fly international long haul to Wellington anyway.
23. Moreover, current legal proceedings have significantly delayed the project – perhaps indefinitely. If spending decisions come down to the airport runway extension or more funds for housing and other areas, we support the deferment of the airport project.

Review of the District Plan

24. Youth Council endorses complete and comprehensive overhaul of the District Plan, to ensure high quality affordable housing can be built, and land use maximised. The community should play a major part in this review, as the District Plan has often been the point of contention between Council and residents, who are not happy with certain developments that are allowed under the current District Plan.
25. This review will allow for better utilisation of space in Wellington City, such as building up and not out in the CBD. Our compact CBD is a selling point for Wellington, and we should ensure more upwards development occurs in the central area.
26. Housing areas and greenspace development should be better planned around transport corridors. This work should also be targeted around the corridor the “Let’s Get Wellington Moving” project is focused on.

Rental housing

27. A growing concern for young adults and tertiary students in Wellington is the affordability of rental housing. Building more affordable housing and simplifying the consent process are both important steps to increase housing supply and in turn make rental prices more affordable. We believe Council should increase education regarding renters’ rights and promote the information currently available on Council’s website through social media.

Transport

Weekend parking charge proposal

28. Youth Council has mixed views on the proposal to implement a weekend parking charge of \$2.50 per hour within the CBD. If this were to be implemented, Youth Council considers that public transport costs would need to decrease to provide an alternate avenue to get to the central city.

Cycling master plan

29. Youth Council asks that Council consider looking at the cycling master plan as both a part of the city centre, and of outer areas separately. Having a safe and secure environment to cycle will encourage the youth and wider populations of Wellington to move towards cycling as a main method of transport. Safety is crucial for young people when they are riding on their bicycles.
30. Youth Council support encourages Council to bring the cycling master plan forward several years as it allows Wellington to become more youth friendly and transport diverse faster than anticipated. Increasing cycling transport would begin to reduce congestion within the central CBD – an important consideration.
31. Council is making strong amendments regarding the efficiency of the cycling master plan, and investing in cycling through the LTP is important only if carbon emissions reduce because of

this. Bringing forward funding for the cycling master plan will increase the levels of service Council can provide, giving Wellington's young people a cleaner future.

32. Youth Council endorses Council's dedication in finding ways to decrease carbon emissions within the transport area, but note our concerns above within the Resilience and environment section that more needs to be done.

Sustainable growth

District Plan and Wellington Urban Growth Plan review

33. Youth Council supports Option 1 contained in the Sustainable growth section of the LTP consultation document. This option proposes that Council accelerate work on a reviewed District Plan (that Youth Council has commented on above), and a Wellington Urban Growth Plan review. This option also proposes a new streamlined consents process, alongside the construction of dual-purpose Movie Museum and Convention Centre.
34. In supporting Option 1, Youth Council does not support Option 2, which is to remain with the status quo, with no additional expenditure but missing out on any benefits of the above proposals.
35. Youth Council strongly supports reviewing both the District Plan (noted above) and the accelerated Wellington Urban Growth Plan. These Plans are essential to properly planning Wellington's future. We recognise that the growth predictions for the city have changed drastically since the last review and that a renewed plan is necessary to address increase growth.
36. We urge Council to consider a larger number of possible growth prediction in their review analysis for these plans, to ensure we don't again find in three years' time that our growth estimates have been significantly under planned.

Streamlining the consents and compliance process

37. Youth Council supports Council streamlining the consenting process. Consents and compliance is a major area where many of the public interact with Council. As a result, their experience dealing with Council during the consents process is a major factor in determining their overall perception of Council. Stress-free and consumer-focused consents and compliance processes will increase the overall goodwill that the public has for Council.
38. Youth Council also recognises the importance of easier consent processes to lower building costs and in turn increase overall affordable housing supply. Streamlining should occur for large developments and smaller projects such as additions and alterations or business refurbishments.
39. Youth Council also supports a streamlined consents process regardless of what option is agreed to under the Sustainable growth area.

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

40. Youth Council has mixed views on the Movie Museum and Convention Centre proposal. Ultimately, Youth Council has voted to support the proposal. The Movie Museum will provide a boost to tourism for Wellington and attract greater tourist spending. It shows off our strengths in the film sector and complements our current attractions.
41. However, the Movie Museum and Convention Centre will require a large amount of capital expenditure, which some Youth Councillors feel can be better spent elsewhere.

Other proposals

42. Youth Council supports expanding Kiwi Point Quarry. We have independently submitted on this issue already and will do so again. Further details can be found in our previous submission.
43. Youth Council also broadly supports the idea of funding economic and tourism initiatives. However, given the high-level details provided in the LTP consultation document, Youth Council cannot comment more until specifics are released.

Arts and culture

Indoor arena proposal

44. Youth Council fully supports the indoor arena proposal. Youth Council considers there to be no sense to refer to ourselves as the 'culture Capital' when we have no way to attract big acts to the city. Assuming that the economic case for such an arena is sound we expect that an indoor arena will fill a big gap in the city.
45. Youth Council strongly encourages Council to prioritise the indoor arena proposal as a matter of importance, shifting funding for this project into Years 1-3 of the LTP. Wellington continues to miss almost all large events that instead travel to Auckland, Christchurch, and Dunedin. Council must act now to ensure we don't fall further behind than we already have.

Making Wellington a child and youth friendly city

46. Youth Council fully supports Council's work to become a child friendly city, and their focus on promoting child friendly events. However, we also ask Council to consider more events for older young people (aged 13-17) that aren't late at night or are alcohol/R18 events.

Earthquake strengthening

47. Youth Council asks that Council consider undertaking earthquake strengthening of amenities such as zoos and pools during school term times to reduce the effect on young people of having parts of these amenities out of operation.
48. Youth Council has a mixed view on the priority of earthquake strengthening the Museum of Wellington City & Sea, given it does not attract a wide market, especially in youth and children.
49. Given the possible legal necessity to earthquake strengthen the Museum, Youth Council asks Council to consider and communicate the prioritisation of funding for this proposal.

Performance/space fees during earthquake strengthening

50. Youth Council urges Council to reduce fees payable for the Michael Fowler Centre during the next two years when the Town Hall and the St James Theatre are being earthquake strengthened.
51. This would encourage artists to still look at Wellington as a viable performance venue and also encourage more youth shows to occur due to cheaper fees. This policy looks to mostly offset a potential drop in revenue due to higher fees and scarce space.

Other proposals

52. Youth Council fully supports funding for events such as Matariki and Kia Mau.
53. Youth Council encourages more youth engagement with Te Whare Hēra so that there is a direct benefit to the community, and that the community feels involved.

54. Youth Council supports more funding for small groups and community groups, for venues and resources. We also support analysis of where this money will come from.

Conclusion

55. Youth Council is broadly supportive of the draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028. We are encouraged by the forward focus of Wellington City Council, but are also concerned that this LTP appears cautious and unambitious.
56. Young people are increasingly interested in Council business, though they often may not realise it:
- a. Transport planning has large effects on how young people navigate their daily lives, while housing planning dictates where new options to live will be located, and how much these may cost.
 - b. Sustainable growth looks to the future and signposts where growth will occur so we can be prepared for change. At the same time, resilience and the environment are critical to Wellington's ability to survive – both in times of natural disaster and throughout looming monumental changes as a result of climate change.
 - c. Arts and culture are at the heart of what Wellington is proudly renowned for. In continuing to position Wellington as the creative capital of New Zealand, support is necessary for both emerging and established artists, performances, and exhibitors.
57. Youth Council endorses a mix of capital spending on assets and operational spending on services throughout the LTP. In working to strike a fair balance and manage funding over the life of the LTP, Youth Council has also asked for some projects to be delayed or deferred so that other projects may be funded.
58. Given the need to manage Wellington's budget with the utmost care, Youth Council urges Council to carefully consider what Wellington's priorities should be, and having done so, make sure to fund them to the right levels to ensure meaningful change.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

2012

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Tim Jones		Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
	''''

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Not answered
Wastewater network improvements	Not answered
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Not answered
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Not answered
Building accelerometers	Not answered
Predator Free Wellington	Not answered
Community-led trapping	Not answered
Resilience of the transport corridor	Not answered
Security of water supply	Not answered
Waste management and minimisation	Not answered
Storm clean-up	Not answered
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
Addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt	
It is important for the Council to protect Town Belt land which it already has under its management. This includes not allowing more land to be taken for such things as roading in Hataitai.	
It also includes managing the Basin Reserve as legally required under legislation and developing a Reserves Management Plan for it. This is long overdue and was particularly remarked on during the 2014 Board of Inquiry into the proposed Basin Bridge (Flyover).	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Not answered
Wellington Housing Strategy	Not answered
Special Housing Areas	Not answered
Inner City Building Conversion	Not answered
Special Housing Vehicle	Not answered

Rental Warrant of Fitness	Not answered
Te Whare Oki Oki	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>Housing and urban design policy in Wellington needs to focus on three separate but related goals: social resilience, physical resilience and emissions reductions.</p> <p>Social resilience is enhanced by the Council advocating for, planning for and where appropriate providing housing that meets the needs of those Wellington residents at greatest housing disadvantage - and the corresponding access to services, including transport and mobility services, that minimises social isolation.</p> <p>Physical resilience is enhanced by the creation and enforcement of building codes that make the city more resilient not just to earthquakes, but to climate-related weather effects - and to rules that ensure the Council does not support or encourage housing developments in areas that are especially vulnerable to climate change and sea level rise.</p> <p>Emissions reductions spans a wide range of priority areas, including resilience and transport, but also relates to ensuring that buildings can take maximum advantage of both passive and active solar design, battery storage, and other measures that reduce the city's greenhouse gas emissions.</p>	

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Not answered
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Not answered
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not answered
Transport-related initiatives	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
<p>The Council's plans to develop safer cycling routes and to encourage walking and cycling are to be encouraged.</p> <p>.However, given the fact that the majority of spending in this sector (\$122 million) is to be allocated to the Lets Get Wellington Moving (LGWM) programme, and there are no details on this yet, I have a number of specific concerns, in addition to the climate change concerns expressed above.</p> <p>.There is evidence that the Council is still supporting some form of bridge(s) at the Basin Reserve, a second Mt Victoria tunnel, and roading through Hataitai that will see destruction of both community and the Town Belt. It is contrary to the priority of 'Resilience and environment', as it encourages additional motor vehicle transport and emissions and potentially hands over more of the Town Belt for roading. It further cuts the community of Hataitai off from the rest of the city.</p> <p>Road infrastructure and a second Mt Victoria tunnel threaten the heritage and residential amenity of the southern end of Mt Victoria; the amenity, open space, reserve status and heritage values of the Basin Reserve; and access to schools. All this has been conclusively proven unjustifiable at both Board of Inquiry and High Court level, at a considerable financial and reputational cost to the Council.</p> <p>A 'solution' with a high roading infrastructure component would not meet the criteria for 'enhances liveability of the central city' [page 51 of the 10 Year Plan document] or, more importantly, principles 3, 7. 9 and 12 of the LGWM strategy.</p>	

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Not answered
----------------------------	--------------

Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Not answered
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Not answered
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	
While it may be time for a comprehensive review of the District Plan, in the meantime I urge the Council to list the Basin Reserve in the District Plan as soon as possible. Given the positive announcements recently made about the future of the Basin Reserve, it is especially disappointing that this nationally recognised historic area is not listed in the city's District Plan.	

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Not answered
Additional support for the arts	Not answered
Investment in the arts	Not answered
Do you have any other comments?	

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?
Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?
Comments:

15 May 2018

Wellington City Council
P O Box 2199
Wellington 4140

(buslongtermplan@wcc.govt.nz)

Submission on draft 10-Year Plan

Submission from:

Tim Jones

I wish to speak to my submission.

Priority area: Resilience and environment

Climate change, including sea level rise

The key challenge facing Wellington is climate change, including sea level rise. The Plan's failure to deal with this in any meaningful way is its greatest weakness. A brief mention of climate change in the introduction, and some glancing references elsewhere in the document, are a poor response.

It is to be expected that central Government will be looking for local authority partners who share the Prime Minister's vision that climate change is this generation's nuclear-free moment. Unfortunately, this draft Plan makes it appear that climate change is this Council's couldn't-be-bothered moment.

While climate change is an issue faced by communities throughout New Zealand, local authorities have a major part to play in both reducing emissions and preparing for the severe consequences we would already be facing even if human-induced greenhouse gas emissions stopped tomorrow. Due to its location and topography, Wellington is at particular risk from expected - and already apparent - increases in the severity of storms, especially with regard to flooding, extreme wind gusts, and storm surges. Furthermore, projected sea level rise and/or increased storm surges poses risks to many parts of the city - not least the CBD, many areas of the south coast, and the low-lying isthmus that connects what is now Miramar Peninsula to the rest of the city.

To be fair, Wellington City Council has taken a number of institutional measures to signal its readiness to act on climate change - including its much-cited CEMARS certification. However, the action to match the rhetoric is woefully lacking.

The Council should put climate change at the heart of its decision-making - and in particular, at the heart of decisions about what projects it will back and how ratepayer money will be spent - in two principal areas: emissions reductions and climate change adaptation/resilience. A few examples are given below, but there are few decisions in the next ten years that will not affect, or be affected by, climate change.

I support the greater emphasis on resilience in this plan. However, this emphasis needs to go further, and take a comprehensive look at how patterns of life in the city may be affected by climate change and sea level rise (as well as other very important factors, such as earthquakes and tsunamis).

Given that sea level rise of 1 metre - considerably less than is probable over the course of the next 100 years - would inundate much of the Wellington CBD, and given how many Wellingtonians live, study, travel, shop and play close to sea level, some very difficult decisions - such as which parts of the city to protect from sea level rise, and potentially, which parts to abandon - will need to be made.

Such decision-making processes will be complex, difficult, and require close liaison with central Government due to their legal and financial implications, but if the city does not start paying attention to these issues, we may soon find that decisions by insurance companies and changes in property values in relation to projected sea-level rise are forcing the issue.

But resilience is ultimately about people and the natural environment, not just the built environment. Social resilience would also be enormously enhanced if Wellington became a city that felt and was safe for all its inhabitants. The Action Station campaign group has launched a campaign to make Wellington sexual violence free, which I support. What might Wellington do differently in urban design, transport, and all other areas if the city made this a key goal?

Time for the Council's actions to match its words on climate change: two examples

1) As one of three partners in the Let's Get Wellington Moving process, the city will have an important decision to make in the very near future: will it be a leader in reducing greenhouse gas emissions reductions from transport by supporting and approving transport expenditure that actively promotes a major shift away from the most emissions-intensive transport mode, the private and often single-occupant motor vehicle, and towards lower-emission and more space-efficient modes, such as walking, cycling, and public transport? When Let's Get Wellington Moving reports its final outcome, and the Council is called on to approve or reject it, the Council will have a clear choice to make. Will you vote for the unsustainable status quo, or will you vote for the future of the City and the planet? Whatever your choice, it will be remembered.

Similarly, it is disappointing to see that potential Council expenditure on extending Wellington Airport runway remains in the Plan. The airport runway extension proposal fails many key tests that the Council should apply to projects it is invited to invest in, but two are of particular concern to me:

- The irresponsibility of promoting additional aviation, and especially long-haul aviation, when it is a major contributor to climate change, and flights to and from New Zealand are disproportionately major contributors due to their length.
- The short-sightedness of proposing to increase Wellington's vulnerability to the effects of climate change by extending the airport runway further into the ocean at a time when projections of sea level rise over the planned lifetime of the project are becoming increasingly significant, when storm surge on top of that sea level rise is expected to become more severe, and when the approaches to the airport are even more at risk than the airport itself.

There are many other reasons why the Council should reject any further investment in or support for this proposal - but on climate change grounds alone, it should never have been supported in the first place.

Other matters

Addition of land to the Wellington Town Belt

It is important for the Council to protect Town Belt land which it already has under its management. This includes not allowing more land to be taken for such things as roading in Hataitai.

It also includes managing the Basin Reserve as legally required under legislation and developing a Reserves Management Plan for it. This is long overdue and was particularly remarked on during the 2014 Board of Inquiry into the proposed Basin Bridge (Flyover).

Priority area: Transport

The Council's plans to develop safer cycling routes and to encourage walking and cycling are to be encouraged.

However, given the fact that the majority of spending in this sector (\$122 million) is to be allocated to the Lets Get Wellington Moving (LGWM) programme, and there are no details on this yet, I have a number of specific concerns, in addition to the climate change concerns expressed above.

There is evidence that the Council is still supporting some form of bridge(s) at the Basin Reserve, a second Mt Victoria tunnel, and roading through Hataitai that will see destruction of both community and the Town Belt. It is contrary to the priority of 'Resilience and environment', as it encourages additional motor vehicle transport and emissions and potentially hands over

more of the Town Belt for roading. It further cuts the community of Hataitai off from the rest of the city.

Roading infrastructure and a second Mt Victoria tunnel threaten the heritage and residential amenity of the southern end of Mt Victoria; the amenity, open space, reserve status and heritage values of the Basin Reserve; and access to schools. All this has been conclusively proven unjustifiable at both Board of Inquiry and High Court level, at a considerable financial and reputational cost to the Council.

A “solution” with a high roading infrastructure component would not meet the criteria for “enhances liveability of the central city” [page 51 of the 10 Year Plan document] or, more importantly, principles 3, 7. 9 and 12 of the LGWM strategy.

Priority area: Housing

Housing and urban design policy in Wellington needs to focus on three separate but related goals: social resilience, physical resilience and emissions reductions.

Social resilience is enhanced by the Council advocating for, planning for and where appropriate providing housing that meets the needs of those Wellington residents at greatest housing disadvantage - and the corresponding access to services, including transport and mobility services, that minimises social isolation.

Physical resilience is enhanced by the creation and enforcement of building codes that make the city more resilient not just to earthquakes, but to climate-related weather effects - and to rules that ensure the Council does not support or encourage housing developments in areas that are especially vulnerable to climate change and sea level rise.

Emissions reductions spans a wide range of priority areas, including resilience and transport, but also relates to ensuring that buildings can take maximum advantage of both passive and active solar design, battery storage, and other measures that reduce the city’s greenhouse gas emissions.

Priority area: Sustainable growth

Comprehensive District Plan Review

While it may be time for a comprehensive review of the District Plan, in the meantime I urge the Council to list the Basin Reserve in the District Plan as soon as possible. Given the positive announcements recently made about the future of the Basin Reserve, it is especially disappointing that this nationally recognised historic area is not listed in the city’s District Plan.

**Our 10-year plan 2018 consultation
Submission**

2005

NAME:	SUBURB:	ON BEHALF OF:	ORAL PRESENTATION:
Steve Stirrat and Marilyn Head	Newtown	Individual	presentation

Support summary

AGREE TO SPENDING	PRIORITY 1-5:
Yes	Housing, Resilience and environment, Arts and culture, Transport, Sustainable growth

Resilience and environment summary

Water storage capacity and network improvements	Strong support
Wastewater network improvements	Strong support
Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements	Strongly oppose
Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF)	Support
Building accelerometers	Support
Predator Free Wellington	Strong support
Community-led trapping	Strong support
Resilience of the transport corridor	Support
Security of water supply	Support
Waste management and minimisation	Strong support
Storm clean-up	Support
Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt	Support
Do you have any other comments?	
I do NOT support infrastructure spend in Shelley bay to subsidise a private development. Cost should fall to developer to provide these services as in other residential greenfield developments. Slipping this into the Tawa stormwater upgrade is DEEPLY CYNICAL!	

Housing summary

The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP)	Support
Wellington Housing Strategy	Strong support
Special Housing Areas	Neutral
Inner City Building Conversion	Support
Special Housing Vehicle	Support
Rental Warrant of Fitness	Support
Te Whare Oki Oki	Support

Do you have any other comments?

I am happy to approve speeding up the consenting process BUT not at the expense of quality or the existing provisions of the RMA. I am happy to support special housing areas (nonstigmatising!) e.g. wet houses, community housing, innovation "1/2 way houses" for people leaving corrections etc but NOT special promises for commercial residential aged care, the Shelly bay devt. etc

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan	Support
Introduction of weekend parking fees	Support
Let's Get Wellington Moving	Not sure
Transport-related initiatives	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
Appalling vision in this section. Is this all you could come up with? What about light rail, universal transport card (snapper), 2nd mt Victoria tunnel?	

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth	Support
Movie Museum and Convention Centre	Strongly oppose
Kiwi Point Quarry life extension	Neutral
Wellington Zoo upgrades	Neutral
Do you have any other comments?	
The WCC has no place propping up a vanity project for a private citizen and senior council officers. Promoting more visitors to the zoo without better public transport links leads to disastrous weekend traffic issues. Go there and see it!!	

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities	Support
Additional support for the arts	Support
Investment in the arts	Support
Do you have any other comments?	

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The WCC obsession with growth based on tourism is part of a model which is doomed as a race to the bottom! Jobs generated by tourism are largely service type low income jobs - serving coffees, clicking tickets, driving tourist buses! It is NOT WCC mandate to drive growth. It is its mandate to provide infrastructure and services to enable its existing residents to live sustainable lives with high incomes and connected safe communities.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments: